





B

135  
mt x

1955-60

2 mls





B

246

42 - on Dutchman

Ship "Acorn"  
Log T Book  
New Bedford Sept. 1855







Ship's Second Lt.  
Log. Book.







# Ship Account of New Bedford

1

Sept 7, 1855

Commenced with light airs from S W at half past 12 Moore took the anchor and commenced beating out of the Bay at 5 @ 11 got the anchor stowed at 12 per 7 @ M the pilot left as the light Boat bearing S by E dist 2 miles later part light winds from S W Steered S by E employed in sundry jobs of Ships duty Lot 40 55 Long 70 50

Sept 8 1855

Commenced with light airs from N W Steering by the wind to S S E all hands employed Middle the same latter comes with strong breezes from the south steering S East so ends this day.

Saturday Sept. 9<sup>th</sup> / 55.

First part came with fine weather strong breezes from the West steering S E by S all hands employed fitting Ship Middle the same saw a ship standing Southward also a small sail to the S West of us Long 67 55 W. Latitude 39 30 North, Middle the same later light breezes from the W Steering E by South Long 67 56 W Lat 38 33 N

Sunday Sept 10 1855

commenced with fine weather light breezes from the W steering E by S all sail out one watch below Middle comes with signals of rain wind the same E by S latter comes with strong breezes from the same all hands employed about the ships 61 28 W Lat 38 41



Capt. James P. Cleveland

Monday Sept 11 1855

commences with fine weather. strong  
breezes from the W steering E by S  
4 P M double reef the topsails very sharp  
lightning and a squall of rain all hands  
employed ship duty. Middle comes with  
squalls of rain handed the Mizzen topsail  
P M no squalls strong breezes steering E S E  
later comes the same all hand employed  
titting boots and rigging.

Remarks Tuesday Sept 12 1855

The first part comes with fine weather  
strong breezes steering E by S 4 P M  
saw a burgee on our weather beam  
steering the same all hands about  
ships duty Long 58:28 W Lat 37:45 N  
Middle fine weather light breezes from the  
N E all sail out latter the same  
steering E by S one watch below latter  
light air from W all sail out one watch  
employed about the ship Long 64:22  
Lat 37:40 N

Remarks Wednesday Sept 13 1855

Commences with fine weather calms 4 P M  
light breezes from the west steering E by S  
all sail out & cleared up decks for the night  
Middle comes with pleasant gales from the  
S steering E all sail out the latter part  
commences the same 6 P M raised a spout  
2 1/2 points of our lee bow it was thought to  
be a grand pour one watch employed about  
the ship



# last Second outward bound 1855

Remarks Thursday Sept 14<sup>th</sup> 1855  
 First part comes with fine weather pleasant  
 breezes from the S steering East all sail out  
 Middle strong breezes from the same  
 steering the same latter squally handed  
 fore and mizzen top gallonsails and  
 Watch employed ships dirty

Remarks Friday Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 1855  
 commences with squally weather rain and  
 strong breezes steering E one watch employed  
 breaking out water so ends the first part  
 Long 33° 00' Lat 37° 45' N Middle the same  
 latter fine weather strong breezes steering  
 E Long 47° 37' Lat 38° 56' N

Remarks Saturday Sept 16<sup>th</sup> 1855  
 comes with fine weather strong breezes  
 steering E middle the same latter  
 strong breezes from the S steering E & M  
 washed decks so end this day

Remarks Sunday Sept 17<sup>th</sup> 1855  
 first part comes with squally weather rain and  
 wind steering E by S middle the same latter  
 fine weather strong breezes from the W steering  
 the same handed the main top gallonsails  
 Lat 39° 14' Long 47° 34' W

Remarks Monday Sept 17<sup>th</sup> 1855  
 Commences with strong breezes steering  
 E by S middle the same one watch below  
 the other employed about the ship latter  
 part fine weather strong breezes steering  
 E by S 5 pm double reef the topsails

Remarks Tuesday Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 1855  
 Comes with strong breezes and squalls of rain  
 from the W steering E S E under double reef  
 topsails Middle the same Lat 39° 57' N Long 38° 12'  
 one watch employed fitting rigging latter comes with



Remarks on Board Ship  
 fine weather strong breezes clearing E S E  
 one watch employed about the ship Lat 40° 03' N  
 Long 35° 23' One sail in sight put one reef in the  
 Mizzen top sail

at Miss  
 Remarks Wednesday Sept. 19<sup>th</sup> 155  
 First part comes with fine weather light  
 breezes from the S W clearing S E all sail out  
 9 AM saw two sails ahead 10 AM made the land  
 bearing about E by S one watch breaking out the  
 fore hole so ends the first part Middle comes  
 the same later comes with strong breezes clearing  
 the same 5 P M Cleared up decks for the night  
 3 sails in sight so ends this day

Remarks Friday Sept 21<sup>th</sup> 155  
 Comes with fine weather light breezes  
 clearing by all sail out the island Fayal  
 about 10 Miles off Pico about 15 Miles off  
 We are trying to get down the Channel  
 Middle the same 2 sails in sight latter comes  
 with light breezes from the S S W standing  
 in for Fayal 11 P M calm so ends this day

Remarks Saturday Sept 22<sup>th</sup> 155  
 Comes with fine weather light breezes  
 from the South clearing off and on at Fayal cap  
 has gone in with a boat Middle fine weather  
 light air from the S latter fine breezes from  
 the S E 2 P M more recruits come off all boards  
 employed about the ship 5 ships in sight  
 so ends this day

Remarks Sunday 23<sup>rd</sup> 155  
 Commences with fine weather light breezes  
 Middle the same latter fine breezes from  
 from the E clearing up the Channel 1 P M the  
 boat went ashore 5 sails in sight all  
 hands on deck working ship  
 so ends this day



Second outward bound 18:55

Remarks Monday Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1855  
First part comes with fine weather light  
breezes from the N & steering by N by N E  
all sail out 4 sails in sight one watch  
employed Middle the same latter light  
breezes steering by N E 1/2 W one sail in sight  
4 P.M. employed breaking out water  
So ends this day

Tuesday Sept 25<sup>th</sup> 1855  
Commences with fine weather light breezes  
from the E. Steering by S. E. by E & E  
Middle the same one sail in sight latter  
comes the same one watch employed about  
the ship 5 P.M. spoke the Bork Stuffer  
13 M out 100 of 1 oil So ends this day

Remarks Wednesday Sept 26<sup>th</sup> 1855  
Comes with fine weather light breezes from  
the E. Steering by E & E all sail out 2 sails  
in sight Georges Island Middle the same  
one watch employed about the ship  
So ends this day

Thursday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1855  
Comes with fine weather light breezes  
steering S E by E all sail out running down  
Island Eastern shore Middle the same  
later comes the same one watch employed  
3 P.M. strong breezes from the same 4 P.M. come  
to the wind heading of shore 5<sup>th</sup> took heading  
in 7 P.M. took heading of shore W S W on the  
I took the light sails hoisted  
So ends this day



6  
Remarks on Board Ship

Remarks Friday 28<sup>th</sup> 155  
First port Commences with cloudy  
weather ~~First port~~ with squalls of rain  
steering S. W. the Islands bearing about 1<sup>st</sup>  
under double reef topsails wind 1<sup>st</sup>  
Middle made sail wind the same steering  
S. later light squalls of rain one watch  
employed breaking out water 4 P.M. set up  
the head stays 6 P.M. come to the wind on the  
Starboard heading 1<sup>st</sup> W. shorten sail for the  
night so ends this day

Saturday 29<sup>th</sup> 155  
Comes with fine weather light breezes  
from the N. steering S. all sail out Middle  
the same later comes with the same one  
watch employed setting rigging 4 P.M. washed  
decks so ends Saturday 6 P.M. shorten sail  
for the night Latitude 36° 46' Long 27° 18'

Remarks Sunday 30<sup>th</sup> 155  
Commences with fine weather light breezes  
from the N. W. steering S. all sail out 9 A.M.  
saw two crabs steering by S. tack Long  
27° 32' Middle comes the same later  
the same 5 P.M. took in sail for the  
night and come to heading S. W. fine weather  
threw the night so ends this day

Monday Oct. 1<sup>st</sup> 155  
First port comes with fine weather light  
breezes from the N. W. steering South  
all sail out 5 P.M. had some trouble  
with a man named George H. & three  
fighting was the first cause of it he  
has been employed cleaning out the  
trypots three the day Middle the  
same later comes with squally weather  
rain and wind we have seen several  
schools of black fish 1 P.M. down our boats  
the fish was very wild so we did not get any



# Second outward bound 1855

Remarks Tuesday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> 1855  
 Comes with fine weather light breezes  
 from the west steering S S W by W  
 Saw a school of black fish we did not see  
 them after they went down Middle  
 the same latter comes the same one  
 watch employed about the ship  
 so ends this day

Wednesday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> 1855  
 The first part of these 24 hours comes with  
 fine weather & light breezes from the 1<sup>st</sup> W  
 steering S W by S Middle the same latter  
 32<sup>nd</sup> 03 latter weather wind the same  
 steering the same one watch employed  
 about the ship Long 25<sup>th</sup> 39 W  
 So ends this day

Thursday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 1855  
 The first part of these 24 hours comes with  
 cloudy weather wind 1<sup>st</sup> W with squalls  
 of rain steering S W by S one watch  
 employed breaking out the four hole  
 9 & M raised a spout 2 points on  
 our weather bow it proved to be a  
 large sperm whale we chased him  
 4 hours to the windward then the B boat  
 went on and struck he went about  
 30 fathoms the line became foul and  
 had to cut and lost him latter squalls  
 of rain and wind Cloudy

Remarks Friday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1855  
 Comes with fine weather pleasant gales  
 from the S E steering by S E  
 Middle last steering S W one sail in  
 sight 1 P M saw two humpbacks latter  
 light breezes from the same one watch  
 breaking out Latitude  
 Longitude



# Remarks on Board Ship

Remors Saturday Oct 6<sup>th</sup> 155  
Commences with fine weather light breezes  
from S S E steering S W Sall sail out  
one watch employed filling the cutting block  
Middle the same latter fine weather  
steering the same 4 P M washed decks  
Lat 28° 40' N Long 27° 05' W

Sunday Oct 7<sup>th</sup> 155  
The first part comes with fine weather  
light breezes from the S W steering by  
W by Sall sail out Middle the same  
Lat 27° 35' North one sail in sight 2 points  
of our lee bow latter the same  
Long 27° 35' West so ends this day

Remarks Monday Oct 8<sup>th</sup> 155  
The first part of these 24 hours comes with  
strong breezes steering by S E wind S S E  
landed the four and mizzen topgallant sail  
one watch filling up the tank with  
water Middle squalls of rain and wind  
2 ships in sight one of the lee bow and one  
of the lee quarter steering the same latter  
strong breezes from the S W steering by  
S S W one watch employed about the ship  
Latitude 26° 45' N Longitude 26° 45' W so ends this

Tuesday Oct 9<sup>th</sup> 155  
Commences with light breezes from the  
S W steering by Sall sail out one sail  
in sight one watch employed filling  
The topsail and Middle the same latter  
comes with the same wind W S W  
steering S Lat 26° 50' Long 26° 1'



# Second outward bound (1855)

Remarks Wednesday Oct 10<sup>th</sup> 55  
 Comes with fine weather light breezes from  
 the S<sup>W</sup> steering W S W all sail  
 Out one watch employed bracking out  
 The after hole Middle the same late  
 Light breezes from the S S E steering S W  
 One sail in sight of our lee one watch  
 Employed bracking out the fore & main  
 Hatchway Long 25° 30' W Lat 24° 14' N

Thursday Oct 11<sup>th</sup> 55  
 First part commences with fine  
 Weather light breezes from the S E steering  
 S W by S ~~W~~ all sail out Middle the  
 Same latter comes the same all hands  
 Employed setting up head rigging and  
 Coopering meet Long 26° 10' West  
 Lat 23° 30' N so ends this day

Remarks Friday 12<sup>th</sup> 55  
 First part comes with fine weather  
 Strong breezes from the S E steering  
 S S W all sail out Middle the same  
 Lat 21° 45' N latter comes the same all  
 hands employed coopering meet  
 Long 26° 45' West

Saturday Oct 13<sup>th</sup> 55  
 First part of this 24 hours commences  
 with fine weather strong breeze steering  
 S by W Middle the same steering  
 S S W latter commences the same one watch  
 Employed about the ship 2 sails in  
 Sight one of our lee and one of our  
 weather bow steering about  
 Long 27° 10' West Lat 18° 33' N



# Remarks from the Western Island

Remarks Sunday Oct 14<sup>th</sup> 155  
 First part comes with fine weather light  
 breezes from the E steering S by W all  
 sail out Middle the same latt 16° 12' N  
 latter comes the same two sails in sight  
 steering about S W by S Long 27° 04'

Remarks Monday Oct 15<sup>th</sup> 155  
 First part commences with fine weather  
 light breezes steering S all sail out Middle  
 comes the same two sails in sight steering  
 the same latter the same all hands employed  
 Coopering M<sup>t</sup> latter filled the tank  
 Long 26° 59' Latitude 14° 12'

Tuesday Oct 16<sup>th</sup> 155  
 First part comes with fine weather  
 Light breezes from the E steering S by E  
 all sail out one ship in sight and  
 A brig in sight one watch employed  
 about the ship Middle comes the same  
 latter comes the same 2 P.M. raised  
 A school of blackfish toward and  
 got two Long 26° 52' Lat 13° 24'

Remarks Wednesday Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 155  
 First part comes with fine weather light  
 breezes from the E steering S by E one  
 ship in sight Middle the same latter  
 comes the same one watch employed about  
 the ship Long Lat 11° 46' N

Remarks Thursday Oct 18<sup>th</sup> 155  
 First part commences with fine weather  
 Light airs from the E steering S by E  
 two sails in sight one watch employed  
 loading out Blackfish Middle the same  
 latter comes the same 3 P.M. cool down  
 Long 25° 41' Lat 10° 50'



to the Line on Tuesday (Oct 18 55)

Remarks Friday Oct 19<sup>th</sup> 55  
First port comes with fine weather light  
breezes from the N steering S by E 4 sails in  
sight steering about the same 10 P M raised  
a school of blackfish toward but they store  
of faster than we could pull our boats  
Middle comes the same latter comes the  
same one watch starting water and cooper  
broad Long Lott

Remarks Saturday Oct 20<sup>th</sup> 55  
First port comes with squalls of rain  
and wind from the S W very short light  
bored the top galant sails set in the  
Wind W light steering S 2 sails in  
sight Middle light air from the S S W  
steering by saw two schools of  
blackfish latter light air from the N  
steering S Latitude 8° 35' N

Remarks Sunday 21<sup>th</sup> 55  
First port comes with fine weather  
light air from the N E steering S  
Middle comes the same latter light air  
from the same steering S by E 5 sails  
in sight Long 24° 22' Lat 8° 19' N

Remarks Monday Oct 22<sup>th</sup> 55  
First port comes with breezes and  
squalls of rain from the S steering  
by S W by W set in tacked Ship  
steering by S E by S spoke the  
bargue Culcutta of London bound to  
London Middle comes the same latter  
squalls of rain and wind from the  
W steering S by E 4 sails in sight  
Cloudy



Remarks from 8 o'clock to the line

Tuesday Oct 23<sup>th</sup> 155.

First part comes with strong breezes from the E steering by S W by W all sail out Middle comes the same 3 sails in sight latter comes the same one watch employed about the ship.

Latitude 7<sup>h</sup> 20<sup>m</sup> 10<sup>s</sup>

Remarks Wednesday Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 155

First part commences with fine weather light breezes from the S steering by S W by W Middle comes with commences with light airs from the same latter the same Long Lat

Remarks Thursday Oct 25<sup>th</sup> 155

First part comes with squalls of light breezes from the S W saw a school of black fish 4 sails in sight Middle the same latter comes light rains and airs from the S W on the starboard tack heading S by E one watch employed about the ship.

Remarks Friday Oct 26<sup>th</sup> 155

First part comes with cloudy weather light breezes from the S W steering by S E by S 2 sails in sight Middle called all hands off put a man in irons for fighting his name is George Herren there has been some trouble with the same man before Middle the same latter comes with the same 6 P.M. the man was let out of irons he promise to do better hereafter Lat 5<sup>h</sup> 10<sup>m</sup> 10<sup>s</sup>?



on board Ship Dec 1855

Remarks Saturday (Oct 27) 55  
Commences with fine weather light  
breezes from the S steering by S W by  
W all sail out 3 sails in sight Middle  
comes with squalls from the S steering  
S latter comes with squalls from the  
same steering the same 3 P M wind  
light from the E steering S by E one  
watch employed scrubbing ship  
Latitude 4° 40' North

Remarks Sunday (Oct 28<sup>th</sup>) 55  
Commences with strong breezes from the  
S steering by S W by W Middle squalls  
of rain and wind latter squally 3 sails  
in sight Latitude 3° 50' N Long 26° 08' W

Remarks Monday (Oct 29<sup>th</sup>) 55  
First part commences with fine weather  
strong breezes from the S steering by S W  
by W all sail out Middle the same  
latter fine weather light breezes from the  
same one watch employed about the ship  
Lat 2° 22' North

Remarks Tuesday (Oct 30<sup>th</sup>) 55  
First part of this 24 hours commences with  
fine weather fresh breezes from the S  
steering E by S 9 P M tacked ship Middle  
comes the same steering by E S E all sail  
out latter breacking out the after hock  
and cooping breack Latitude 2° 05' North

Remarks Wednesday Nov 0<sup>th</sup> 55  
First part of these 24 hours fine weather  
fresh breezes from the S 6 P M tacked ship  
steering by S W by W all sail out  
Middle light squalls of rain wind light  
latter fine weather light breezes from the  
S steering by W S W Lat 1° 41' N



# Remarks on Court Ship Sea

Remarks Thursday Nov 2<sup>th</sup> 55  
 First part of this 24 hours comes with fine weather light breezes from the S steering by S W & W all sail out latter fine weather strong breezes from the S steering by S W & W fore and Mizzen Top & all on sail hauled 2 sails in sight Latitude 13 North

## Remarks Friday Nov 2<sup>th</sup> 55

This 24 hours commences with fine weather Strong breezes from the South steering by S W by S Middle comes the same latter strong breezes from S, S W ~~S~~ Latitude 2<sup>nd</sup> 27 South

Remarks Saturday Nov 3<sup>th</sup> 55  
 First part of this 24 hours fine weather Strong breezes from the S S E steering by S S W Middle Cloudy weather Strong breezes from the S S E heading the same latter comes the same one watch starting Water Latitude 3<sup>rd</sup> 35 South Long 31<sup>st</sup> 13

Remarks Sunday Nov 4<sup>th</sup> 55  
 First part of this 24 hours comes with fine weather strong breezes from the S S E steering by S W by S S S 4 P M weather clears Middle comes the same latter strong breezes heading S by W & W Latitude 5<sup>th</sup> 39 South

Remarks Monday Nov 5<sup>th</sup> 55  
 First part of these 24 hours fine weather Strong breezes from the S S E steering by S by W & W Middle the same latter Cloudy weather strong breezes heading S & W one reef in the fore and Mizzen Top sail one sail in sight steering S W Latitude 8<sup>th</sup> 02 South



# From the Line to Cape Horn 1855

Remarks Tuesday Nov 6<sup>th</sup> 55  
 First part of these 24 hours fine weather  
 Strong Trades steering by S by W  
 Middle comes the same latter fine weather  
 Strong Trades steering S S W one watch  
 employed setting up rigging  
 Latitude 16° 18' South

Remarks Wednesday Nov 7<sup>th</sup> 55  
 First part of these 24 hours comes with  
 fine weather pleasant gales from the  
 S E steering by S Middle the same  
 latter squalls of rain steering the same  
 Latitude 12° 26' South

Remarks Thursday Nov 8<sup>th</sup> 55  
 First part of these 24 hours commences with  
 fine weather pleasant breezes from  
 the S E by S steering S by W one sail  
 in sight Middle comes the same latter  
 squalls of rain from the S E steering  
 the same Lat 14° 49' South

Remarks Friday Nov 9<sup>th</sup> 55  
 First part of these 24 hours commences  
 with fine weather light trades steering  
 S by W 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night  
 squally steering by on the S tack S S W  
 Middle comes the same latter fine weather  
 light trades steering W S W  
 Latitude 16° 37' South

Remarks Saturday Nov 10<sup>th</sup> 55  
 First part of these 24 hours comes with fine  
 weather light trades steering W S W  
 one sail in sight 6 P.M. shorten sail  
 for the night come to the wind heading  
 S on the S tack Middle comes the same  
 latter light squalls from the E steering  
 W S W one watch employed about the  
 ship



# Remarks on board Ship Lion

Remarks Sunday Nov 11 1855

First part of these 24 hours commences with pleasant breezes from the E light squalls steering W<sup>3</sup>/4 W<sup>3</sup> Middle fine weather light breezes from the SW latter comes the same steering W<sup>3</sup>/4 W<sup>3</sup> sails in sight latitude 18° 35' South

Remarks Monday Nov 12 1855

First part of these 24 hours comes with fine weather pleasant breezes from the E steering W<sup>1</sup>/4 W<sup>1</sup> one sail in sight 6 P.M. shorten sail for the night come to the wind heading NW by N 1/2 N. 1 A.M. on the S tack heading S.E. latter fine weather strong breezes from the N.E steering N N W. Latitude 18° 15' South.

Remarks Tuesday Nov 13 1855

First part of these 24 hours commences with fine weather strong breezes steering by N W 2 sails in sight 6 P.M. shorten sail for the night Middle comes the same latter comes with fine weather strong breezes steering W very stiff. Latitude 18° 25' South.

Remarks Wednesday Nov 14 1855

First part of these 24 hours fine weather strong breezes 1 P.M. come to the wind heading W<sup>1</sup>/4 by N 1/2 N. double reef the top sail very stiff wind Middle comes with a fine gale from the heading E by E 1 P.M. on the S tack heading W<sup>1</sup>/4 W<sup>1</sup> last reef top sails latter moderate made sail light squalls heading S S W Cloudy



From the Line to Cape Henry. J. Charles

Remarks Thursday Nov 15<sup>th</sup> 1855

First part of these 24 hours comes with cloudy weather light breezes from the N. Steering by S of W light signals of rain and wind one sail in sight the proved to be the Elvaganee of Salisbury capt West Clear Middle comes with signals double topsails 10 P.M. the land breeze the reader head gave out latter came with signals one watch employed fitting the whole two sails in sight 1st M on the S tack heading to the N. E

Remarks Friday Nov 16<sup>th</sup> 1855

First part of these 24 hours commences with cloudy weather signals of rain saying too fitting the reader head 2 P.M. capt West came on board we are on the S tack heading E Middle comes the same latter fine weather light signals from the N. N. E heading E Latitude

Remarks Saturday Nov 17<sup>th</sup> 1855

First part of these 24 hours comes with fine weather light breezes from the N. steering by on the S tack heading E with the Schooner in sight one watch fitting the whole 2 P.M. capt West came on board from the Elvaganee P.M. short sail the whole completed Middle cloudy light breezes N. E steering by E by S latter the whole ship heading N. sails in sight

Latitude 35.11 South



# Remarks for Journal Ship Sea

Remarks Sunday Nov 18<sup>th</sup> 55  
First part of these 24 hours commences  
with fine weather. strong breezes from  
the E steering by on the S. 4 P M  
washed decks the Capt went on board  
the Schooner Cliza gone West Middle  
comes fine weather latter the same  
steering by N. by E. Latitude 17.42. south

Remarks Monday Nov. 19<sup>th</sup> 55  
First part of these 24 hours Cloudy weather  
pleasant gales from the N.E. steering by  
N. by E the Sch. in sight steering the same  
2 p.m. capt West came aboard, Middle  
comes with strong breezes, latter backed  
Ship heading E by S  $\frac{1}{2}$  S the Sch. in sight  
of our lee. Cloudy 0000

Remarks Tuesday Nov 20<sup>th</sup> 55  
First part commences with squalls  
light breezes, 4 p.m. backed ship heading  
E by S. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  shorten sail for the night.  
Middle Cloudy light breezes from the N.  
latter squally strong breezes steering  
by E. Latitude 17.14

Remarks Wednesday Nov 21<sup>st</sup> 55  
First part of these 24 hours strong breezes  
with squalls of rain steering by E.  
middle 4 p.m. Middle Cloudy  
strong breezes latter squally spoke  
the Barque, Imb. & Thom's Briggs & me  
out oil 100 sp Cloudy

Remarks Thursday Nov. 22<sup>nd</sup> 55  
First part Cloudy light breezes steering  
by E the Barque about 5 m of steering the  
the same 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  shorten sail for the night  
Middle Cloudy latter fine weather  
strong breezes from N



From the Line to Cape Horn 1855

Remarks Friday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup> (33)

First part of these 24 hours fine weather  
Light breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> & P<sup>M</sup> shortening  
Sail for the night. Middle the same  
latter fine breezes from the S<sup>W</sup> and cloudy  
steering by S<sup>W</sup> by W<sup>6</sup> & shortening  
Sail. Latitude

Remarks Saturday Nov 24

First part commences with Cloudy  
Weather light breezes from the S<sup>W</sup> steering  
by W<sup>1</sup> P<sup>1</sup> W<sup>1</sup> Middle Cloudy fine  
breezes from the same latter fine  
Weather pleasant breezes steering  
S<sup>W</sup> E Latitude

Remarks Sunday Nov 25<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours comes with  
fine weather pleasant gales from  
the S<sup>W</sup> steering S<sup>W</sup> E & shortening sail  
For the night come to the same heading  
N<sup>W</sup> W<sup>1</sup> Middle the same latter  
Cloudy - strong breezes from the S<sup>W</sup> &  
& we see a large school of sperm  
Whales they saw the ship and started  
off to the windward down boat and  
chased them about 4 hours then gave  
them up. Latitude 17° 23'  
Long 37° 53'

Remarks Monday Nov 26

First part pleasant weather strong  
breezes working to the windward the  
whales in sight about 6 miles off  
going quick & shortening sail Middle  
light breezes latter fine weather  
light breezes steering of S<sup>W</sup> E 2 W<sup>1</sup> S<sup>1</sup> W<sup>1</sup>  
Latitude 17° 25' ~~17° 25'~~  
Long 36° 22' West



## Remarks on Board S. Sevon

Remarks Tuesday Nov 27 1765

First part of these 24 hours pleasant weather light breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> steering W<sup>N</sup> by N one sail in sight 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> shorten sail come to the wind on the S tack Middle the same latter fine weather light breezes steering N<sup>W</sup> one sail in sight. Latitude 17° 23'

Remarks Wednesday Nov 28

First part fine weather light breezes steering N<sup>W</sup> the barque Samuel & Thomas in sight hoisting shorten sail Middle comes the same latter fine weather light breezes steering N<sup>W</sup> by E Latitude 17° 05'

Remarks Thursday Nov 29

First part fine weather light breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> steering by the barque in sight 3 P.M. saw a large school of whales going to the S<sup>W</sup> quite toward but they were going to pass for us, Middle sharing of S<sup>W</sup> after the whales, 11 P.M. come to the wind heading N<sup>W</sup> by N latter strong breezes steering by E. Latitude 17° 16'

Remarks Friday Nov 30 1765

First part commences with strong breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> steering S.E. & S<sup>W</sup> one sail in sight 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> shorten sail for the night, come to the wind heading N<sup>W</sup> on the S tack Middle comes the same on the S tack heading N<sup>W</sup> latter strong breezes from the same steering by E see breeches on the lee bow Latitude



Master 21

from the Line to Cape Horn, J. P. Cleveland

Remarks Saturday Dec 1<sup>st</sup>  
First part strong breezes with a heavy  
and beat sea from the N<sup>W</sup> & E. shortened  
ail. Middle comes the same latter signals  
& rain from the S steering by S W  
ery stiff Cloudy

Remarks Sunday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours cloudy weather  
strong breezes from the S under double  
of topsails. Middle comes the same  
declines the same light airs from the N  
steering by on the S tack two sails in sight  
Latitude 17° 09' Long 36° 35'

Remarks Monday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>  
First part Cloudy light airs from the N<sup>W</sup>  
Steering of S W 3 P M spoke the bark  
Sec Flour of New Bedford Capt. Macomb  
3 months out 150. weather rainy & shortened  
ail for the night Middle comes the  
same latter Cloudy fine breezes from  
N<sup>W</sup> & E steering by S W two barks in  
sight 7 A M raised a break of our lee  
it did not see it again. Cloudy.

Remarks Tuesday Dec 4<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours comes with Cloudy  
light breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> steering S W & shortened  
ail come to the wind on the S Tack heading E  
Middle comes the same latter the same  
Latitude 17° 43'

Remarks Wednesday Dec 5<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours comes with fine  
rather strong breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> steering  
S W & shortened sail come to the wind  
heading S W on the S tack one sail in sight  
Middle comes the same latter light breezes  
steering S W one watch breaking out water  
Latitude



Remarks on Scurvy & Secret for

Remarks Thursday Dec 6<sup>th</sup> 35  
Commences with fine weather light breezes  
From the S steering S. 2 sails in sight the  
shortland sail Middle comes the same  
latter fine weather light breezes one kumple  
in sight Latitude

Remarks Friday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>  
Commences fine light breezes steering S by  
Middle the same steering S latter fine  
weather but we raise a breuck 10 at 11 Cloud  
wind & steering by S E by S  
Latitude 20<sup>th</sup> 49 South

Remarks Saturday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with cloudy weather strong  
breezes steering by S E by S one sail in sight  
Middle comes the same latter strong breeze  
steering by on the S tack hauling S very  
ruff Cloudy

Remarks Sunday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with cloudy weather strong  
breezes from the E steering by S S E  
Middle comes the same one sail in sight  
latter fine weather strong breezes  
by S E Latitude 23

Remarks Monday Dec 10<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with strong breezes from the E steering  
by on the S tack 1 P.M. raised a breuck they  
were thought to be S whales going quick to  
the windward 5 P.M. tacked ship steering  
by S shortland sail Middle comes the same  
latter the same  
Latitude 23 1/2



the Line to Cape Horn. g. D. Cleveland Master

Remarks Tuesday Dec 11<sup>th</sup> 55  
First part commences with fine weather  
strong breezes steering South Middle the  
same latter comes strong breezes with  
fine steering S W Latitude 26° 29'

Remarks Wednesday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours comes with cloudy  
weather strong breezes from the S W  
steering by S by E one sail in sight  
Middle comes the same latter fine weather  
breezes steering by S S W  
Latitude 27° 38'

Remarks Thursday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours fine weather pleasant  
breezes from the W steering by S W Middle  
comes the same latter part wind S  
steering by S E 4 or 5 tacked ship heading  
W by S on the starboard tack 5 or 6 whales  
saw a school of whales going to the windward  
nick barrel but did not get on  
Latitude 28° 44'

Remarks Friday Dec 14<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine weather strong breezes  
from the S steering by on the S tack S W  
at P.M. raised a school of whales on our weather  
beam about 2 m off toward away but did not  
see them again out of the boat Middle  
comes fine weather light breezes latter the  
same  
Latitude 29° 04'

Remarks Saturday Dec 15<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant weather light breezes  
from the S steering by S W Middle comes  
the same steering W S W very heavy swell  
from the S Middle the same latter light  
breezes from the S steering S W  
Latitude 29° 26'



## Remarks on board S. S. Scimitar

Remarks Sunday Dec 16<sup>th</sup>  
 First part comes with cloudy weather light breezes from the S<sup>E</sup> steering S W Middle comes the same latter fine weather strong breezes steering by on the S tack S W by W  
 Latitude 30° 38'

Remarks Monday Dec 17<sup>th</sup>  
 Commences with strong breezes from the S steering by S W by W Middle comes the same latter fine weather light breezes steering by on the S tack W by N a very heavy Squall blew out for water. Long 41° 26' Latitude 31° 27'

Remarks Tuesday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> (52)  
 First part squally steering by on the S tack 4 P M tacked ship steering by S W by W Middle comes with fine weather light breezes from the S latter strong breezes S W so ends this day  
 Latitude 32° 40'

Remarks Wednesday Dec 19<sup>th</sup>  
 First part fine weather pleasant breezes from the S steering S W Middle and latter the same  
 Latitude 33° 53'

Remarks Thursday Dec 20<sup>th</sup>  
 Commences with fine weather pleasant breezes from the S<sup>E</sup> steering S W 7 P M shortening sail come to the wind on the S tack latter comes the same W by S W  
 Latitude 34° 04'

Remarks Friday Dec 21<sup>st</sup>  
 Comes with fine weather pleasant breezes from the S<sup>E</sup> steering S W Middle and latter strong breezes on the S tack under double reef to sails  
 so ends this day

Latitude 35° 34'



Mar 25

From The Line to Cape Horn, of J. Cleveland

Remarks Saturday Dec 22<sup>th</sup>  
First part very strong breezes from the S  
steering by the S tack weather cloudy  
Middle comes the same latter strong breeze  
With squalls of rain Latitude 35:46

Remarks Sunday Dec 23<sup>th</sup>  
First part comes with strong breezes from  
the S steering W by N fine weather Middle  
comes the same latter fine weather light  
breezes from the W steering by S W 3 sails  
in sight Latitude

Remarks Monday Dec 24<sup>th</sup>  
First part steering breezes from the S W  
with squalls of rain and wind Middle strong  
breezes from the same steering by on the S tack  
at 4 P.M. shortened sail latter squalls of rain  
3 sails in sight Latitude 35:16

Remarks Tuesday Dec 25<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with a gale of wind from the  
S W by S laying to on the S tack headwinds S E  
work done the first part filling casks with  
salt water in the fore hold Middle squalls  
latter fine weather light breezes from the  
W steering by on the S tack S W by S  
Latitude 35:03

Remarks Wednesday Dec 26<sup>th</sup>  
First part comes strong breezes steering S tack  
Middle light breezes fine weather latter the same  
Latitude 35:21

Remarks Thursday Dec 27<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine weather steering by on the S  
tack at 4 P.M. raised a school of sperm whales  
out all in search of them struck and secured  
him at 4 P.M. haled him a long side 5 at 11  
commenced cutting Latitude

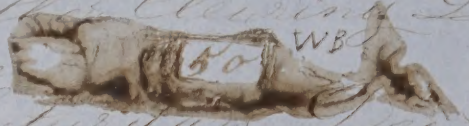




# Remarks on Board S Saonet

Remarks Friday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather light air employed cutting Middle the same 10 P M Cloped of his Stakes latter fine weather clearing Decks

Latitude  35° 32'

Remarks Saturday Dec 29<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather light breezes 1 P M raised a school of whales hauled and struck one suckers him Middle comes fine boiling latter cutting and boiling Latitude.

Remarks Sunday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>

First part weather light breeze cutting Middle strong breezes latter a gale of wind from the all hands employed cutting up blubber Latitude

Remarks Monday Dec 31<sup>st</sup>

First part strong breezes from the S E laying to close reef main Topsail Middle the same latter fine weather pleasant breezes from the S E Latitude 35° 32'

Remarks Tuesday Jan 1<sup>st</sup>

First part fine weather pleasant breezes from the S E under double reef to sails steering by on the S tack hudding W

Middle the same latter pleasant breezes from the S W steering S E boiling Latitude

Remarks Wednesday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part fine weather pleasant breezes from the S W steering S E Middle the same saw the cargo latter the same Latitude

Remarks Thursday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part fine weather light breezes from the S W steering S E Middle the same cutting and stowing aboard the main hatchway latter the same Latitude



From The Time to Cape Horn 1855

Remarks Thursday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine weather pleasant breezes from the S<sup>th</sup> E steering. Cooling down. Middle the same. Latter fine weather strong breezes steering by on the S tack heading S<sup>th</sup> W. Stowing down in the fore hole. Latitude 35° 24'

Remarks Saturday Jan 5<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours fine weather strong breezes from the S<sup>th</sup> E steering by on the S tack S<sup>th</sup> W. Middle cloudy strong breezes steering by on the S tack & all the oil below latter fine weather light breezes steering the same all hands employed cleaning ship. Latitude

Remarks Sunday Jan 6<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine weather light breezes from the S<sup>th</sup> W steering. I spoke the Eliza Jane. West. Clear. Middle the same. Latter fine weather. Latitude 35° 28'

Remarks Monday Jan 7<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine weather pleasant breezes from the S<sup>th</sup> steering by on the S tack S<sup>th</sup> W. Middle the same. Latter fine weather strong breezes steering by on the S tack the Eliza Jane in sight. Latitude

Remarks Tuesday Jan 8<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine weather light breezes from the S<sup>th</sup> steering S<sup>th</sup> E. Middle the same. Latter cloudy strong breezes from the S<sup>th</sup> E steering by on S tack heading S by W. reef top sails.

Remarks Wednesday Jan 9<sup>th</sup>  
First part cloudy with strong breezes steering by S a barque in sight off our lee quarter. She proved to be the barque Vigilant ran out clean. Middle comes the same. Latter strong breezes steering by on the S tack S S W.



# Remarks on board of Second

Thursday Jan 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the S steering by on the S tack S.W. by W under short sail the barque of our Middle comes the same latter fine weather light breezes steering by S.E.

Latitude 35° 43'

Remarks Friday Jan 11<sup>th</sup>

The first part pleasant weather light breezes from the S steering by S.E. Middle cloudy shorten sail for the night work done filled the tank latter cloudy strong breezes

Latitude

Remarks Saturday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant weather light breezes from the S steering by on the S tack S.E. Middle the same latter light airs from the S slack the Stella of New Bedford 2<sup>nd</sup> out 30 lbs of sturin oil

Latitude 35° 16'

Remarks Sunday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>

The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes from the S.E. steering by on the S tack Middle the same latter fine weather light breezes steering of S.S.W. so ends third day

Latitude 35° 20'

Remarks Monday Jan 14<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather light breezes from the S steering W.S.W. all sail out Middle shorten sail come to the wind heading N.W. latter fine weather pleasant breezes from the same

Latitude 35° 16'

Remarks Tuesday Jan 15<sup>th</sup>

First part this 24 hours comes with fine weather strong breezes from the N.E. steering by E on the S tack Middle shorten sail latter strong breezes from the S.E.

Latitude



From the Line to Cape Horn 1856

Remarks Wednesday Jan 16<sup>th</sup>  
First part comes with a gale of wind from the N.E. steering by on the L. tack & under close reef top sails Middle comes the same latter strong breezes with rain 11 & 16 wind S.W. heavy sea running N.W. Latitude

Remarks Thursday Jan 17<sup>th</sup>  
The first part comes with fine weather pleasant breezes from the S. steering of N.N.W. Middle comes the same by the wind heading S.E. latter fine weather light breezes <sup>steering</sup> N.W. Latitude

Remarks Friday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>  
First part commences pleasant weather light breezes from the N. steering by N.N.W. All sail out Middle shorten sail latter fine weather Latitude

Remarks Saturday Jan 19<sup>th</sup>  
The first part comes with pleasant weather strong breezes from the N.W. steering by on the L. tack W.S.W. Middle comes the same latter light breezes from the N.W. heading E. by N. tack Latitude 35° 25'

Remarks Sunday Jan 20<sup>th</sup>  
First part of this 24 hours comes with light breezes from the N.W. steering by E. one sail in sight Middle comes the same latter light breeze from the same so ends this day Latitude 35° 25'

Remarks Monday Jan 21<sup>th</sup>  
First part commences with pleasant weather light breezes from the S.W. on the L. tack heading E. all sail out Middle shorten sail latter strong breezes from the N.E. with squalls of rain under short sail on the L. tack Cloudy



## Remarks on board S. Secret from

Remarks Tuesday Jan. 22<sup>th</sup> 56

First part of these 24 hours comes with strong breezes with rain, 3 p.m. made sail no rain saw a Sch. of our lee. wind SW steering by on the S. tack heading S by E  $\frac{1}{2}$  E. Middle squalls of rain and wind latter the same

Wednesday

Remarks Wednesday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours comes with a gale from the SW laying to on the S. tack heading E by S. Middle light breeze heavy swell latter the same

Latitude 35° 34'

Remarks Thursday Jan 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours comes with light breezes from the E steering of NW by W come to the wind on the S tack for the night Middle comes the same latter comes the same spike the Carque lectitia Capt James 14 Months out 4 hump sperm breaking out for water in the main hatch to fill the cut

Remarks Friday June 25<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fine weather light breezes from the SE steering E by E come to on the S tack heading E Middle comes the same latter part wind the same steering of S by E so ends this day

Latitude 35° 40'

Remarks Saturday Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours comes with light breezes from the SE steering by on the S tack heading E by S Middle comes the same 1st M tack ship on the S tack heading S by W

Latitude 35° 34'

Remarks Sunday Jan 27<sup>th</sup>

First part comes with strong breezes from the S by E on the S tack heading S under short sail 6 P.M. wore ship S tack heading E by S Middle comes the same latter the same Latitude 35° 32'



From the Line to Cape Horn. J. F. C. Master

Remarks. Monday Jan 28<sup>th</sup> 1856  
28<sup>th</sup> comes with cloudy weather strong breezes from the N.E. steering W.N.W. 4 p.m. come to the wind on the S. tack heading N. Middle close reefed sails. Latter strong breezes. 9 A.M. running of S.E. Latitude 35.25 south.

Remarks Tuesday Jan 29<sup>th</sup>  
29<sup>th</sup> come to the wind on the S. tack heading E. by S under short sail 4 p.m. spoke the barque sea Flower 2.70<sup>th</sup> all told. Middle close reefed sails. Latter light squalls from the N steering by on the S. tack. Latitude 35.33

Remarks Wednesday Jan 30<sup>th</sup> 56  
First part of the 30<sup>th</sup> fine weather & calm. The barque Laetitia about 2 miles of Middle pleasant breezes from the S. Latter fine weather light breezes from the E. steering S.S.W. Latitude 35.34

Remarks Thursday Jan 31<sup>st</sup> 56  
31<sup>st</sup> pleasant weather fine breezes from the E. steering S.S.W. all sail out. Middle shorten sail come to the wind heading E. Latter fine weather strong breezes from the north, steering S.W. one barque in sight Latitude 36.12

Remarks Friday Feb. 1<sup>st</sup> 56  
The first comes with pleasant weather strong breezes from the N. steering by on the S. tack N.W. by W. one barque in sight Work breaking out water. Middle shorten sail Latter fine weather light air from the N.E. steering S.W. Latit 36.33

Remarks Saturday Feb. 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Comes with pleasant weather light air from the S.E. steering S.W. 4 p.m. wind the same steers N.W. two sails in sight sent down the fore & m. top gallant yards. Middle & Latter the same cloudy



## Remarks on board S. Seconet from

Remarks Sunday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup> 56  
Comes with Cloudy weather strong breezes  
from the E steering S. S. W. Middle & latter  
the same Cloudy or so

Remarks Monday Feb 4<sup>th</sup>  
Comes with cloudy weather strong breezes  
from the E steering S. S. W. Middle steering  
S by E latter rainy steering the same

Remarks Tuesday Feb 5<sup>th</sup>  
First part of the 5<sup>th</sup> comes with strong breeze  
from the S. W steering S by E weather  
rainy Middle comes the same 9 p. m. strong  
breezes from the S steering by on the S tack  
S E by E latter the same Latitude 43:5  
Longitude 5230

Remarks Wednesday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>  
Comes with fine weather strong breezes  
from the South steering by on the S  
tack S E by E Middle strong breezes  
from the S. W steering by S S W latter  
the same steering by S E Latitude 45:4

Remarks Thursday Feb 7<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine weather strong breezes from  
the S S W steering by on the S tack S E  
& spoke the ship Esseto of New Bedford  
bound home 1400 lbs. Middle wind light  
latter fine weather pleasant breezes from  
the W steering S S W Latitude 43:45

Remarks Friday Feb 8<sup>th</sup>  
Comes with fine weather pleasant breezes  
from the W steering S S W all sail out  
Middle strong breezes from the S W  
steering S S W latter the same  
Latitude 46:59



The Line to Cape Horn J. P. Cleveland M<sup>rs</sup>.

Remarks Saturday Feb 9<sup>th</sup>

First part comes with fine weather strong breezes from the S<sup>th</sup> steering S W Middle comes with squalls of rain wind S W light latter fine weather pleasant breezes steering by on the S tack S by E one sail in sight

Latitude 48° 09'

Remarks Sunday Feb 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours comes with pleasant weather fine breezes from the S W & P W tacked ship heading W by N Middle comes the same latter fine weather light breezes from the W steering by S W by W

Latitude 48° 48'

Remarks Monday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>

comes with fine weather light breezes steering by S W by W saw 3 pinbacks Middle wind W steering by S W by S latter on the S tack S W by W steering by S by W light Latit 49° 06'

Remarks Tuesday Feb 12<sup>th</sup>

First Fine weather light breezes from the S W by S steering by S by W Middle comes with strong breezes latter light airs steering by S W by S Latitude

Remarks Wednesday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>

commences fine weather light airs from the S S E steering by on the S tack S W by S Middle comes the same latter light breezes from the S steering S Latitude 50° 19'

Remarks Thursday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

The first part of this fine weather light breezes from the S steering W Middle fine breezes the same latter light breezes with fog steering S S E so ends this day



# Remarks on Court & Sound from

Remarks Friday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>  
First part light breezes with fog steering  
S S E Middle the same latter light  
breezes and clear steering S S E  
Latitude 54:09

Remarks Saturday Feb 16<sup>th</sup>  
First part Comes with fine weather light  
breezes from the North steering Middle  
light airs from the S S W steering by  
S S E latter the same Cloudy

Remarks Sunday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours Comes with Fog  
light breezes from the S S W Middle  
Comes with light squalls of rain from the  
S very sharp lightning Fog clears up  
latter fine weather light breezes steering  
by S tack W Latitude 55:12

Remarks Monday Feb 18<sup>th</sup>  
First part Comes with fine weather light  
breezes from the S S W steering W S W  
Cloud in sight Middle fine weather  
strong breezes from the S W steering by  
W by S B & Machine S W steering S by  
E latter Comes with a gale from the  
S S W Latitude 56:30

Remarks Tuesday Feb 19<sup>th</sup>  
First part Comes with fine weather strong  
breezes wind W S W steering by under  
short sail S Middle and latter part  
pleasant from the S W steering W S W  
at mid tack ship wind S steering by W S W  
one sail sight Latitude 56:46

Remarks Wednesday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>  
First part Comes with light airs from the S  
steering by on the S tack W one sail in sight  
Middle squalls of rain wind W latter Cloudy  
weather with squalls of rain and wind  
Latitude 56:55



The Line to Cape Horn of B. Cleveland

Remarks Thursday Feb 21<sup>st</sup>

First part cloudy weather light breezes from  
W S W steering W S W 2 P M squalls of wind  
W S W steering by S by W & W Middle comes  
with a gale from the same Coast reef topsails  
latter the same Latitude 5730

Remarks Friday Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>

Comes with a gale of wind W under Close reef  
topsails heading S W by S Middle the  
same latter strong breezes steering by on  
the S tack S W S Latitude 5838

Remarks Saturday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of these 24 hours comes ~~comes~~  
with strong breezes from the W steering  
by on the S tack S W squalls of rain  
5 P M tack ship comes to the wind heading  
S W latter strong breezes with squalls of  
rain with squalls of wind one sail in sight  
Latitude

Remarks Sunday Feb 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours comes with a  
Gale of wind from the W under short sail  
on the S tack heading S W Middle comes  
the same latter the same, cloudy.

Remarks Monday Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

First part comes with a Gale on the starboard  
tack heading S S W Middle comes  
with squalls from the same latter  
steering breezes from the N W steering  
W S W Latitude Sunny

Remarks Tuesday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breezes from the N W  
Heading S W by W reef topsails Middle  
comes the same latter strong breezes  
from the W steering by on the S tack  
S W by S Latitude 5715 Sunny 6757



# Remur Resoff Cape Horn

Remarks Wednesday Feb 27<sup>th</sup>  
First part comes with strong breezes from the W steering by on the S tack  
S W by S all sail out Middle part  
comes with squalls from the same latter  
comes with a gale from the W Condost the  
fore & Mizzen topsail Cloudy Sunny

Remarks Thursday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>  
Comes with a Gale from the W heading  
S W by S on the Starboard tack  
Middle the same latter Main sail strong  
strong breezes from the same Cloudy

Remarks Friday Feb 29<sup>th</sup>  
S W comes with a Gale from the W S W  
heading W by S on the S tack under  
close reef main topsail Middle about the  
same latter a Gale Cloudy

Remarks Saturday March 1<sup>st</sup>  
Comes with a Gale from the W on the Starboard  
tack heading W S W Middle the same  
latter strong breezes with snow squalls  
from the W S W steering by on the S tack  
breaking out Water Latitude 28° 00' Long 71° 26'

Remarks Sunday March 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Comes with squalls of snow from the S W  
steering by W 4 P M Close reef topsails  
Middle tacked ship come to the wind  
heading S W by W latter tacked again  
Come to the wind W S W Latit 57° 40' Long

Remarks Monday Mar 2<sup>nd</sup>  
First part strong breezes from the W on the S  
tack under Close reef topsails some sea  
2 P M tacked ship heading S W by S S tack  
Middle under close reef topsails  
latter made on the S tack Latitude 57° 41'



# Remarks off Cape Horn Ship Secomet

Remarks Tuesday March 4<sup>th</sup>

The first part of the 4<sup>th</sup> strong breezes from the W steering by on the S tack S S W light squalls of rain 4 P M tacked ship come to the wind heading S W W. Middle part of these 24 hours comes with the Gale latter strong breezes with rain

Latitude 28° 00' Long

Remarks Wednesday March 5<sup>th</sup>

First part comes with and strong breezes from W S W set the fore & Mizzen topsails Middle the same by the wind on the Stalard tack heading S W S. latter comes the same. Latitude 35° 40'

Long

Remarks Thursday March 6<sup>th</sup>

comes with fine weather strong breezes from the W steering by on the S tack S S W Middle tacked ship come to the wind heading S W W latter comes with strong breezes Cloudy weather heading W S W. Latitude 38° 49' Long 135° 6'

Remarks Friday March 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with cloudy weather strong breezes from the S W steering by on the S tack W S W Middle tack ship come to the wind heading S S W latter fine weather light breezes from the W steering by S by W W. 9 A M tacked ship come to the wind heading S S W.

Latitude 58° 18' Long 75° 29'

Remarks Saturday March 8<sup>th</sup>

First part Cloudy weather strong breezes from the S S W steering by on the S tack W S W Middle comes the same latter squalls from the South 10 A M a gale from the South steering S W S Latitude 56° 30' Long 77° 13'

Remarks Sunday March 9<sup>th</sup>

First part a gale from the S S steering S W N one sail in sight Middle comes with squalls of wind steering S W by W latter light breezes from the S S W steering S W S Latitude 54° 34' Long



# Remarks in the South Pacific Ocean

Remarks Monday March 10<sup>th</sup> 1856  
Commences with fine weather pleasant breeze  
from the W.S.W steering by on the S tack & wind  
all sail out, Middle comes pleasant breezes  
from the W.S.W steering by on the S tack  
but latter strong breezes from the S  
steering W.S.W Latitude 52° 17. Suny

Remarks Tuesday March 11<sup>th</sup>  
Comes with cloudy weather strong  
breezes from the same steering W.S.W  
all sail out Middle comes the same  
steering S.W with light squalls of rain  
latter the same Latitude 49° 12 Suny 8/10

Remarks Wednesday March 12<sup>th</sup>  
First part light breezes from the same  
steering S.W by S with cloudy weather  
light squalls of rain Middle the same  
latter strong breezes from the S.S.E  
steering by on the S tack S.W by W  
Latitude 47° 50 Suny

Remarks Thursday March 13<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours strong breeze  
from the S.S.E steering by S.W by W  
weather clearest Middle comes the  
same latter cloudy strong breezes from  
the S.S.E steering by S.W by W  
Latitude 45° 36 Suny 83° 39

Remarks Friday 14<sup>th</sup>  
Comes with cloudy weather strong breezes  
from the S.E by S steering by on the  
S tack S.S.W Middle comes with the  
same wind S.S.W steering S.E  
latter the same  
Latitude 44° 23 Suny



Outward bound on board Second J. S. Cleveland

Remarks Saturday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1856  
5<sup>th</sup> comes in with cloudy weather strong breezes from the S. S. W. steering S. E. Middle and latter the same Lat 42.41 Long 78.21

Remarks Sunday March 16<sup>th</sup>  
First part comes with light breezes light squalls of rain from the S. E. steering S. E. all sail cut Middle and W. steering the same latter end S. W. steering S. E. Latitude 41.50 Long

Remarks Monday March 17<sup>th</sup>  
First part light breezes from the S. W. weather cloudy with light squalls of rain steering S. E. 4 P. M. tacked ship heading W. by S.  $\frac{1}{2}$  S. Middle comes squalls tacked ship come to the wind heading S. latter fine weather pleasant breezes heading the same breaking out water. Main. Hatchway. Cloudy

Remarks Tuesday March 18<sup>th</sup>  
Comes with cloudy weather pleasant breezes from the S. W. steering by on the S. tack S. E. 4 P. M. squalls of rain Middle comes the same latter fine weather strong breezes from the W. S. W. steering by on the S. tack Latitude 40.16 Long

Remarks Wednesday March 19<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather strong breezes from the W. S. W. steering by on the S. tack S. raised a school of whales cannot say what they was it was thought they were Spinn gave them a chase it come up squally we gave up the chase and came on board Middle they were seen again we have been working the ship to the windward to night latter strong breezes cloudy weather steering by on the S. tack S. by W. Latitude 40.15 Long 75.08



## Remarks in the South P. Ocean

Remarks Thursday March 20<sup>th</sup>

comes with strong breezes & squalls of rain steering by on the S. tack & one sail in sight of our lee Middle Comes the same latter rain pleasant breezes from the S E steering by on one brig in sight Latitude Lung

Remarks Friday March 21<sup>th</sup>

First part comes pleasant breezes from the S E steering by on W all sail out 4 P M raised Mocha Middle ran of untill 4 P M come to the wind of shore heading S W by N steering of again E by S

Remarks Saturday March 22<sup>th</sup>

comes with strong breezes fine weather steering down along the land 3 P M commenced working up the bay 7 P M come to in 7 fathoms of water in the part of Salahuana Middle fine weather light breezes latter light breezes pleasant weather employed clearing

In the Port of Salahuana March 23<sup>rd</sup>Remarks Sunday March 23<sup>rd</sup>

Fine weather light breezes employed washing Ship Middle & latter the same in port one week on liberty

Remarks Monday March 24<sup>th</sup>

pleasant weather one watch ashore on liberty Middle & latter breaking out oil light breezes from the N

Remarks Tuesday March 25<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy weather breaking out oil in the Fore Hold. and painting ship so ends this day



# Outward bound on board S. Leone

Remarks Wednesday March 26<sup>th</sup>  
pleasant weather employed breaking out  
oil in the fore hold & stowing back latter  
pumping & getting water so much this day

Remarks Thursday March 27<sup>th</sup>  
pleasant weather employed beating and getting  
of Water & getting the hold clear for stowing down  
Water latter stowing down water & rafting Cask

Remarks Friday March 28<sup>th</sup>  
pleasant weather all hands employed about  
the ship stowed off the after hold latter  
rafting oil & getting of water & floating ship

Remarks Saturday March 29<sup>th</sup>  
commences raining wind S light employed  
watering latter employed stowing down water  
one watch on shore,

Remarks Sunday March 30<sup>th</sup>  
pleasant weather employed about the ship  
one watch on shore wind S light latter the  
same

Remarks Monday March 31<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant weather light air from  
the S.W. on shore latter employed getting of  
Water & recruits

Remarks Tuesday April 1<sup>st</sup>  
pleasant weather employed watering ship &  
getting of recruits one watch on shore latter  
Hyman H. Tracy & William H. Wallace & William  
H. Hendrickson, has been on shore 48 hours 24 hours  
over their Liberty

Remarks Wednesday April 2<sup>nd</sup>  
pleasant weather employed watering ship  
one watch on shore latter employed  
sending ashore spars George Thomas has been on shore 24  
hours over his liberty



# Remarks in Salcahuano S. Is. 1846

Remarks Thursday April 3<sup>rd</sup>  
pleasant weather employed washing ship  
these above have not been seen as yet  
latter employed about the ship

Remarks Friday April 4<sup>th</sup> 36  
pleasant weather Ship ready for sea ship  
hands George Thomas has not been seen as  
yet latter employed about the ship

Remarks Saturday April 5<sup>th</sup>  
pleasant weather employed heaving water  
shipped 3 men got them on board latter. triced  
out 7 P of water 10 P<sup>m</sup> got under way  
with a fair wind

Remarks Sunday April 6<sup>th</sup>  
pleasant weather light breezes at 2 P<sup>m</sup>  
all clear of the land steering W. N. W.  
strong breezes employed stowing anchors  
Bridle the same, latter strong breezes steering  
West

Runways in Salcahuano  
Wyman, H. Tracy, William H. Wallace  
William H. Hendrickson, George, Thomas  
Joseph B. Willson.

Discharged sick  
Engene, O. O'Flanagan, & Sam. John.

Shipped in Salcahuano.  
Daniel, Antone / Manuel, Antone / J. M. Crow  
John White / John. Allen. & one Dutchman

Remarks Monday Apr. 7<sup>th</sup>  
Cloudy weather strong breezes from the S.  
steering by N by E. Middle the same latter  
pleasant breezes steering W. S. W. the Island of  
Guam in sight about 30 miles off



On board Command on board J. Secinct

Remarks Tuesday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1850  
pleasant breezes Cloudy weather steering  
by W. S. the island in sight Middle shortened  
sail come to the wind heading S by W latter  
light squalls of rain steering S. S. W. the  
island in sight about 33 miles off

Long 80.27 Lat 33.45

Remarks Wednesday April 9<sup>th</sup>  
pleasant weather & light squalls of rain  
from the S. & steering by S. S. W. Middle the  
same latter comes the same the island in  
sight employed Coopering Masts

Remarks Thursday April 10<sup>th</sup>  
pleasant weather Variables winds the  
island in sight about 20 miles off Middle  
pleasant breezes steering S. S. W. latter strong  
breezes steering by on the Starboard tack S. W. & S.  
not in tack come to the wind heading S. & W.

Remarks Friday April 11<sup>th</sup>  
Squalls of rain from the W. S. W. steering  
by S. with the island in sight 25 miles off  
Middle strong breezes steering by S. & E. two  
sails in sight latter pleasant breezes steering  
by S. & E. Lat 34.00 Long 80.00

Remarks Saturday April 12<sup>th</sup>  
pleasant weather fine breezes from the  
W. S. W. steering by on the Starboard tack S.  
one sail in sight saw one gumpor Middle  
pleasant latter fine weather light breezes  
from the W. steering & all sail out

Latitude 36.42

Remarks Sunday April 13<sup>th</sup>  
pleasant light breezes from the W. steering  
& employed about the ship 3 P.M. saw horn of  
our weather bar Middle light squalls of  
rain latter pleasant weather steering S.  
one sail in sight Latitude 30.08 Long 80.00



## Remarks in the South Pacific Ocean

Remarks Monday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1856  
 First part light breezes from the S. steering  
 S. S. W. all sail out. Middle pleasant steering  
 the same latter cloudy fine breezes steering  
 S. E. employed painting boats Lat 26.43 Long 75.02

Remarks Tuesday April 15<sup>th</sup>  
 Cloudy weather pleasant breezes steering  
 S. E. Middle the same steering S. S. E.  
 Latter the same employed about the ship.  
 Lat 24.47 Long 75.02

Remarks Wednesday April 16<sup>th</sup>  
 First part Cloudy weather pleasant breezes from  
 the S. by E. steering N. N. E. 3 pm raised a shoal  
 of Black fish swim boats struck one and dismasted  
 then they got run of the boats, we gave them  
 up, took up the boats keep of N. N. E. again,  
 Middle comes the same Latter the same  
 Long 71.40 Latitude 22.34

Remarks Thursday April 17<sup>th</sup>  
 pleasant weather light breezes from the S. E.  
 steering N. N. E. all sail out 3 pm saw shoals of  
 killers. Middle shorten sail steering N. by E.  
 Latter saw finbacks and one sun fish. Toward  
 and got him Long 70.46 Latitude 21.08

Friday April 18<sup>th</sup>  
 pleasant weather light breezes from the E.  
 steering N. by E. with the coast of Peru in  
 sight about 30 miles of Middle comes the same  
 Latter fine weather light breezes steering N. by E.  
 We saw a shoal of Blackfish going very quick  
 Long 70.30 Lat 19.20

Saturday April 19<sup>th</sup>  
 pleasant weather light breezes from the S.  
 steering N. N. W. employed fitting rigging the  
 Lance in sight about 17 miles of saw two Humpbacks  
 Middle pleasant steering N. Latter heading  
 out Latter pleasant weather steering W.  
 Long 68.23 Latitude 18.43



outward bound on board S. Seconet 18.56

Remarks Sunday April 20<sup>th</sup>  
pleasant weather light breezes steering W by S  
employed breaking out the fore main battens  
saw a Humpback Middle of the same  
Latter the same Long 71.50 Lat 18.20 S

Monday April 21<sup>st</sup> 56  
fine weather light breezes from the S  
steering W S W Middle pleasant saw a  
blackfish steering W by S S latter the same  
Lat Long

Tuesday April 22<sup>nd</sup>  
first part fine weather light breezes from  
the S steering W S W one sail in sight  
steering to the S E saw Blackfish going  
quick Middle pleasant latter pleasant  
steering W by S S employed about the  
rigging Latitude Long

Wednesday April 23<sup>rd</sup>  
pleasant light breezes from the E steering  
the same employed about the ship  
Middle pleasant breezes one sail in sight  
one point of our lee bow latter strong breeze  
pleasant weather steering W by S Lat 13.22

Thursday April 24<sup>th</sup>  
fine weather light breezes steering the same  
employed about the rigging the Cook  
andrew Jackson of duty sick with the Pox  
Middle strong breezes steering W by S  
latter the same Latitude 14.24 Long

Friday April 25<sup>th</sup>  
first part of this 24 hours strong breezes  
from the S steering W employed taring  
down rigging 2 P<sup>m</sup> steering S S W one sail  
in sight steering by the wind Middle come  
to the Wind heading S E by E latter  
sheep of S W Latitude 13.26  
Long 30.57



## Remarks on board. S. Second

Remarks Saturday <sup>April</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 1856  
 pleasant breezes fine weather steering  
 employed about the rigging Middle come  
 the wind heading S E by E latter fine  
 breezes from S E heading S employed about  
 the rigging Lat 14.36 Long 79.34

Sunday April 27<sup>th</sup>  
 Cloudy pleasant breezes steering & all sail out  
 Saw a school of Blackfish Middle pleasant  
 steering S. S. W latter the same Lat 8.42

Monday April 28<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes pleasant light breezes from the S E  
 steering S. W saw pumps Middle pleasant  
 come to the wind with the main yard aback  
 latter pleasant breezes steering S. S. E saw  
 one school of blackfish Lat 7.22  
 Long 80.44

Tuesday April 29<sup>th</sup>  
 Water out. pleasant steering S. S. W all sail out 29<sup>th</sup>  
 raised weather Lobos island Middle pleasant  
 steering S. W latter pleasant steering S. S.  
 pay to heads in sight one sail in sight of  
 our weather bow Latitude

Wednesday April 30<sup>th</sup>  
 Fine weather light breezes steering S. S. E  
 3<sup>rd</sup> up with the land from 3 to 4 P<sup>m</sup> steering  
 along the land & 9<sup>th</sup> Come to the wind of shore  
 heading W by S with the main yard aback  
 Middle light breezes from the S S W  
 weather pleasant heading of shore latter  
 pleasant laying of yards on shore one boat  
 on shore

Thursday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1856  
 pleasant laying of yard on at Pala one boat  
 on shore discharged George H. Warren sick  
 shipped one 4<sup>th</sup> on boat came of keep  
 off W by S Middle pleasant latter steering  
 W. S. W employed about the ship



From Paila to the off shore Ground

Remarks Friday May 2<sup>th</sup> 1850  
pleasant light breezes from the S E steering  
S W by W Middle Cloudy steering W S W  
Spoke the ship Mary Ann of Fairhaven  
bound out on a cruise. employed about ship  
duty. saw a school of blackfish going quick

Saturday May 3<sup>th</sup>  
Comes Foggy light breezes steering W S W  
Middle fine weather steering S W latter  
the same employed about the ship  
Latitude 2.13 Long 85.31

Sunday May 4<sup>th</sup>  
pleasant light breezes from the S W  
steering W Middle the same latter  
pleasant steering the same saw a school of  
blackfish Lat. Long

Monday May 5<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather light breezes from the same  
steering W by S Middle the same latter the  
same employed fitting the band around the  
Mainmast head Lat. 1.30. Long 88.48.

Tuesday May 6<sup>th</sup>  
pleasant light breezes from the S steering by  
S W by W S W Middle Comes the same latter  
pleasant fine breezes from the S E with  
Hoods island in sight of our lee beam  
Long 87.41 Lat 1.30

Wednesday May 7<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather pleasant breezes steering by on  
the S tack Hoods island in sight Middle  
pleasant steering the same latter pleasant  
steering the same 10 A M. raised a school of  
Suales down boats and cut off in chase

Long Lat



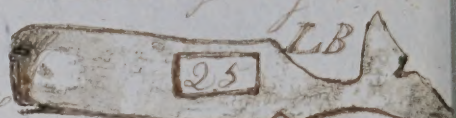
## Remarks on board S. Seconet

Remarks Thursday May 8<sup>th</sup>

Comes pleasant boots down after the whales  
going to the windward quick 2 P<sup>m</sup> Came up  
with the whales the Sallard <sup>Coat</sup> struck and  
7 P<sup>m</sup> took him along side of the Ship Middle  
pleasant Laying by the whale latter pleasant  
Cutting 10 A M broad forward steering by E. S. E.  
on the S tack

Lat 2.12

Long 90.50

Friday May 9<sup>th</sup>

pleasant light breezes from the S E heading  
the same employed clearing up decks and  
breaking out Water Middle commenced  
boiling latter pleasant steering by on the S  
tack heading S by W Lat Long

Saturday May 10<sup>th</sup>

pleasant weather light breezes from the S E  
heading S by W employed boiling Middle  
pleasant steering the same Cool down latter  
fine breezes from the same employed  
cleaning Ship Lat Long

Sunday May 11<sup>th</sup>

Comes pleasant steering the same  
Middle pleasant steering West latter  
pleasant steering S W Lat 5.14

Monday May 12<sup>th</sup>

fine weather steering S W wind S E all  
Sail out saw Fin backs Middle pleasant  
steering West 11 P<sup>m</sup> Come to on the S tack  
with the Mainyard back heading S E  
steering off S W by W fin backs  
in sight latter pleasant steering the  
same saw Blackfish

Latitude 4.31



On the off Shore Ground. J. P. Cleveland <sup>Mr</sup>  
 Remarks: Tuesday May 13<sup>th</sup>  
 pleasant light breezes from the S E 1 P<sup>m</sup> saw  
 blackfish down boats got 4 of the said  
 fish took them long side hoisted them in  
 3 P<sup>m</sup> steering off S W by W Middle Comes  
 the same on the S took with the Main  
 yard aback, latter Cloudy light breezes S W  
 breaking out Water

Wednesday May 14<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes with squalls of rain employed  
 filling Cask with salt water steering  
 S W saw a School of blackfish going quick  
 Middle shortened sail steering of S W wind  
 S E light squalls of rain latter squalls of  
 rain employed filling out blackfish

Thursday May 15<sup>th</sup>  
 pleasant fine breezes from the S E  
 steering S W saw finbacks Middle  
 Cloudy steering the same latter Cloudy  
 steering S W employed stowing down oil

Friday May 16<sup>th</sup>  
 pleasant light breezes from the S E steering  
 S W employed Coaling and stowing down  
 oil Middle squalls of rain & wind  
 & P<sup>m</sup> Come to the wind on the S tack  
 heading S E with the Main yard aback  
 latter pleasant with strong breezes  
 steering S W<sup>2</sup> Lat 4. 26

Saturday May 17<sup>th</sup>  
 pleasant strong breezes from the S E  
 steering S W Middle pleasant Coaling too on  
 the S tack with the Main yard aback  
 latter squally steering S W<sup>2</sup>  
 Latitude 5. 16



## Remarks on Board J. Secret on

Remarks Sunday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1856  
 First part of these 24 hours comes with  
 Squalls strong breezes from the S.E.  
 Steering S by E Middle pleasant Come  
 The wind on the S tack with the main  
 yard aback heading S.E. latter pleasant  
 steering by on the S tack heading S.W.  
 Lat 15.54

Monday May 19<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes with insqually strong breezes  
 steering S.S.W. saw a School of black porpoise  
 Middle pleasant 3 AM main yard aback  
 7 AM tack ship Come to the wind heading  
 S. latter employed breaking out shocks  
 in the fore hole Lat 15.55

Tuesday May 20<sup>th</sup>  
 Cloudy pleasant breezes from the same  
 steering by on the S tack 2 PM steering  
 S.S.W. Middle pleasant laying with the  
 Main yard aback latter pleasant steering  
 by on the S tack. Lat 4.23 Long 104.32

Wednesday May 21<sup>st</sup>  
 pleasant with light traces 2 PM raised B.  
 fish down boats L.W. B. boat struck the  
 B boat same one, Middle laying with the  
 Main yard aback latter light squally  
 rain steering by on the S tack saw  
 one fin back

Thursday May 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 Comes pleasant light trades steering  
 The same employed coiling out  
 B fish Middle shortend tail hooked  
 ship Come to the wind heading S.W.  
 with the main yard aback latter  
 steering by fin backs in sight  
 Lat 15.00



# The Off Shore Ground, of S. Cleveland Master

Remarks Friday May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1856  
pleasant with light trades steering by on  
the L. tack Middle pleasant on the S. tack  
with the main yard aback latter light & trade  
steering by on the S. tack heading S. & E. saw  
finbacks

Saturday May 24<sup>th</sup>  
pleasant with light trades steering the  
same saw finbacks employed breaking out  
Bread Middle laying a back on the S.  
tack latter pleasant steering the same saw  
a sail on our weather bow steering by on the S.  
tack 3 finbacks in sight. Lat 4.49 South

Sunday May 25<sup>th</sup>  
commenced pleasant with light trades steering  
by on the L. tack heading S. & 3/4 E. took  
ship spoke the ship. Ger. Scott & out with  
25 lbs of sail Middle pleasant steering by  
latter a little saulley steering the same

Monday May 26<sup>th</sup>  
fine weather steering by on the S. tack with  
strong breezes heading S. & E. G. Scott  
of our lee & Middle pleasant steering  
by latter tack ship come to the wind  
heading S. one sail in sight 3 points  
of our lee bow steering the same  
employed breaking out S. Water

Tuesday May 27<sup>th</sup>  
pleasant with fine breezes from the E  
steering by on the L. tack heading S.  
saw finbacks Middle strong breezes latter  
strong breezes steering by on the S.  
tack heading S. & E. by S. Latitude 5.15



## Remarks on board S. S. S. S. S.

Remarks Wednesday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1836  
 Fine weather with strong breezes steering  
 by S. Middle the same latter tacked  
 ship come to the wind heading S S E  
 10 AM raised a sail & point of view  
 Weather clear Latitude 4.08

Thursday May 29<sup>th</sup>  
 pleasant with light breezes steering  
 by on the S. tack heading S S E with  
 one sail in sight on our weather beam  
 5 PM spoke the Ship Ansel Gibbs Capt  
 Stetson go. bls. this season Middle pleases  
 steering by on the S tack latter on the S  
 tack weather pleasant 2 sails in sight  
 Lat 4.29

Friday May 30<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes pleasant light breezes from the S  
 Steering by on the S tack heading E S E  
 with 2 sails in sight steering the same  
 one bark & one ship Middle tack come  
 to the wind heading S by E S E latter  
 pleasant 3 sails in sight. Lat 4.25

Saturday May 31<sup>st</sup>  
 pleasant with strong breezes 1 PM tack ship  
 come to the wind on the S tack  
 heading S E E with 2 sails in sight  
 Middle Cloudy with strong breezes  
 tacked come to the wind heading S  
 latter pleasant Lat 4.21

Sunday June 1<sup>st</sup>  
 Fine weather light breezes steering by  
 on the S tack heading S by E said  
 2 barks & Killars Middle tack come  
 to the wind heading E with squalls of  
 rain latter squalls freshen in sight  
 Lat 4.30



# on the Off Shore Ground

Remarks Monday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

Comes Cloudy with strong breezes from the S. E. steering by on the S tack heading S. E. by E Middle Comes the same latter tacked Come to the wind heading S. Cook on duty

Tuesday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

Comes pleasant with strong breezes steering by on the E tack S. P. W. saw one finback 4 P. raised a sail 1 point on our weather bow Middle spoke the ship Amethyst Capt. Jones 19 m out 6.30 A.M. 2 P. m tack Come to the wind heading E. S. E. latter pleasant steering the same with the ship in sight saw finbacks

Lat 45.00

Wednesday June 4<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant steering the same with pleasant breezes from the S. E. Middle Comes pleasant light breezes from the same 3 P. m tack Come to the wind heading S. by W. latter fine weather Finbacks in sight employed breaking out Water

Lat 44.50

Thursday June 5<sup>th</sup>

comes pleasant with strong breezes from the S. E. steering by on the S tack heading S. by W. saw Finbacks Middle strong breezes with squalls of rain latter pleasant with strong breezes steering by on the Starboard tack heading S. E.

Lat 45.16

Friday June 6<sup>th</sup>

comes pleasant strong breezes steering the same Middle part pleasant 2 P. m tacked Come to the wind heading S. E. latter pleasant light breezes from the E by S steering the same 8 P. m tacked Come to the wind heading S. E.

Lat 45.17



## Remarks on Board S. Second on

Remarks Saturday June 7<sup>th</sup>

Comes pleasant steering the same 2 P<sup>m</sup> raised  
a sail 5 P<sup>m</sup> spoke her she proved to be  
the ship Mary Ann off F. Haven 20<sup>m</sup>  
out with 900 lbs one large whale this  
season. Middle strong breezes with  
squalls of rain steering by on the Starboard  
S. E. by S 4 P<sup>m</sup> tacked come to the wind  
heading S. E. latter Cloudy pleasant  
breezes steering the same Latit 4.46

Sunday June 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes steering by  
on the Starboard heading S. E. Middle  
Comes pleasant 4 P<sup>m</sup> tacked come to the  
wind heading S. E. by S latter fine weather  
steering the same saw one Finback  
Latit 4.37

Monday June 9<sup>th</sup>

Comes pleasant steering by on the  
Starboard heading S. S. E. Middle  
4 P<sup>m</sup> tacked come to the wind heading  
latter pleasant steering the same saw  
Finbacks & 2 Blackfish Latit 5.17

Tuesday June 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant 4 P<sup>m</sup> tacked ship  
come to the wind heading S. E. Middle  
pleasant 4 P<sup>m</sup> tacked ship come to  
the wind heading S. E. W. latter comes  
strong breezes from the same Latit

Wednesday June 11<sup>th</sup>

First part comes pleasant with light  
breezes steering by on the Starboard 1 P<sup>m</sup>  
tacked in to the Starboard with a  
sail in sight 5 P<sup>m</sup> spoke the ship  
Robert Edwards 33<sup>m</sup> out 900 lbs Middle  
pleasant latter the same Latit 4.46



# The Off Shore Ground, J. S. Cleveland

Remarks Thursday June 12<sup>th</sup>  
pleasant with light Trades steering  
the same Middle strong breezes with squalls  
of rain latter strong breezes steering by on  
the S tack employed breaking out Water in  
the fore hole Latitude

Friday June 13<sup>th</sup>  
comes with strong breezes steering by on the  
S tack heading S E employed filling  
the cask with salt water saw one Pinback  
Middle comes pleasant 2<sup>nd</sup> tack came to  
the wind heading S latter pleasant employed  
filling Salt Water 10<sup>th</sup> steering of S W  
Longitude 31.4 Latitude 4.52

Saturday June 14<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours comes pleasant  
steering the same 3<sup>rd</sup> steering W Middle  
comes Cloudy 1<sup>st</sup> come to the wind heading  
S E on the S tack latter pleasant  
steering of S Latitude 4.26

Sunday June 15<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with strong breezes steering of  
S S W Middle comes pleasant 2<sup>nd</sup> tack  
came to the wind on the S tack heading  
S E latter pleasant steering the same  
saw 2 pinbacks Latitude 4.38

Monday June 16<sup>th</sup>  
Commences pleasant with light Trades  
steering of S W saw a Pinback & 2 sails  
& 1<sup>st</sup> tack came to the wind heading S  
with one sail in sight of our rear beam  
Middle part comes pleasant 3<sup>rd</sup> tack  
to the S E latter light & squalls steering  
the same with 2 sails in sight  
Latitude 4.42



## Remarks on board S. Seconet on

Remarks Tuesday June 17<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes pleasant steering the same 1<sup>st</sup>  
 spoke the ship Robert Edwards Middle  
 pleasant 1<sup>st</sup> tack to the Southward  
 latter pleasant steering the same  
 saw 2 sales off our lee beam Latit 4.55  
 Long

Wednesday June 18<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes in pleasant with our sail in  
 sight off our lee beam Middle pleasant  
 latter pleasant steering by Latit

LB

Thursday June 19<sup>th</sup>

Comes pleasant steering to the S. ward &  
 at 3<sup>pm</sup> raised a school of whales  
 off our lee bow we down boats the  
 larboard boat fastened to one and  
 saved him we got two boats stove  
 quite bad we killed him along side  
 at 9<sup>pm</sup> Middle pleasant lying by  
 the whale latter Comes cutting very  
 ruff Latit

Friday June 20<sup>th</sup>

Comes strong breeze employed cutting  
 Middle took the head latter boiling  
 and clearing up decks weather pleasant  
 Latit

WB

Saturday June 21<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant employed boiling  
 steering to the S. ward Middle pleasant  
 to the S. ward latter pleasant employed  
 boiling 9<sup>pm</sup> raised whales down boat  
 and put up with two sails in sight  
 at 10<sup>pm</sup> the W.B. struck

Sunday June 22<sup>th</sup>

Comes pleasant 4<sup>pm</sup> turned the whale up  
 stove one boat & killed him along side  
 Middle clearing up decks latter  
 employed cutting



The Off Shore Ground. of P. Cleveland. Master

Remarks Monday June 23<sup>rd</sup>

pleasant employed cutting 5 PM got three cutting Middle pleasant & Clearing away the Head latter strong breezes 9 PM raised a school of Whales down boats off got fast saved none L.B.

Tuesday June 24<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breezes down boats again for the school again saved one 8 PM took him along side Middle employed Clearing up decks latter Clearing away head and boiling

Wednesday June 25<sup>th</sup>

strong breezes employed boiling and cutting Middle made sail steering by on the S. tack heading N. N. E. latter pleasant boiling

Thursday June 26

Comes with light squalls of rain employed Clearing up decks & cutting boiling Middle pleasant employed boiling latter the same

Friday June 27<sup>th</sup>

Comes pleasant employed boiling and Coopering oil 6 PM took come to the wind heading S. wind light Middle the same latter the same Lat 11

Saturday June 28

Comes pleasant employed boiling & stowing down steering the same Middle pleasant Cool down latter strong breezes employed sawing down Latitude 06 00

Sunday June 29<sup>th</sup>

strong breezes with squalls of rain employed stowing down Middle the same 9 PM took come to the wind heading N. E. latter pleasant



## Remarks on board. S. Secor

Remarks Monday June 30<sup>th</sup>  
 First part of these 24 hours pleasant  
 with Finbacks in sight Middle stro  
 breezes steering the same latter the  
 same Clearing up decks X

Tuesday July 31<sup>st</sup>  
 Comes with strong trades steering  
 by on the S. tack heading N<sup>o</sup> E  
 with finbacks in sight employed  
 washing ship Middle squally latter  
 strong breezes steering by on the S. tack  
 heading South with 2 sails in sight  
 on our weather bow. Latit 4.25

Wednesday July 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 Commences with strong breezes steering  
 the same Middle squally steering the  
 same 1<sup>st</sup> tacked ship come to the wind  
 heading N<sup>o</sup> N<sup>o</sup> E latter the same

Thursday July 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 Comes with strong breezes steering  
 by on the S. tack heading N<sup>o</sup> E  
 3<sup>rd</sup> spoke the B. Edwards one large  
 whale since we saw her employed  
 mending boats Middle pleasant  
 tacked come to the wind heading S  
 latter the same

Friday July 4<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes pleasant steering the same  
 1 sail in sight Middle tack come to the  
 wind heading N<sup>o</sup> E & E latter pleasant  
 steering the same

Saturday July 5<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes in pleasant steering the same one sail  
 on our weather beam steering the same  
 employed mending boats Middle pleasant  
 latter pleasant with one sail in sight  
 Lat 5.35



# The Off Shore Ground

Sunday July 6<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant steering the same Middle  
Sacked to the S<sup>th</sup> & latter pleasant with  
one sail in sight on our weather beam

Monday July 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours Commences  
pleasant steering the same Middle strong  
breezes Sacked to the S<sup>th</sup> & latter pleasant  
employed slowing down oil in the main hatch

Tuesday July 8<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light squalls  
of rain 3<sup>rd</sup> spoke the ship Joseph of  
New Bedford 7<sup>th</sup> out with 150 Sail Middle  
Cloudy short ten sail 3<sup>rd</sup> Sacked to the  
S<sup>th</sup> & latter Cloudy employed about the ship  
Sat 1 5<sup>th</sup> 41

Wednesday July 9<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Cloudy with light squalls of  
rain Middle pleasant 3<sup>rd</sup> Sacked to the  
S<sup>th</sup> & latter pleasant steering of S W  
one fin back in sight Sat 1

Thursday July 10<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant steering of S W  
employed mending the Foresail 3<sup>rd</sup>  
raised a school of S Whales down boats  
and after them the LB struck one and  
saved him Middle pleasant 8<sup>th</sup> hauled  
him along side 9<sup>th</sup> set the watch  
commenced getting up the cutting pulls  
latter employed cutting Sat 1 5<sup>th</sup> 41  
Long

Friday July 11<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant employed cutting & battening  
Middle pleasant hauling & clearing  
up decks latter pleasant employed  
cutting & battening



## Remarks on Board S. Secret

Remarks Saturday July 12<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in pleasant employed Boilling  
wind light steering by on the Starboard  
Middle pleasant Boilling Latter the same  
steering by on the Starboard tack heading  
S. E.

Sunday July 13<sup>th</sup>  
Commences pleasant steering by the same  
tack employed Boilling Middle pleasant  
steering the same cool down Latter  
pleasant 3<sup>rd</sup> tacked to the Star

Monday July 14<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours comes in fine  
weather steering by on the same tack  
saw Blackfish Middle pleasant tacked  
to the S. E. Latter pleasant employed  
stowing down the Main hatchway saw  
Pinbacks

Tuesday July 15<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in pleasant steering the same  
employed stowing down Middle  
pleasant stitting Water Latter stowing  
down

Wednesday July 16<sup>th</sup>  
Commences pleasant steering the same  
employed stowing down 5<sup>th</sup> on hatches  
Middle pleasant tacked to the S. E.  
Latter pleasant employed Cleaning Ship

Thursday July 17<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in pleasant steering S. W. wind  
in sight 6 P.M. to the wind Bealling S  
Middle pleasant tacked to the S. E.  
Latter pleasant with strong breezes

Friday July 18<sup>th</sup> Latitude 33<sup>5</sup>  
Commences with strong breezes steering  
the same Middle the same Latter  
tacked to the South Pinbacks in  
sight Lat 30<sup>9</sup>



# on the Off Shore Ground

Remarks. Saturday July 19<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in strong breezes steering the  
same saw blackfish Middle the same  
tacked to the S. E. Latter strong breezes  
with one sail in sight off our lee beam  
Latit 5.21

Sunday July 20<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in Cloudy with strong breezes  
steering the same Middle tacked to  
the S. and Latter pleasant steering  
by on the S tack Latitude 5.31

Monday July 21<sup>st</sup>  
Comes in pleasant with light breezes  
steering off S W 4 P. M. Come to the  
wind heading S. Middle pleasant  
11 P. M. tacks to the S. E. Latter pleasant  
steering by S. E. Finbacks in sight  
Latit 5.40

Tuesday July 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Comes in pleasant with brisk breezes  
from the S E steering the same finbacks  
in sight Middle light squalls of rain Latter  
pleasant steering in to the S. and Latit 5.51

Wednesday July 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Comes in pleasant steering in to the  
S. and Card Finbacks in sight Middle  
Cloudy steering the same Latter tacked  
to the S. and finbacks in sight Latit 5.14

Thursday July 24<sup>th</sup>  
Commences Cloudy with light breezes  
Steering the same Middle Cloudy steering  
the same Latter pleasant Sat with strong  
breezes 5 P. M. tacked to the S. E.  
Latit 6.00



## Remarks on board, S. Seamount

Remarks Friday July 25<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with strong breeze steering by to the S. E. Middle Cloudy with strong breezes 3. & 4 M. tack to the Starboard squally steering the same  
Lat 4.37

Saturday July 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences Cloudy with squalls of rain steering the same under reef top sail Middle strong breezes to the Starboard 3. & 4 M. tacked to the S. E. Latter pleasant steering the same in p.m. breaking out water  
Lat 4.39

Sunday July 27<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant steering in to the S. E. with all sail out 2 & 3 P.M. raised a school of whales on our weather bow 3 P.M. down two boats and put off after them 4 P.M. Come up with West school they saw the boats and they went to the windward at sundown we gave up the Chase and came on board braced forward steering to the S. E. again Middle pleasant 3. & 4 M. tacked to the Starboard Latter pleasant steering S.W. & S.W.  
Sun 1.00 Lat 4.20

Monday July 28<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant steering by to the South with Pinbacks in sight Middle Cloudy with squalls of rain steering to the Starboard Latter pleasant steering the same Pinbacks in sight  
Sun 99.36 Lat 4.10

Tuesday July 29<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant steering the same Middle short tent sail and come to the wind with the Mainyard aback Latter pleasant steering by to the Starboard  
Lat 4.12



# the off Shore Ground

Wednesday July 30<sup>th</sup>  
Commences pleasant with light breezes  
steering by to the S. and S. and Middle  
Cloudy with light breezes steering  
the same Satter strong breezes tacked  
to the S. and Latit 44.40

Thursday July 31<sup>st</sup>  
Comes in pleasant with light breezes  
steering the same Middle tacked to the S. and  
Satter steering S. W. with Pinbacks in  
sight

Friday Aug 1<sup>st</sup> 1850  
First Part of these 24 hours Comes in  
Pleasant with fine breezes steering  
to the S. and Middle Cloudy tacked come  
to the wind heading S. E. Satter  
pleasant steering to the S. E.  
Latit 44.18

Saturday Aug 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Comes in pleasant with strong breezes  
steering to the S. E. Middle strong breezes  
steering by the same S. E. tacked to  
the S. E. Satter fine weather strong  
breezes steering the same Latit 44.25

Sunday Aug 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Commences pleasant with steering  
breezes steering the same Middle fine  
weather light breezes S. E. tacked come  
to the wind heading S. S. E. Satter the  
same Latit 44.39

Monday Aug 4<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in strong breezes & squalls 1 P.  
tacked to the S. E. saw Pinbacks  
Middle pleasant 11 P. tacked to the S.  
Satter pleasant steering the same  
Latit 44.55



## Remarks on board, S. Second

Tuesday Aug 5<sup>th</sup>

Comes with fine weather brisk breezes from the S.E. steering by to the South. Middle pleasant Tacks to the S.E. Latter the same

Latitude 4<sup>th</sup> 51'Wednesday Aug 6<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with breezes steering the same saw blackfish Middle squalls of rain 2 P.M. tack to the South Latter squalls with strong breezes 6 P.M. Tacked to the S.E.

Latitude

Thursday Aug 7<sup>th</sup>

First part comes pleasant Middle Cloudy wind light steering to the S.E. Latter pleasant steering the same P.M. West Come on duty

Friday Aug 8<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Cloudy with breezes steering the same Middle pleasant 10 P.M. Tacked to the East Latter light squalls Tacked to the North

Lat 12<sup>th</sup> 19'Saturday Aug 9<sup>th</sup>

Comes pleasant steering S. tack heading S. S.E. with Pinbacks in sight Middle Cloudy steering the same

Sunday Aug 10<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Cloudy with light breeze steering by the same Middle light squalls of rain steering by S.E. Latter pleasant steering the same with Pinbacks in sight

Lat 00.01 mile South

Aug 10<sup>th</sup> 40



bound in port From the off shore Ground

Monday Aug 11<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with brisk breezes from the S E steering by on the S tack heading E by S & Middle pleasant steering the same Latter raised a school off 4 points of our weather bow & it in down both of the Subord boat went on and struck the iron Came out S Long 9.41 Lat 10.20 m

Tuesday Aug 12<sup>th</sup>

Comes pleasant Chasing whales to windward & they come up with them the bow boat went on and struck one of them the iron Came out and lost him so ends the first part Middle pleasant steering by S W by W Latter strong breezes steering S W 9.40 to the wind to the wind on the Subord tack Lat 10.52 m

Wednesday Aug 13<sup>th</sup>

Comes in strong breezes with light squalls of rain steering by on the S tack heading S E by E Middle light squalls steering the same Latter pleasant steering the same S Long 9.28 Lat 10.00

Thursday Aug 14<sup>th</sup>

First part Comes in Cloudy with light breezes steering by on the S tack heading E S E with all sail out Middle pleasant with light breezes steering the same Latter pleasant 9.40 raised a school off Blackfish down boats and put off after them they started off quick and the boats Came on board the wach employed breaking out the Bore hatchway for Shock Lat 10.39 m



## Remarks on Board S. Second

Friday Aug 15<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in pleasant with light breezes steering by on the S tack heading E employed stowing of the fore hold Middle Cloudy steering by heading E S E Latter Cloudy steering by heading E by S  
Lat 00.37. S

Saturday Aug 16<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Cloudy with brisk breezes steering S. E. Middle pleasant laying to with the main yard aback to the weather of Winmans Island Latter pleasant laying off & on two boats ashore fishing

Sunday Aug 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant laying off & on 3<sup>rd</sup> boats come on board with 200 fish Middle Comes pleasant steering by on the S tack heading E S E Latter pleasant steering by heading E by S

Monday Aug 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours comes in pleasant steering the same Middle Cloudy with squalls of rain latter Comes with squalls of rain & wind  
Lat 10.37. S  
Long 88.16

Tuesday Aug 19

Comes in pleasant with strong breezes steering by on the S tack heading E by S with one sail in sight on our weather bow Middle squalls Latter a 4<sup>th</sup> tacked to the S. W. with 2 sails in sight off our lee  
Lat 1.27. S



# Round in Port

Wednesday Aug 20<sup>th</sup>

First part Comes in Cloudy with strong breezes 12<sup>h</sup> P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the Starboard with two sails in sight Middle Cloudy heading E Satter pleasant heading E by S.  
Lat 11.13 S

Thursday Aug 21<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with strong breeze Steering the same Middle the same Come up S E Satter the same

Friday Aug 22<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Cloudy with strong breezes steering by heading S E Middle Cloudy heading S E by E Satter steering the same

Saturday Aug 23<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Cloudy with brisk breezes steering by heading S E by E 10<sup>h</sup> P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the west, 1<sup>h</sup> A<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S. E again Satter land in sight and done Sail steering off. 7 tacked to the west again employed cleaning ship  
Lat 11.36 South

Sunday Aug 24<sup>th</sup>

Comes pleasant with brisk breezes from the S. 1<sup>h</sup> P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S E again Middle pleasant steering by heading S. 10<sup>h</sup> P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the west 2<sup>h</sup> A<sup>m</sup> tacked to the Starboard again Satter steering by to the S. E Lat 13.08 S.

Monday Aug 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences Cloudy with strong breezes steering the same in for the Land 3<sup>h</sup> P<sup>m</sup> raised the land off our lee point Middle Comes the same 6<sup>h</sup> P<sup>m</sup> tacked off the Land Satter pleasant 6<sup>h</sup> P<sup>m</sup> tacked in shore heading E S E  
Lat 13.45 S



## Remarks on board S. Secret in

Tuesay Aug 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours Comes in pleasant with strong breezes steering in to the Land heading the same Middle 9 P<sup>m</sup> tacked off shore & tacked in shore again latter the land in sight working up the Coast employed getting the anchors off the bows

Wednesday Aug 27<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant working along the Coast employed starting water and taking the Craft out the boats 6 P<sup>m</sup> spoke the Barque sau Juan off West Port 13<sup>mo</sup> out 450 bls Middle pleasant laying off & on Paita latter pleasant 9<sup>th</sup> Come to anchor in 7 fath off water in the port off Paita

Thursday Aug 28<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light breeze off the land employed washing ship Middle pleasant latter the same

Friday Aug 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant painting Ship Middle pleasant weather latter painting Ship

Saturday Aug 30<sup>th</sup>

First part Comes in pleasant with strong breezes off the Land employed painting Ship Middle pleasant latter the same employed painting Ship the watch on Liberty in Port

Sunday Aug 31<sup>st</sup>

pleasant with brisk breezes employed painting Ship Middle pleasant one watch on shore latter the same



Capt. J. P. Cleveland Master

69

Monday

Monday, Sept 1<sup>st</sup>

Comes in pleasant Middle pleasant  
Satter the same employed painting Ship  
discharged the 4 Maite

Tuesday, Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>

Comes pleasant one watch a shore on liberty  
employed painting Ship Middle pleasant  
latter pleasant employed breaking out  
Slashed bread. Manuel the boatsteere has  
ben gon over his time on shore 6 hours

Wednesday, Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in Cloudy with strong  
breez one watch on liberty employed  
breaking out one watch on liberty Middle  
pleasant Satter pleasant. Antonio & Morese  
have ben gon over there time 6 hours

Thursday, Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant boating of recruits  
Middle pleasant strong breez Satter  
pleasant employed boating of recruits  
and mending the Fore topsail. one of the  
men have ben caught and brought on board

Friday, Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light breezes  
all hands employed boating and mending  
Sails Middle fine weather latter pleasant  
employed boating of recruits. the Said Men has  
not ben seen as yet

Saturday, Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

first part pleasant with light breez  
employed mending Sails Middle Cloudy  
latter pleasant employed mending Sails  
and boating Shipped two Men Charles  
Remondar & Manuel discharged George  
Suhall & St. West at 4 PM took the anchor  
Picket heading of shore S W by W



## Remarks on board S. Peccatt

Sunday Sept 7<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light breeze  
 employed getting ready to take anchor  
 4 P.M. took anchor and put out to sea head  
 off shore S.W. by W. Middle Cloudy 1 P.M. the  
 Ship heading E. Latter pleasant 7 P.M. ran  
 the land 9 P.M. tacked off shore heading  
 S.S.W.

Monday, Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

Commes pleasant with strong breeze  
 heading in shore 4 1/2 P.M. tacked off  
 shore Sailing off and on waiting for  
 the Capt. and 10 men Middle Cloudy  
 Latter pleasant 7 1/2 P.M. Sent one Boat in  
 after the Capt. and the 10 men

Tuesday, Sept 9<sup>th</sup>

First part Comes in pleasant with light  
 breeze off the land 4 P.M. came on board with  
 the Capt. and 10 men  
 Ceeping off W.S.W. Middle fine weather  
 light breezes steering S by E Latter light  
 air steering the same Spoke the barke Sapt  
 of New Bedford Saw blackfish & humpbacks  
 Lat 34 1/2

Wednesday, Sept 10<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light breezes  
 steering S by E with one Sail in  
 sight off our lee beam. Humpbacks in sight  
 5 P.M. raised the Land & Bear towards  
 Middle Cloudy Carrying with the  
 mainyard a back 5 P.M. Ceep off S by E  
 having a strong weather Current  
 Lat 34 1/2

Thursday, Sept 11<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light breezes  
 steering the same Middle light breezes  
 laying off and on Latter pleasant wind light  
 5 P.M. raised the shipping of Sombus 11 P.M.  
 Came to anchor in 2 fathoms of water



in Tombus J. P. Clearance

Remarks Friday Sept 12<sup>th</sup> 1856  
First part pleasant with light breeze  
employed breaking out Caste for Water  
Middle the same Latter the same employed  
getting off Water

Saturday Sept 13<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in pleasant with Light breeze  
off the land employed towing off Water  
and histing of it in Middle Light breeze  
Latter part employed recutting Ship

Sunday Sept 14<sup>th</sup>  
pleasant with light breezes employed  
getting off recuts and Watering Ship  
Middle pleasant Latter the same

Monday Sept 15<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in pleasant Middle & Latter  
the same employed Watering Ship Ship all  
one Man W. Sorez a Cannachar

Tuesday Sept 16<sup>th</sup>  
Commences Cloudy with light breeze  
employed Watering Ship Middle pleasant  
Latter pleasant employed recutting Ship  
and Watering

Wednesday Sept 17<sup>th</sup>  
pleasant with light breeze off the land  
employed recutting and Watering Ship Middle  
pleasant Latter the same

Thursday Sept 18<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in pleasant employed stowing  
down Water, Middle and Latter pleasant  
get all hands on board employed watering  
the Anchor get all fill away off shore, heading  
N by W & W. " all clear of the Land.



## Remarks on board I Second

Friday Sept 19<sup>th</sup> 1866

Com munes pleasant  
steering by on the off shore tack heading S.W.  
employed stowing the Anchors on the bow,  
saw humpbacks Middle Cloudy tacked Ship  
heading S<sup>W</sup> East 7 P<sup>m</sup> tacked come to the wire  
heading S<sup>W</sup> by W Satter Cloudy steering the  
same humpbacks in sight

Saturday Sept 20<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Cloudy  
with strong breezes steering by on the  
Starboard tack heading W by S Blackfish & hump  
in sight Middle Cloudy with light breezes  
steering the same Satter the same

Sunday Sept 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of the  
24 hours Comes in Cloudy with a mid  
steering by heading W by S. Humpback  
in sight Middle Foggy Laying  
with the main yard aback Satter  
6<sup>30</sup> P<sup>m</sup> fell away steering by on the  
Starboard tack heading W. S. W. 10 P<sup>m</sup> Cept  
off W.

Monday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in Cloudy &  
fog & with strong breezes steering  
off S<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> W. Middle strong breeze Laying  
with the main yard aback on the  
Starboard tack heading S by S Satter  
light breeze 7 P<sup>m</sup> Cept off S by W.  
10 P<sup>m</sup> raised a Choo of blackfish of our  
I beam down boats and after them did  
not get on they were going quick  
came on board again Cept off the  
same.



round out on the off shore ground.

Tuesday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> 1856

Commenced with strong breezy steering  
on S. S. W. Middle Cloudy 8 P<sup>m</sup> laying  
with the Mainyard aback heading E by S  
Latter pleasant light breeze S. W.

Wednesday Sept 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in Cloudy with light breeze  
steering S. W. Middle came to the wind  
on the S. tack heading W. 11 P. M. tack  
Came to the wind heading S. 3. 4 M.  
tacked Came to the wind heading W  
Latter the same

Thursday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced pleasant  
with strong breeze from the S. and  
steering by on the S. tack heading W.  
Pinbacks in sight Middle pleasant  
steering the same Latter pleasant  
6 1/2 P<sup>m</sup> raised a school off. S. Whales  
4 Points off our weather bore 7 1/2 P<sup>m</sup>  
toward down the S. Boats and put off  
after them the S. Boat struck one  
and drew from him Latitude 02. 57. S  
Long 86. 2

Friday Sept 26<sup>th</sup>

Came in pleasant  
strong breeze Whales going to the  
windward quick 1 P<sup>m</sup> The Boats came  
on board working the Ship to the  
windward 4 P<sup>m</sup> came up with the whales  
toward down the S. and W. Boats and  
put off after them they were going  
quick and we gave up the Chase and came  
on board Middle Cloudy light breeze  
steering by on the S. tack heading E. S. E.  
2 1/4 P<sup>m</sup> tacked Came to the wind  
heading S W Latter squally steering  
West Latitude 02. 57. S



Remarks on board S. Second,

Remarks Saturday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1856

Came in pleasant with strong trades steering by on the S. tack heading E. S. E. Middle squally 11 P.M. tacked come to the wind heading W. S. W. Latter Cloudy so until this day

Sunday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1856

First part of these 24 hours Cloudy with squalls of rain with strong breezes from the Starboard & Eard steering by on the S. tack heading S. W. by W. Middle tacked come to the wind heading E. by S. Latter Cloudy steering off S. E. by S. Salt

Monday Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 1856

Came in pleasant with light breezes steering W. S. W. Middle Cloudy steering by on the S. tack heading W. S. W. Latter the same

Tuesday Sept 30

Commences pleasant with light breezes from the Starboard & Eard steering Salt off West. Edwin W. Arthon come in as 0052 Boat's crew. Sept. 25 (1856). Middle pleasant steering the same 2 A.M. tacked come to the wind heading E. by S. 5/8 A.M. tacked come to the wind W. S. W. Latter Cloudy with light airs 11 1/2 A.M. raised the land one point and half off our weather bow it being Abington island it being one off the Galapagos islands

Wednesday Oct 1<sup>st</sup>

Came in pleasant with light breezes Salt from the Starboard steering by on the S. tack heading W. S. W. Middle Cloudy laying with Mainyard aback Latter steering West



bound out on the Off Shore Ground

Thursday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> 36

Commences pleasant with light breezes from the S. steering by on the S, tack heading W.S.W. with 198 Wenmans Island in sight off our lee beam Middle pleasant latter the same steering the same

Friday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> 36

First part of these 24 hours comes in cloudy with strong breezes from the S. & E. steering by on the larboard tack heading S.W. by W. Middle pleasant with light breeze steering S.W. by S latter cloudy & A.M. raised a school off Blackfish off our weather bow down 4 Boats and after them but did not get on gave up the chase and came on board steering by on the S tack heading W.S.W.

Saturday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 36

Comes in pleasant with light breezes steering W Blackfish & finbacks in sight Middle pleasant calm latter light breeze from the E. steering by S. tack heading S. all sail out

Sunday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 36

Commences pleasant with light breezes from the same steering S.W. at 4 1/2 P.M. raised a school off Blackfish off our weather bow toward down 3 Boats the W. Boat struck and drew & P.M. came on board Middle pleasant steering by heading South & A.M. laying with the mainyard aback latter steering off W.S.W. Finbacks in sight so ends this 24 hours



# Remarks on board S. Secne

## Monday Oct 6<sup>th</sup> 36

Comes in pleasant with light breezes from the E. and S. steering W. S. W. with all sail out Long Pinbacks in sight Middle Come to the wind heading S. W. Latter Cloudy steering the same

## Tuesday Oct 7<sup>th</sup> 36

First part Comes in pleasant with strong breezes from the E. and S. steering S. W. Middle Comes in pleasant with brisk breezes Latter the same steering the same

## Wednesday Oct 8<sup>th</sup> 36

Commences Cloudy Clear brisk breezes steering S. W. 2 P. M. Come to the wind heading S. S. W. with Pinbacks in sight Middle Cloudy light breezes 2. P. M. tack ship Come to the wind heading S. W. Latter strong breezes steering off S. W.

## Thursday Oct 9<sup>th</sup> 36

Comes in pleasant with brisk breezes from the S. E. steering S. S. W. Pinbacks in sight Middle shorted sail Come to the wind heading S. E. W. Latter strong breezes steering the same

## Friday Oct 10<sup>th</sup> 36

Commences pleasant with strong breezes steering by on the Sabbath tack heading S. E. W. breaking out Latter Middle shortened sail light breezes steering the same Latter 6 A. M. tacked ship heading S. E. W. raised a sail standing to the Lord Jackson the Cook off duty with a sore finger



# on the off Shore Ground

Saturday Oct 11<sup>th</sup> 66

First part of these 24 hours comes in cloudy  
 with brisk breezes steering by on the  
 29 S tack heading S. E. one Pinback in sight  
 in Middle shortened sail strong breezes  
 45 Latter 6<sup>th</sup> AM tacked ship heading S. W

Sunday Oct 12<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant strong breezes steering  
 the same one Pinback in sight Middle  
 shortened sail tacked ship heading  
 S. E. by E Latter steering the same  
 squalls off rain and wind one sail in  
 sight one point on our lee bow

Monday Oct 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced pleasant with brisk breezes  
 steering off S by W 5 PM Come to the  
 11 wind heading S. E Middle shortened  
 18 sail Latter pleasant 7 AM tacked  
 ship come to the wind heading S. W  
 two sails in sight

Tuesday Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

fine weather strong breezes from  
 the same steering on the Lubbard tack  
 11 heading South with all sail out Middle  
 10 pleasant shortened sail tacked ship  
 heading S. E. Latter steering S. E by S

Wednesday Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine weather strong breezes  
 steering off S spoke the Ship Insel Gibbs  
 11 Capt. Hudson 190 bbls this Crouse Middle  
 30 light breezes laying with the Mainyard  
 aback on the S tack heading S. E by E  
 12 P. M tacked ship heading S. by E.  
 with the Mainyard aback Latter  
 cloudy steering by the same one sail  
 in sight 8 AM steering off S. W



Remarks on board. T. Second  
Thursday Oct. 16. <sup>4<sup>th</sup></sup>

Commences with  
brisk breeze from the S.E. steering  
S.W. Middle Cloudy shortened sail  
Come to the wind heading S by E  
12 P.M. tacked ship heading S.E. Latter  
squalls of rain & wind, 2 sails in sight  
3 A.M. steering off S.E. so ends this day

Friday Oct 17 <sup>th</sup>

First part Comes in clear  
with brisk breeze the same, 1 P.M. tacked  
Come to the wind heading. Sailed with  
four ships in sight 5 P.M. spoke the ship  
Garland of New Bedford 35<sup>mi</sup> out with good  
200 whale Middle Cloudy 2 A.M. tacked  
ship Come to the wind heading S.E.  
Latter strong breezes with 3 sails in  
sight 2 macks in sight

Saturday Oct 18 <sup>th</sup>

Comes in with  
strong trades steering by on the starboard  
tack heading S.E. 2 sails in sight  
Sailed Middle pleasant shortened sail 11 P.M.  
05.16 tacked ship Come to the wind heading  
S.E. Latter fine weather strong breezes  
heading S. breaking out for water in the  
Fore Hole one sail in sight

Sunday Oct 19 <sup>th</sup>

Commences with  
fine weather strong trades steering  
by on the Starboard tack heading S.  
Sailed 2 macks in sight Middle tacked  
04.40 ship heading S.E. & E Latter Cloudy  
strong breezes steering the same  
2 macks in sight 2 one sail 10 A.M.  
raised a sail running off Jackson the  
Cook on duty again



# on the off Shore Ground

Monday Oct 20<sup>th</sup> 1856

20<sup>th</sup> Comes in pleasant with brisk breezes steering by on the S. tack heading S. & E. till one sail in sight Middle fine weather. 40<sup>th</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> P.M. tacked Ship Come to the wind heading S. by W. Latter pleasant one one Pinback in sight 6<sup>th</sup> A.M. tacked ship Come to the wind heading E. & N.

Tuesday Oct 21<sup>st</sup>

First part Comes in pleasant with brisk breezes steering by on the Starboard tack till heading E. & S. E. Middle squally 7 P.M. 42<sup>nd</sup> tacked ship come to the wind heading S. by W. Latter Cloudy & Clear steering the same so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in pleasant with strong breezes steering off S. W. 4 P.M. Come to the wind heading S. & E. till 6 P.M. tacked ship Come to the wind heading S. E. by E. shortened sail for the night one sail in sight off our lee beam Middle squalls off rain & wind Latter pleasant 6<sup>th</sup> A.M. tacked ship Come to the wind heading S.

Thursday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences fine weather brisk breezes steering off S. W. Pinbacks in sight 2 P.M. raised a Ship off our lee beam 5 P.M. spoke the said Ship it being the Ship William & Henry off Fairhaven 10<sup>th</sup> out with 50<sup>th</sup> Sperm & 45 B. Oil Middle pleasant light airs steering by on the Starboard tack heading S. by E. 11 P.M. tacked Ship Come to the wind heading S. E. Latter pleasant Blackfish in sight



## Remarks on board S. S. Connet

Friday Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 56

First part off these 24 hours comes in pleasant with light trades 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> P.M. tacked ship come to the wind heading S<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> E one finback in sight Middle pleasant 2 A.M. tacked ship come to the wind heading S<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> E latter squalls of rain & wind. two ships in sight 11<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> A.M. tacked ship come to the wind heading to the S.

Saturday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with strong trades steering by to the S. 2 P.M. tacked ship come to the wind heading S<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> E. 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> P.M. spoke the ship Golconda Capt Howland. 16<sup>th</sup> out with 140 Sparm Middle tacked ship come to the wind heading to the S. latter strong breeze steering off S.W. by W. finbacks in sight one sail

Sunday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>

pleasant with strong breeze steering off S.W. by W. Middle shortened sail come to the wind heading S. by E. 12 P.M. tacked ship come to the wind heading S<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> E. latter light breeze steering the same.

Monday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Cloudy with strong breeze steering by to the S. latter tacked heading E. by E. finbacks in sight Middle squally shortened sail for the night 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> A.M. tacked ship come to the wind heading S. by E. latter pleasant steering the same finbacks in sight one sail off our lee beam



Tuesday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>

First of these 24 hours comes in Cloudy.  
 Clear with brisk breezes steering by on the  
 the S. tack heading S. & W. breaking out  
 Walter in the Forehole Pinback in sight  
 Middle tacked come to the wind heading  
 S. & E. Latter Cloudy 7 A.M. tacked ship  
 Come to the wind heading, S. & E. finback  
 in sight and one sail

Wednesday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced pleasant with strong  
 trades steering by on the Starboard tack  
 heading S. Middle squally tacked ship  
 Come to the wind heading, S. & E. by E.  
 Latter strong breeze Double reef topsails

Thursday Oct 30<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in pleasant with  
 strong breezes steering by on the  
 Starboard tack heading S. & E. Middle  
 Cloudy with light breeze 4 A.M. tacked  
 Ship Come to the wind heading S. & E.  
 with one sail in sight off our lee  
 quarter

Friday Oct 31<sup>st</sup>

Commenced pleasant with light  
 breezes from the same steering by on  
 the S. tack heading S. & W. with one sail  
 off our lee 4 P.M. spoke the said ship  
 it being the Ship, Ph. P. Delanoze  
 10<sup>m</sup> out with 300 Spurn Middle tacked  
 ship heading S. & E. by E. Latter pleasant  
 steering off North, the said ship  
 in sight. employed setting up rigging



## Remarks on board S Second

Saturday Nov 1<sup>st</sup> 1836

First part comes in pleasant with light trades steering off S by W. Lot 11 spoke the ship Ph De Delanoye come to the wind heading E S E. Blackfish in Lung sight Middle light breez & pleasant steering the same 3 AM laging with the mainyard aback Latter pleasant steering off SW two sails in sight

Sunday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences pleasant with light trades steering off SW by W with all Lot 1 sail out imployed fitting rigging Middle come to the wind heading S by 12 1/2 AM laging with the mainyard aback Latter cloudy & clear steering off S S W

Monday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in brisk breez & pleasant steering S W with Blackfish & Pinbacks in sight 4 PM raised a sail off our weather beam steering off W. Come to the wind on the L. tack with the mainyard aback 6 PM spoke the said ship it being the ship Ph De Delanoye Capt Gardano Middle pleasant Latter the same steering off SW with the said ship in sight & Pinbacks

Tuesday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>

pleasant with light breez steering the same 4 PM keeping off for the ship Lot 1 Ph De Delanoy 5 PM spoke the said ship Middle cloudy laging with the mainyard aback heading to the Sard 10 PM tacked ship come to the wind heading to the Sard 5 PM tacked ship steering by heading to the Sard Latter pleasant steering the same one sail in sight & a Pinback



on the off Shore Ground

Wednesday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>

First part Comes in Cloudy with light trades steering by on the Starboard tack heading to the S. S. W. with 2 sales in sight Middle tacked ship heading to the S. S. W. 3 A.M. tacked ship heading to the S. S. W. Latter squalls of rain & wind steering the same 12<sup>th</sup> P.M. tacked ship heading to S. E.

Thursday Nov 6<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with strong trades steering by on the Starboard tack heading S. S. E. with two sales in sight Middle Cloudy with strong breezy 4<sup>th</sup> A.M. tacked ship come to the wind heading S. W. Latter pleasant steering the same with 3 sales in sight

Friday Nov 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fine weather light trades 12<sup>th</sup> P.M. tacked ship come to the wind to the S. S. W. 3 sales in sight Middle pleasant steering the same Latter 6<sup>th</sup> tacked ship come to the wind heading S. E.

Saturday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>

pleasant with light trades steering by on the S. tack heading S. S. W. with 2 sales in sight Middle pleasant 6<sup>th</sup> P.M. tacked ship come to the wind heading S. E. by E. Latter Cloudy steering the same imployed breacking out Water in the Forehole so on this day



## Remarks on board, S. Seconet

Sunday Nov 9<sup>th</sup> 1856

Comes in with fine weather & light trades steering by on the Starboard tack heading S. E. Middle pleasant. 2<sup>nd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> tacked ship come to the wind heading S. Latter Cloudy steering the same Pinbacks in sight

Monday Nov 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours comes pleasant with light trades steering by on the Starboard tack heading S. E. 12 PM steering of S. W. raised a sail head spoke the said sail it being the sheet. Vantreket 16<sup>m</sup> out with 160 Sp. 30 B. fish oil Middle Cloudy steering by S. E. Latter Cloudy steering the same so ends this day

Tuesday Nov 11<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with strong trades steering by on the S. tack heading S. E. by E with 2 sales in sight & finbacks. Middle the same Latter 6<sup>th</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> tacked ship come to the wind heading S. Pinbacks in sight

Wednesday Nov 12<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light breezes steering by on the Starboard tack heading S. S. W. Middle 4<sup>th</sup> tacked ship come to the wind heading S. Latter strong breezes steering the same Pinbacks in sight

Thursday Nov 13<sup>th</sup>

First part comes pleasant strong trades steering the same Pinbacks in sight Middle Cloudy Latter 12 PM tacked ship come to the wind heading S. Latter strong breezes steering the same finbacks in sight



# on the off Shore Ground

Friday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours comes in brisk breezes steering S.W. by W. finbacks in sight Middle come to the wind on the S. tack heading S.E. Latter pleasant steering off S with one finback in sight

Saturday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with brisk trades steering S.E. & P.M. come to the wind heading S.E. Middle comes pleasant steering the same latter fine weather steering S.W. finbacks in sight & one sail

Sunday Nov 16<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in pleasant strong breeze steering S.W. Middle come to the wind on the S. tack heading to the S. and 2 A.M. tacked ship come to the wind heading S.E. Latter steering the same with finbacks in sight

Monday Nov 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced pleasant with brisk breeze steering by on the Starboard tack heading S.E. by S. with one barque in sight Middle pleasant 10 P.M. laying with the mainyard aback & A.M. braced forward & stood along S. & A.M. tack ship come to the wind heading S. 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> A.M. steering off West. employed mending a sail

Tuesday Nov 18<sup>th</sup>

pleasant with light breezes steering W. 1 P.M. raised a sail in our weather tow 4 P.M. spoke her it was the Galeonca of St. Helena & whaler this season Middle clear Latter pleasant steering off S. & E.



## Remarks on board S. Secret

Sattd Wednesday Nov. 19<sup>th</sup> 1856  
 04-52 Commenced pleasant with light-  
 breeze steering S. by W. Pinbacks in sight  
 102.54 6 PM. Tacked Com to the wind with the  
 mainyard aback & spoke the Golconda Mid  
 laying with the mainyard aback heading  
 to the S.ard Satter fine weather steering  
 S.W. by W. pinbacks in sight 22 sails

Thursday Nov 20<sup>th</sup>  
 First part of these 24 hours comes  
 Satt in pleasant with light trades steering  
 S.W. by W. Pinbacks in sight & one sail  
 Middle Com. to the wind heading S.E.  
 Satter Cloudy steering the same  
 pinbacks in sight & one sail in sight

Friday Nov 21<sup>th</sup>  
 Satt Comes in pleasant with light breezes  
 04-54 steering by on the Staboard tack  
 heading S.E. 6 PM spoke the Ship  
 Golconda Middle pleasant laying  
 with the mainyard aback Satter  
 fine weather steering of S. by W.

Saturday Nov 22<sup>th</sup>  
 Commenced pleasant with light trades  
 steering S. by W. 3 PM Com to the wind  
 heading S.E. 5 PM Tacked ship Com to  
 wind heading S.S.W. with one sail in  
 sight of our weather beam Middle 7 PM  
 spoke the Barque Hercules Capt Potter  
 370 Spinn this Cruise 8 PM laying with  
 the mainyard aback Satter steering by  
 on the Staboard tack heading S.



in the Off Shore Ground J. F. Cleveland  
 at Remark: Sunday Nov 23<sup>th</sup> (50.  
 11 Comes in pleasant with brisk breez  
 ing Steering off N.W. with Pinbacks in sight  
 2.42 Middle Come to the wind heading E.S.E.  
 Satter Cloudy wind light steering N. Pinbacks  
 in sight & one sail

Monday Nov 24<sup>th</sup>  
 First part Comes in with light trades  
 at 2 pleasant steering S.W. with one sail in  
 4.45 sight 3<sup>rd</sup> Cum to the wind heading S by W  
 ing with Pinbacks Middle tacked ship  
 Cum to the wind heading N.E. by E.  
 Satter pleasant steering the same 4<sup>th</sup> at M  
 Spoke the Barque Atkins Adams off  
 Fairhaven Capt Wilson. 200 bbls this  
 cruise

Tuesday Nov 25<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes in pleasant with brisk trades  
 at steering E by on the Starboard tack  
 2.22 heading E. S. E. 2<sup>nd</sup> steering North  
 ing Middle Cum to the wind heading E.S.E.  
 4.32 Satter strong breeze steering S.W. one sail  
 in sight & pinbacks

Wednesday Nov 26<sup>th</sup>  
 Commences Cloudy & Clear with strong  
 breeze steering S.W. pinbacks in sight  
 & Blackfish Middle pleasant steering N  
 10<sup>th</sup> Cum to the wind with the  
 Main yard aback Satter fine weather  
 steering off N.E. with Pinbacks in  
 sight

Thursday Nov 27<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes in pleasant with light breeze  
 at steering N.E. & 1 P.M. raised a school  
 1.18 off Spirm whales 3 points on our lee  
 ny low down Boats & after them the Starboard  
 4.6 Boat struck 5<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> turned him up 7<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup>  
 took him along side Middle employed  
 getting ready for cutting Satter cutting



# Remarks on board S. Seconett

Friday Nov 28<sup>th</sup>

Came in pleasant with light trades lying on the Stabboard tack Cutting in 5 P<sup>m</sup> got threw Cutting Middle employed Clearing up the decks & bolting out Latter pleasant steering by on the S. tack heading E. & E. employed bolting one sail in sight

Saturday Nov 29<sup>th</sup>

First part Commenced with fine weather Sunlight trades steering by the same imploy 106.07 bolting Middle spoke the Ship Golconda Latit Latter Cloudy steering the same one sail 05.46 in sight imployed bolting & breaking out Water

Sunday Nov 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with fine breeze Sun steering by on the S. tack heading E. & E. 105.44 one sail in sight & Pinbacks imployed Latit bolting Middle Cloudy 11 P. M. Cool down 04.41 the works Latter pleasant steering the same Pinbacks in sight

Monday Dec 1<sup>st</sup>

First part came in fine weather Latit pleasant breeze 12 P<sup>m</sup> tacked Ship cum 05.00 to the wind heading S. by E. Middle Sun the same Latter strong breeze 6 A. M. 105.32 tacked ship come to the wind heading S. & E. imployed breaking out the Main hatchways stowing down the oil

Tuesday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>

Came in strong breeze steering the Latit same imployed stowing down oil 09.40 Pinbacks in sight 5 P. M. tacked ship Sun heading to the S. and Latter part 6 P. M. 104.53 raised a school of sperm whales of our lee beam they were going quick to the wind and down two boats & after them 9 P. M. gave up the Chase and came on board



on the off shore Ground in 1856

Wednesday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part Comes in Cloudy & Clear  
brisk breez working the ship to the  
windward Pinbacks in sight Middle  
Comes the same latter strong breezes  
at 1<sup>st</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> tacked ship come to the wind to the  
Sard

Thursday Dec 4<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light breez  
at steering the same. 2 P<sup>m</sup> tacked ship come  
to the wind heading S.E. Middle  
Clear steering the same latter strong breez  
at tacked ship to the Sard & Gard

Friday Dec 5<sup>th</sup>

First part Cloudy with strong breez  
ing steering by on the S. tack heading S.  
Middle tacked ship come to the wind  
heading S.E. latter pleasant with brisk  
breez steering by heading S.E. by E

Saturday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>

Commes pleasant with strong  
ing trades steering by on the Stabbed tack  
heading S.E. & E with Pinbacks in sight  
at Middle Cloudy 3 P<sup>m</sup> tacked ship come  
to the wind heading S. by W. latter  
pleasant steering the same pinbacks  
in sight

Sunday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light trades  
steering by on the S tack heading to the  
Sard Middle light breez 3 P<sup>m</sup> tacked  
ship come to the wind heading S.E.  
latter Clear & Cloudy steering the same  
one sail in sight on our lee beam  
steering S.E.



## Remarks on board S. Second

Monday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with squalls off rain  
 Lung light trades steering from the S. to  
 102.13 heading S. E. & Middle the same latter  
 Sat 1 Cloudy 6 A.M. tacked ship Come to the  
 05.14 wind heading S. W.

Tuesday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>

Sat 1 First part Comes in pleasant with  
 05.20 light breeze steering by heading to  
 Lung the S. ard with one sail in sight  
 102.06 6 P.M. tacked to the N. E. Middle  
 pleasant. latter the same steering  
 N. W.

Wednesday Dec 10<sup>th</sup>

This day commences pleasant with  
 Sat 1 light breezes steering N. W. Middle Come  
 05.00 to the wind heading E. S. E. latter  
 tacked to the S. ard 8 A.M. steering S. W.  
 Pinbacks in sight

Thursday Dec 11<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light trades  
 Sat 1 steering S. W. with all sail out. Blackfish  
 04.57 & Pinbacks in sight Middle Come to  
 Lung the wind heading S. 12 P.M. tacked ship  
 103.22 to the S. E. latter pleasant steering  
 S. S. W. one sail in sight

Friday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

Sat 1 This day Comes in pleasant with  
 04.00 light breezes steering the same Middle  
 Come to the wind heading E. by S. 12 P.M.  
 tacked heading S. by E. latter pleasant  
 steering the same 9 P.M. raised a school  
 of Blackfish down boats and after them  
 the Stalord Boat got one the S. Boat got  
 two. the Waist and Bow Boat struck one  
 drew 11 P.M. took them in tacked ship  
 Come to the wind heading S. E.



On the off Shore Ground in 18.56

Saturday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

1st Part comes in pleasant with light  
 50 trades steering by on the S. tack heading  
 53 to the S.ard Middle tacked to the S. E  
 Satter the same 10<sup>th</sup> Am keeping off North

Sunday Dec 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with light breeze  
 steering S. employed boilling out the  
 Blackfish. 1<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> raised a school of  
 Blackfish down three Boats and after  
 them they were going quick to the  
 windward Stabboard B. Struck and Drew  
 Came on board took up the Boats  
 and kept of the same Middle Come  
 to the wind heading S. E by E pleasant  
 Satter steering by the same

Monday Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

This day Comes in Cloudy with brisk  
 1st breeze steering by on the Stabboard tack  
 18 heading E by S. finbacks in sight  
 53 Middle Cloudy Satter Cloudy with  
 light airs 7<sup>th</sup> Am tacked ship heading S.  
 employed breaking out Water

Tuesday Dec 16<sup>th</sup>

first part Comes in Cloudy with light  
 1st airs steering by on the S. tack heading  
 18 S. W by S Middle tacked to the S.ard S. E.ard  
 1<sup>st</sup> Am tacked to the S.ard S. W.ard Satter  
 pleasant steering off S. W. finbacks in sight

Wednesday Dec 17<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with strong  
 1st breeze steering S. W. Middle Come to the  
 30 wind heading S. by W. 3<sup>rd</sup> Am tacked ship  
 Come to wind with the Main yard aback  
 Satter Cloudy steering off North



## Remarks on board Peconet

Thursday Dec 18<sup>th</sup>

Sat 1st First part of these 24 hours come  
 04.55 in pleasant with light trades  
 Sung steering N Middle come to the wind  
 104.25 heading S S W with the Main yard  
 aback latter pleasant steering S W  
 11

Friday Dec 19<sup>th</sup>

Sat 1st This day comes in with pleasant  
 04.45 breezy fine weather steering S W  
 Sung Middle come to the S. tack latter Cloud  
 105.30 steering S W.

Saturday Dec 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences Cloudy with strong  
 Sat 1st breezy steering S W Pinbacks in  
 04.22 Light Middle come to the wind on  
 Sung the Sabbard tack 1. 4<sup>pm</sup> tacked ship  
 106.34 come to the wind heading S E  
 latter steering North.

Sunday Dec 21<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in pleasant  
 Sat 1st with brisk breezy steering by on  
 04.27 the S. tack heading S E Middle  
 Sung tacked ship come to the wind to the  
 106.47 S. tack & E. tack latter part the same

Monday Dec 22<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours comes in Cloudy with  
 Sat 1st strong trades steering by on the S. tack  
 04.45 heading S E & S Middle tacked to the  
 S. tack & E. tack latter steering off North

Tuesday Dec 23<sup>th</sup>

Sat 1st First part pleasant with strong  
 04.30 trades steering N 2<sup>pm</sup> steering S W  
 Sung Pinbacks in Light Middle come to the  
 106.30 wind heading S by E 3<sup>pm</sup> tacked ship to  
 the S. E latter the same pleasant  
 12.4<sup>pm</sup> tacked to the S. tack & E. tack



On the off Shore Ground in 1856

Wednesday Dec 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced pleasant with brisk breeze  
 at starting by on the S. tack heading S by E  
 2.00 Pinbacks in sight 4 P.M. raised a sail  
 3 points on our lee bow. 6 P.M. spoke her  
 6.49 it being the Goldonia Capt Howland  
 90 bbls since we saw her last Middle  
 Cloudy laying with the Main yard  
 aback heading to the S. S. tack steering  
 by to the S. S. 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> P.M. tacked Ship

Thursday Dec 25<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in pleasant with  
 1.00 light trades steering by on the S. tack  
 heading S E Middle the same. Latter cloudy  
 7.34 squalls of wind 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> P.M. tacked to the S E

Friday Dec 26<sup>th</sup>

first part of these 24 hours comes  
 1.00 in pleasant breezes fine weather  
 5.25 employed breaking out for butter  
 7.27 no one sail in sight Middle steering by  
 the same heading S E. 11 P.M. tacked  
 Ship come to the wind heading S E  
 Latter pleasant steering the same  
 12 P.M. tacked to the S E

Saturday Dec 27<sup>th</sup>

Came in pleasant with light  
 1.00 trades steering by on the Starboard  
 2.25 tack heading S E by E Pinbacks in  
 3.27 sight 4 P.M. raised a school of Blackfish  
 down Boat & after them they were  
 going quick gave up the chase & came  
 on board Middle steering the same  
 3 P.M. tacked ship come to the wind  
 heading to the S. S. 12 P.M. tacked to  
 the S. S. 2.00 Pinbacks in sight



## Remarks on board. S. Second

Sunday Dec 28<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences pleasant with strong  
 Satisfactory steering by on the S tack  
 05..05 heading S & E one sail in sight  
 Suny Middle Cloudy 5<sup>h</sup> AM tacked ship  
 106..49 Come to the wind heading S  
 Latter the same

Monday Dec 29<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in pleasant with  
 05..05 strong trades steering by on the  
<sup>Sun</sup> 106..34 Sallard tack heading S & E Middle  
 Cloudy 10 PM tacked ship Come  
 to the wind heading S & E Latter  
 steering the same for back in sig

Tuesday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in pleasant  
 Satisfactory with brisk breezes steering by  
 05..05 on the S tack heading S & E by E  
 Suny Middle the same 6 AM tacked ship  
 106..16 Come to the wind heading S by W

Wednesday Dec 31<sup>st</sup>

Comes in pleasant with brisk trade  
 05..16 steering of W. S. W. Middle Come to the  
 Suny wind heading S & W 10 PM tacked to the S  
 106..16 Latter the same with 2 sails in sight  
 employed breaking out Water

Thursday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1857

Commences pleasant with light  
 4..30 breezes steering by on the S tack heading  
 Suny S & E by E spoke the ship Ansel Gibbs  
 106..10 & the Golconda Middle pleasant  
 steering the same Latter the same  
 two sails in sight so ends this  
 day.



In the off Shore Ground. in 1857

Friday June 2<sup>th</sup>  
 This day comes in with fine weather  
 4.15 light trades steering by on the S. tack  
 heading S. E. by E with two sails in sight  
 5.41 Middle the same latter Cloudy 6<sup>th</sup> AM  
 tacked to the S. and E. and one sail  
 in sight

Saturday June 3<sup>th</sup>  
 first part of this 24 hours comes in  
 4.49 Cloudy with strong breeze steering  
 by on the S. tack heading S. E.  
 6.30 Middle comes the same latter  
 pleasant steering S. W. finbacks in  
 sight

Sunday June 4<sup>th</sup>  
 Commenced with brisk breeze pleasant  
 5.10 steering S. by W. finbacks in sight Middle  
 Come to the wind heading S. E. 12 P.M.  
 7.11 tacked to the S. and latter pleasant  
 steering the same

Monday June 5<sup>th</sup>  
 First part comes in with strong  
 7.15 breeze & pleasant weather steering  
 by on the S. and tack heading S. by W.  
 Middle tacked Come to the wind  
 heading S. E. & S. latter the same

Tuesday June 6<sup>th</sup>  
 This day comes in pleasant with  
 7.52 brisk trades steering by on the S. tack  
 heading S. E. Middle the same latter  
 Cloudy 8<sup>th</sup> AM tacked to the S. and one  
 9.11 sail in sight



## Remarks on board S Leone

Wednesday gone 7<sup>th</sup> 1855

first part Comes in Cloudy with  
 Lat<sup>t</sup> Brisk trades steering by on  
 04<sup>th</sup> 50 the. S. tack to the S. 4 P<sup>m</sup>  
 Lung tacked to the S. E 5<sup>th</sup> P. m spoke  
 106<sup>th</sup> 32 the Ship. Goldconda. Middle the same  
 Latter squalls of rain one sail  
 in sight employed breaking out. Corn  
 7<sup>th</sup> P. m tacked to the S. and S. Ward

Thursday gone 8<sup>th</sup>

Lat<sup>t</sup> Commences with squalls of rain &  
 04<sup>th</sup> 40 wind steering by on the S. tack head  
 Lung P. m W with two sails in sight &  
 106<sup>th</sup> 19 finbacks employed mending the main  
 topsail Middle tacked ship Come to  
 the wind heading E. S. E. Latter  
 steering S 10<sup>th</sup> P. m steering S. S. E  
 finbacks in sight

Friday gone 9<sup>th</sup>

first part Comes in pleasant with  
 Lat<sup>t</sup> strong trades steering S. S. E Middle  
 04<sup>th</sup> 45 Come to the wind to the S. E  
 3<sup>th</sup> P. m Lungy with the Mainyard  
 aback Latter steering S

Saturday gone 10<sup>th</sup>

Lat<sup>t</sup> Comes in pleasant with light  
 04<sup>th</sup> 58 trades steering S W E W with  
 Lung one sail in sight employed  
 106<sup>th</sup> 59 mending the Fore topsail Middle  
 Come to the wind heading S by W. 10 P<sup>m</sup>  
 tacked to the S. E Latter the same  
 employed mending the Main topgall  
 sail one sail in sight of our lee



in the off Shore Ground in 1857

Sunday June 11<sup>th</sup>  
 First part of the day comes in  
 very pleasant with light breeze steering SSW  
 6.50 Middle pleasant come to the wind  
 heading N.E. Latter pleasant with light  
 airs steering S by W

Monday June 12<sup>th</sup>  
 Commences Calm & pleasant 2 P<sup>m</sup>  
 a light breeze steering SSW Middle  
 tacked to the N.E. 3 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the  
 6.57 S.ard. & Ward. Latter the same one sail  
 in sight

Tuesday June 13<sup>th</sup>  
 first part comes in pleasant with strong  
 breeze steering by on the S. tack heading  
 4.42 S & E with 3 sails in sight. 2 P<sup>m</sup> spoke  
 the ship Rebarteredwards Capt Keller  
 7.12 50 bbls this season employed Mending  
 the Foresail finbacks in sight Middle the  
 same 12 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the N.E. Latter  
 pleasant steering by the same

Wednesday June 14<sup>th</sup>  
 Commences pleasant with brisk breeze  
 steering by on the S. tack heading  
 S & E with 2 sails in sight off our lee  
 4 P<sup>m</sup> spoke the ship Rebarteredwards  
 employed breaking out Water Middle  
 tacked to the N.E. Latter pleasant  
 8 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S.ard one finback in  
 sight

Thursday June 15<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes in fine weather light breeze  
 steering by on the S. tack heading S  
 1.00 employed washing ship Middle  
 the same Latter strong breeze  
 2.38 Blackfish & finbacks in sight  
 steering to the S.ard



Remarks on board S. Second on

Friday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1857

Lat<sup>t</sup> first part Comes in fine weather  
09.20 strong breez steering by on the  
Sung Sabbard tack heading S Cowfish  
108.42 in sight Middle the same  
Satter the same

Saturday June 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong trades  
Satt<sup>r</sup> thick & squalls of rain one  
12.55 Sail in sight steering of West  
Sung Middle the same Satter pleasant  
109.03 steering by the same

Sunday June 18<sup>th</sup>

Lat<sup>t</sup> (This day Comes in pleasant with  
15.02 strong breez steering by on the  
Sung Sabbard tack heading S by E Middle  
109.24 Cloudy & Clear with light squalls of rain  
Satter strong breez steering the same

Monday June 19<sup>th</sup>

Lat<sup>t</sup> pleasant with strong breez from  
17.58 the S & E steering by on the S. tack  
Sung heading S Middle the same Satter  
109.33 pleasant steering by the same

Tuesday June 20<sup>th</sup>

Lat<sup>t</sup> First part Comes in pleasant  
20.15 with strong trades steering by  
Sung heading S & E imployed setting up  
100.12 rigging Middle light breez squalls of  
rain steering the same Satter the  
same

Wednesday June 21<sup>th</sup>

Lat<sup>t</sup> First part pleasant light breez from  
21.17 the S & E steering by the same Middle  
Sung Calm Satter Light breez steering by the  
110.30 same



Her Passage up the coast in 1857

Thursday June 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Commences pleasant with light breezes  
at steering by on the Labrador tack heading  
2.26 S by W employed sirapping & painting  
ing the iron work. Middle light airs  
4.03 Latter the same employed cleaning the  
iron work

Friday June 23<sup>rd</sup>  
at first part Clear with light airs from  
1.48 the S E steering by heading S Middle  
ing Calm Latter light airs from the  
Same

Saturday June 24<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in pleasant with light airs  
at from the S E steering S S E with  
2.43 all sail out Middle light airs from  
ing North to East steering S S E Latter  
the same with light squalls off  
rain

Sunday June 25<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in light airs from the S S E  
at pleasant steering S E by S Middle  
4.15 light airs from the S W steering S E  
Latter Calm

Monday June 26<sup>th</sup>  
This day Comes in light airs from  
at 11.2 S W steering S with all sail out  
5.00 and light squalls of rain Middle  
Calm Latter the same employed  
mending the mainsail

Tuesday June 27<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in light airs from the W S W  
at steering S S E employed the same  
8.30 Middle light airs from the W S W or  
ing there about 12 squalls of rain Latter the  
2.29 same steering S S E



## Remarks on Board S. Seconet

Wednesday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1857

Satit Comes in with light air and squa  
 25.35 of rain steering S. E. employed break  
 Lungout Watter Middle Calm Satter  
 110.22 squalls of rain & wind from the N.  
 steering S.

Thursday June 29<sup>th</sup>

Satit Commences pleasant with strong  
 27.46 breez from the W. S. W. steering S  
 Lung employed bending studan sails and  
 110.06 the Mainrol 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> P<sup>m</sup> raised Easter  
 island 4 points on our S. bow bearing  
 Middle pleasant steering the same  
 Satter steering S. E. by S wind N. S. W.  
 with the island in sight bearing E. by S.

Friday June 30<sup>th</sup>

Satit This day comes in fine weathar  
 29.47 pleasant breez from the N. S. W.  
 Satter steering S. E. by E with all sail out  
 Lung Middle the same steering the same  
 107.25 Satter strong breez from the North

Saturday June 31<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in pleasant with  
 Satit strong breez from the N. E. by E  
 31.17 steering E. S. E. Middle the same  
 Lung steering E. by S Satter light breez  
 104.45 from the N. steering the same

Sunday Feb 1<sup>st</sup>

Satit Comes in pleasant with light breez  
 32.20 from the North steering E. by S Middle  
 Lung the same Satter the same  
 102.41



On her passage up the Coast in 1857

Monday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup> 1857  
 At 12.00 First part comes in pleasant breeze and from the N. & E. and steering E by S jumpars  
 in sight Middle pleasant strong breeze  
 At 1.21 from the W. & N. steering E latter the  
 same 4<sup>th</sup> had a heavy squall of  
 wind & rain from the W. & N.

Tuesday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 At 12.30 This day comes in pleasant with strong breeze from the S. and steering  
 E Middle handed the Supercalant sails  
 At 1.06 latter steering the same wind S & E  
 by S

Wednesday Feb 4<sup>th</sup>  
 At 12.49 first part comes in cloudy with strong breeze from the S. & E steering E  
 Middle the same latter squalls of rain  
 At 1.58 and wind steering the same

Thursday Feb 5<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes in thick with squalls of wind  
 At 12.09 from the S & E by S steering E Middle  
 Cloudy steering by E latter Cloudy &  
 Clear steering the same saw jumpars  
 At 1.07

Friday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>  
 Commenced cloudy and clear brisk  
 At 12.59 breezes from the S. & E steering by  
 heading E & S Middle squally steering  
 the same latter the same  
 At 1.07

Saturday Feb 7<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes in with strong breeze from  
 At 12.13 the S & E steering E by S Middle  
 squally double reefed the topsails steering  
 the same latter light breeze from the  
 At 1.34 S & E steering by heading E & N with  
 all sail out



## Remarks on board S Second

Sunday Feb 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from  
 Satt the S. E. by E steering by heading S. E.  
 33..48 Middle comes in Calm latter light  
 Sungs from the S S W & Am raised the island  
 81..52 of Massafuera bearing E by S dist  
 45<sup>m</sup> of

Monday Feb 9<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in pleasant with  
 light breezes from the W. S. W steering  
 E by S with the island in sight  
 Sung bearing E by S Middle come to the wind  
 80..39 heading S the island bearing E. S. E dist  
 32<sup>m</sup> of 12 P<sup>m</sup> tacked ship to the S. S. W  
 latter keeping off E by S the wing W. S. W

Tuesday Feb 10<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Cloudy & Clear with  
 strong breezes from the W. S. W  
 Sung 1 P<sup>m</sup> come to the wind on the S tack  
 80..47 heading S by W island bearing S. S. W  
 Dist 14<sup>m</sup> of one sail in sight steering  
 Middle 1 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S. and  
 squalls of rain & wind from the S. E.  
 latter Clear & Cloudy light airs from the  
 Ward steering the same the island  
 in sight bearing W by S dist 25<sup>m</sup> of

Wednesday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong breezes from  
 the W. S. W steering S. W one sail in  
 Sung sight on our weather beam the island  
 80..18 in sight dist 30<sup>m</sup> of 12 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to  
 the Ward latter light airs from the W. S.  
 steering S. E the island of Massafuera  
 bearing S. W dist 40<sup>m</sup> of



In her passage up the Coast 1847

Thursday Feb 12

This day comes in light breez from the  
Ward steering E employed breaking out  
ing for Watter Middle comes in Calm  
33 Latter light air from the Ward  
steering by on the Stack heading S W by S  
the island in sight bearing W. dist 35<sup>m</sup>  
one Brig in sight. 11<sup>Am</sup> steering of N E

Friday Feb 13

Announces pleasant with brisk breeze  
it from the W S W steering N E. 2<sup>Pm</sup> steering  
27 S E by E. Juan Hernandez bearing S E by E  
dist 15<sup>m</sup> of one Ship in sight steering S.  
Middle Cloudy with squalls of rain  
42 and wind from the S W steering S E  
Latter steering by heading E S E one  
sail in sight steering the same

Saturday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in cloudy & clear  
all with brisk breeze from the S E by S  
12 steering by heading E Middle squalls  
ing of wind from the S S E steering by E by S  
08 under double reef 10 sails one sail in  
sight steering the same Latter comes

Sunday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with strong  
breez from the S by W steering by S E by E  
5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> 4<sup>Pm</sup> raised the land on Chili St. Maria  
island bearing S E dist 30<sup>m</sup> of steering E by S  
Middle comes in a Gale of wind from the  
S by E. 7<sup>Pm</sup> tacked Ship come to the wind  
heading S W by W Close reef the 10 sails  
11<sup>Pm</sup> tacked Ship come to the wind  
heading E by S Latter the same employed  
getting of the anchors of the bows & getting  
up the Chanes



## Remarks on board S. Seconet

Monday Feb. 16<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commences pleasant with light breeze from the S.W. 12 AM Commenced working up the bay. 4 PM Come to in 6 fathoms of water. Middle pleasant strong breeze from the same Satter pleasant with light airs from of the Land employed washing Ship & getting off water. discharged Feb 10 men and one boat steer that shipped on a Cruise

## Remarks in Salcahuano

Tuesday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>

first part Comes in pleasant with a fine breeze from of the Land employed washing Ship & getting off water. Middle light airs from the S.E. Satter pleasant employed floating Ship come to in 5 fathoms of water

Wednesday Feb 18<sup>th</sup>

This day Comes in pleasant with light breeze from the Land employed getting off water & stowing down. Middle pleasant Satter the same employed Watering Ship and shipped 2 Cannacks from Line & got them on board

Thursday Feb 19<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with strong breeze from the S.E. by S employed Watering Ship and bainting Ship. Middle pleasant Satter pleasant employed Watering Ship and bainting Ship



In the port of Talcahuano in 1857

Friday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>

pleasant with light air of the land employed  
getting of Water & painting Ship Middle  
pleasant Satter pleasant employed the same  
Shipped on board two Cannackars

Saturday Feb 21<sup>st</sup> and 22<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in pleasant employed getting of  
Water and Painting Ship Middle  
pleasant with a strong breeze Satter  
fine weather one watch on liberty. employed  
painting Ship Middle Cloudy Satter light  
from the S. one watch on liberty

Sunday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day comes in with light breeze  
from of the land one watch on liberty  
Middle pleasant Satter the same employed  
painting ship one watch on liberty discharged  
George W Howard. two men deserted the ship  
Andrew Jackson & August farago shipped and  
on board one Spanish boy

Tuesday Feb 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with light air from  
the S. the Sabbath watch on liberty. Deserted  
from the Ship one boatswain C W Tharshar  
& one of the hands George H Ellis shipped  
on on board 4 Cannackars Middle  
pleasant Satter the same employed  
Painting the Ship

Wednesday Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant employed boating  
of Flour Middle pleasant Satter the  
same employed getting of recuters  
Shipped and on board 4 Cannackars and  
A Cook Black. deserted one man & the  
Steward



## Remarks on Board S. Secret

Thursday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with strong breez  
 employed boating of potatoes Middle  
 pleasant Latter fine weathar employ  
 getting of recruits Shiped and Come on  
 Board the 3<sup>rd</sup> mate

Friday Feb 27<sup>th</sup>

This day Comes in fine weathar  
 with strong breez from the S.W.  
 employed getting of recruits Middle  
 pleasant Latter fine weathar  
 employed about the Ship

Saturday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

first part Comes in pleasant  
 employed getting of Spars Shiped  
 and on board 1 boatswain Gorge philup  
 and two Men. Middle pleasant Latter  
 the same employed bainting Boats  
 Shiped and on board one boatswain  
 games Crain

Sunday Feb 29<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant <sup>March 1<sup>st</sup></sup> with strong breez  
 from the S.E. employed bainting the  
 Boats Middle fine weathar Latter the  
 Same

Monday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

first part pleasant with light airs  
 from the S.W. Middle Cloudy Latter  
 Cloudy & light airs from the S.W.  
 employed setting up rigging

Tuesday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences pleasant with light  
 airs from the S.W. Discharged one  
 Kohnackar Sick Namree Middle pleas  
 latter the same discharged amon by the  
 name of Perry Shipes and come on board  
 two more in there room at 6 Am have short



7 $\frac{1}{2}$  AM. raised anchor and filled away shot  
out of the Bay. employed stowing the ar  
once clearing up decks for sea. so ends this



Later squally with strong breeze  
from the S.W. by S 7 P.M. raised a  
school of S. Whales on our lee bow & A.M.  
two Boats out put off in chase of them  
the Waist Boat struck and saved one  
2½ P.M. took him along side







Remarks on Board S. Secor 1857

Wednesday March 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced pleasant with light breezes from the N. S.W. steering by on the Larboard tack heading N.W. one sail in sight on our weather beam. Sun down the Land was in sight. did 25 miles Middle Cloudy steering W.S.W. Latter Cloudy Latter pleasant with strong breezes S.W. by W.

Thursday March 5<sup>th</sup>

Came in Cloudy with strong breezes steering S.W. by W. with two sails in sight one on our weather beam and one off our lee. 6<sup>th</sup> shorten sail wind heading us off W. by N. Middle the same Latter the wind S.W. by S steering by W.

Friday March 6<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in Cloudy with light air from S.S.W. steering by heading W. by S one sail in sight on our weather beam. 7<sup>th</sup> Am raised a school of S. Whales on our lee beam. 2<sup>nd</sup> Am down boats and put off in chase the whales got run of the boats and could not get on.

Saturday March 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced pleasant with light air from the same 2<sup>nd</sup> P.M. gave up the Whales and come on board they was going to the W.N.W. very quick. 7<sup>th</sup> P.M. hauled the light sails Middle squalls of rain light breeze from the W heading S.W. by S Latter Strong breeze from the N.

Sunday March 8<sup>th</sup>

Came in with strong breeze from the same heading S.E. by E under Double reef topsails 1 P.M. spoke the Barque Phenix 5<sup>th</sup> out 240 bbls of Nantucket Middle Cloudy squalls of rain & wind 2 P.M. tacked ship turn to the wind heading W. by S.



## Remarks on board S Seconett

Monday March 9<sup>th</sup> 1857

Comes in Cloudy with strong breeze  
and squalls of rain from the S.S.W.  
2 P.M. Commenced Cutting Middle  
squaally 10 P.M. got his head in imployed  
Cutting up blubar 7 A.M. took in his head  
Satter Cloudy 10 A.M. got in his head & Made  
Sail heading W.S.W.

Tuesday March 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from  
the S.ard heading S.W. by W. 5 P.M.  
Commenced boiling Middle pleason  
imployed boiling 3 A.M. tacked to the  
Cord weather cloudy with strong breeze  
Satter the same imployed boiling  
2 A.M. one of our boatsters named  
Robert C. Cook breathed his last. been  
sick about one week. Satter Cloudy

Wednesday March 11<sup>th</sup>

Long Comes in Cloudy with light breezes  
77.43 from S.ard steering N.W. for Juan. imployed  
boiling. 6 1/2 P.M. cool down and shorten  
Satter sail steering the same Middle Cloudy  
35.32 2 A.M. came to the wind with the  
Sabbard. tack with the Main yard  
a back heading W.S.W. 3 P.M. keeping  
of the same 6 A.M. raised the island  
bearing S by E dist 15 M Middle the same  
heading W.S.W. Satter the same

Thursday March 12<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Cloudy with strong breeze  
from the S.ard imployed working the  
Ship to the windward 6 P.M. the island  
bearing S by E dist 15 M Middle the same  
Satter squally 10 A.M. got up with the  
S.ard the Capt went on shore 12 A.M. come  
on board



Friday March 13<sup>th</sup> 1857

Commenced with squalls of wind & pleasant  
12<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> Sent in 2 Boats one with the coffin  
6<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> Came on board 7<sup>th</sup> standing off from  
the land the Barque Ware of New Bedford  
Laying off on Middle squally laying  
off on the land latter pleasant 7<sup>th</sup> sent  
in 3 Boats after wood

Saturday March 14<sup>th</sup>

First part Comes in pleasant with light  
breezes from the S.E. Laying off and on  
gun employed boating off wood. 6<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup>  
The boats came on board and crossed forward  
the Mainyard standing off from the  
the land steering heading E Middle  
Cloudy 3<sup>rd</sup> tack heading

Sunday March 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours standing  
off from the land heading East with  
pleasant weather and light breezes Middle  
E. latter cloudy heading S.W. with the  
Island in sight - bearing

Monday March 16<sup>th</sup>

First part commences cloudy with strong  
breezes stirring by S.W. by S. 3 p.m. shorten  
sail with strong breezes with squalls of  
rain. Middle Cloudy with light breezes  
heading S.E. by S. 2<sup>nd</sup> 3 with no land in  
sight. written by Adams as Dr. Cook is  
off Duty. 6<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> take come to the  
wind heading S.W. wind light  
employee breaking out the Main  
Catchway



## Remarks on Board S. Second.

Tuesday March 17<sup>th</sup> Commenced

Lat<sup>d</sup> pleasant with calms employed  
 34.39 stowing oil, down the main Hatchway  
 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  hauled the light-sails. Middle  
 Long Comes in the same. Latter pleasant  
 79.10 with strong breezes from the W.N.W.  
 on the starboard tack heading S.W.

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup>

Lat<sup>d</sup> Brist part. weather pleasant with  
 a strong breeze from the same steering  
 Long the same. W.I. West taken aft as  
 boatsteer, 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  shorten sail. Middle  
 Mr. Look on duty again. Comes in  
 Cloudy Latter light airs from the  
 Star steering of West

Thursday March 19<sup>th</sup>

This day Comes in with squalls of  
 Lat<sup>d</sup> rain from the S.E. steering W by S.  
 34.41 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  P<sup>m</sup> Come to the wind heading S.S.W.  
 Shortened Sails for the night  
 Middle Cloudy 3 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the Star  
 Latter steering North one sail in  
 Sight of our weather bow

Friday March 20<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light airs  
 from the S.E. steering S.S.W. 2 P<sup>m</sup> raised  
 the island of Massafiero bearing S.S.W.  
 dist. 45<sup>m</sup> of 7 P<sup>m</sup> spoke the barque  
 Hellenmer of Newbedford 154<sup>m</sup> out  
 with 250 bbls. Middle pleasant Calm  
 Latter the same gamming with the  
 said barque employed mending  
 the main topgallant Sail



Bound down the Coast in 1857

Saturday March 21<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the S steering E. S. E. 6<sup>th</sup> P<sup>m</sup> Come to the wind with the Mainyard aback heading S. E. by E the island in sight to a distance Middle light airs 10 P<sup>m</sup> steering S. S. W. Satter pleasant 7 A<sup>m</sup> Come to the wind heading S. W. by W

Sunday 22<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours comes off in pleasant with strong breezes from the S. W. by S steering by S. W. 1<sup>st</sup> P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S. E. 7 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S. W. by W Shortened sail for the night Middle squally steering the same Satter pleasant steering S. W. light airs from the S. W.

Monday 23<sup>th</sup>

first part fine weather & Calm the island bearing S. by E dist 45<sup>m</sup> of S. Middle light airs from the S. steering W. Satter pleasant with strong breezes steering by W. by S

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy with strong breezes steering S. E. by E. employed clearing up a place in the fore hold for two men with symptoms of the small pox Middle squally steering E. S. E. 8 P<sup>m</sup> Come to the wind heading S. S. W. Satter strong breezes steering by the same 2 more men of duty in sick bay. gon White. James Crute. & wolding & reed.



## Remarks on Board. S. Second

Wednesday March 25 1837

This day comes in pleasant with  
 Long strong breezes from the <sup>steering</sup> Ward E by S  
 78.26 employed Mending the Cawsed  
 Middle pleasant breezes with light  
 Latit squalls steering the same. Latter  
 36.27 the same

Thursday 26<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant with light  
 Latit breezes from the W. S. W steering  
 36.40 E with one sail in sight steering  
 Long N. one more on the sick list  
 76.45 Middle pleasant steering the same  
 Latter pleasant steering the same  
 Walding on duty again. W. Atherton  
 of duty sick & one hand

Friday 27<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light breeze  
 Latit from the W. steering E by S black  
 36.24 in light clouds 2 Am Come to the wine  
 heading W. S. W. Latter pleasant. 9 1/2 Am  
 steering S W by S down the Coast  
 Thinking that the sickness was nothing  
 but the muzzles we gave up going in  
 Reed on duty again

Saturday 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fine weather strong  
 Latit breezes from the S by E steering S W by  
 34.06 one schooner & 2 other Sails in sight &  
 Long finbacks in sight Middle pleasant  
 76.47 steering the same Latter the same  
 employed Cleening out the Borehole  
 Jimcrow on duty again



Come down the Coast in 1857

Sunday March 29<sup>th</sup>  
first part comes in pleasant with  
brisk breez from the S. by E steering  
S. by N with all sail out Middle the  
same latter Cloudy steering the same

Monday 30<sup>th</sup>.  
Commences pleasant with fine  
at breez from the S. by E steering S. by N.  
9.00 the men all on duty again Middle  
ing squally with strong breez steering  
7.12 the same latter Cloudy & Clear steering  
North

Tuesday 31<sup>th</sup>  
pleasant with strong breez from the  
S. by E steering S. by E saw Killar & one  
6.11 Pinback employed picking over potatoes  
ing Middle Cloudy & Clear steering the same  
6.30 latter light breez from the same steering  
the same

Wednesday April 1<sup>st</sup>  
Commences Cloudy with the squalls of  
rain & wind from the S. E by S steering  
S. by E with all sail out employed  
breaking out the rain Middle Cloudy  
latter pleasant steering S. E by S  
employed fitting up the house on  
deck

Thursday April 2<sup>nd</sup>  
first part comes in cloudy & Clear with  
strong breez from the S. E by E  
steering S. E by S Middle shorten sail  
for the night steering the same latter  
come to the wind heading E by S  
employed painting the house so ends  
this day



## Remarks on board. S. Seconet

Friday April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1857

First part of these 24 hours comes in  
cloudy with light breez from the  
Sung S.E. steering by heading E by S  
71.50 Middle shortened sail for the night  
steering of N.E. by S. Latter light  
airs from the same steering by E

Saturday 4<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light  
Latter airs from the S.E. steering E.S.E.  
21.25 Middle Cloudy steering S.E.  
Sung Latter pleasant steering S.E. by E  
71.15 employed clearing out the forecastle  
10<sup>th</sup> Raised a Chool of Black fish  
down 4 Boats and after them they  
were going quick we gave up the chase  
and come on board steering of S.E.

Sunday 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with light  
Latter breez from the S.E. steering S.E.  
21.06 6<sup>th</sup> Raised the Coast bearing E. dist 50  
Middle fine weather pleasant breez  
Laying with the mainyard aback heading  
S.E. Latter pleasant steering by E.S.E.

Monday 6<sup>th</sup>

pleasant with light breez from the  
S.E. steering S.W. by S. humpbacks in sight  
Middle shortened sail 3<sup>rd</sup> Laying with  
the mainyard aback Latter pleasant  
steering S.W. by S.

Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with brisk breez  
from the S.E. steering S the land bearing  
E dist 8<sup>th</sup> of Middle Laying aback heading  
of S.S.W. Latter steering of W.S.W. employed  
breaking out for Coal the land 10<sup>th</sup> of



Bound down the Coast in 1857

Wednesday April 8<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in fine weather  
pleasant S.E. trades steering W saw  
a school of cowfish Middle pleasant  
laying with the mainyard aback  
heading of shore latter fine weather  
steering S.S.W with 2 sails in sight  
on our weather bow

Thursday 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced pleasant with light trades  
at steering S.W humpbacks in sight and  
15 one sail steering the same the land 15<sup>m</sup> f  
my Middle pleasant steering S.W by W  
48 latter fine weather steering S.W  
employed fitting the four truss bands

Friday 10<sup>th</sup>

at First part of these 24 hours pleasant  
40 ny with the brisk trades steering West  
44 Middle steering the same latter  
light breeze steering the same

Saturday 11<sup>th</sup>

at This day comes in pleasant with  
08 strong breezes from the S.E steering  
ny W saw blackfish 2 schools going  
48 to the windward quick Middle  
laying with the mainyard aback  
heading S by W latter pleasant steering  
S.W employed cleaning out the  
forecabin

Sunday 12<sup>th</sup>

at first part comes in Cloudy & Clear  
51 brisk trades steering W.S.W 4 P.M. raised  
ny school of blackfish down one Boat  
44 struck & drew from him one sail  
in sight Middle steering the same  
12 P.M. laying with the mainyard aback  
latter steering of W.S.W blackfish  
in sight



## Remarks on board S. Seconet

Remarks Monday April 13 1855

Sat. This day comes in pleasant with light  
 14.37 trades steering W by N one sail in sight  
 steering S. Middle pleasant steering the  
 same Satter steering S. W one sail in sight

Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced pleasant with light trades  
 steering W. S. W. one finback in sight  
 Middle pleasant steering the same  
 Satter the same saw 2 Schools of  
 blackfish

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup>

The first part of the day comes in fine  
 S. weather light breeze steering S. W by  
 12.40 6<sup>th</sup> raised a school of blackfish on our  
 S. side bow down 3 boats and after them  
 80.00 the S. Boat struck & saved one  
 Middle laying with the Mainyard  
 aback heading to the S. Satter  
 pleasant steering S. W. 9<sup>th</sup> raised  
 a school of blackfish down boats  
 and after them they were going  
 quick we gave up the chase & came  
 on board

Thursday 16<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light  
 Sat. trades steering S. W by W saw one  
 11.30 school of blackfish and one sail  
 steering by to the W. Middle fine  
 weather laying with the Mainyard  
 aback Satter pleasant steering S. W

Friday 17<sup>th</sup>

pleasant with brisk trades steering  
 S. by W finbacks in sight Middle the  
 same Satter pleasant steering the  
 same imployed setting up the  
 Mizzen top galant back stays



Saturday April 18<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in Cloudy with the fine  
 11 Middle steering S. finbacks in sight  
 12 Latter part  
 fine weather light trades implazed  
 13 boiling out a blackfish

Sunday 19<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in pleasant with  
 14 light airs from the S.E. steering S.W. by  
 15 implazed about the ship Middle  
 steering W.S.W. Latter pleasant steering  
 16 S.W. by W. Blackfish in sight

Monday 20<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine weather light trades  
 steering S.W. 1 P.M. raised. Sobos island  
 bearing S.E. dist 15<sup>m</sup> of one sail in sight  
 steering the same Middle pleasant  
 steering S.W. Latter steering North  
 9 A.M. raised 2 humpbacks down the  
 10 S. & W. after them they got  
 run of the Boat & we gave up the  
 11 Charles & came on board steering the  
 same

Tuesday 21<sup>st</sup>

pleasant with brisk trades steering  
 12 S. & S.E. 3 sails in sight Middle fine  
 weather laying with the mainyard  
 aback heading S.W. & P.M. tacken  
 heading of shore 12 P.M. tacken heading  
 in shore Latter steering by 4 P.M. for  
 the Land 9 P.M. the Capt went on shore

Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in fine weather strong breeze  
 laying of and on Taita 3 P.M. The Boat  
 came on board left the Capt on shore  
 for the night Middle standing of shore  
 Latter standing in for the Land. light airs



## Remarks on board S. Seconett

Thursday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences pleasant with light trades lizing with the Mainyard aback heading of from the land. 2 P<sup>m</sup> sent the Boat on shore 5 P<sup>m</sup> the Boat came on board with the Capt. shipped one boat his name was J. fambo Middle Claudy with light air steering W. S. W. Latter thick & rainy steering the same breaking out. Wallor

Friday 23<sup>rd</sup>

first part Comes in pleasant Sailed with brisk trades steering W. by S. 8<sup>th</sup> 02.41 Blackfish in sight Middle steering W. S. W. Latter steering S. W. by W. 85.45

Saturday 24<sup>th</sup>

This day Comes in fine weather light breezes steering S. W. finbacks and Blackfish and Killars in sight 4 P<sup>m</sup> raised the Killars down 3 boats and after them they went to the windward quick gave up the chase and came on board steering of the same Middle steering the same Latter the same

Sunday 25<sup>th</sup>

pleasant with light breezes steering S. W. with finbacks and Blackfish in sight Middle steering W. Latter pleasant steering the same

Monday 26<sup>th</sup>

all this day fine weather light trades steering W. 5 P<sup>m</sup> raised hord Island bearing W. dist 30<sup>m</sup> of Middle came to the wind heading S. W. Latter steering by heading W. by S. with the land bearing S. W. dist 12<sup>m</sup> of



Remarks on board S. Secomet. 1827

Tuesday April 27<sup>th</sup>

First part Comes in pleasant with light trades steering by on the Sabbath tack heading SSW with one sail in sight on our weather beam Middle pleasant 2<sup>pm</sup> tacked to the S<sup>W</sup> & Latter the same one sail in sight

Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup>

This day Comes in pleasant with fine trades 12<sup>pm</sup> raised blackfish down 4 Boats and after them the Sabbath Boat struck & saved one 4<sup>pm</sup> spoke the Ship Clifford Wanne Capt Swain 17<sup>pm</sup> out with 80 bbls Sp steering by heading S Middle pleasant steering the same Latter pleasant steering S<sup>W</sup> 9<sup>pm</sup> raised a school of blackfish down Boats & after them the S. Boat struck and drew gave up the Chase came on board steering the same employed breaking out Butter in the after hold

Thursday 29<sup>th</sup>

Thursday 29 pleasant with light trades steering S<sup>W</sup> one sail in sight Charles Island in sight dist 15<sup>mi</sup> of Middle fine weather Lazing with the Mainyard aback 1<sup>pm</sup> tacked to the S<sup>W</sup> Latter pleasant steering S<sup>W</sup>

Friday 30<sup>th</sup>

first part pleasant with fine trades steering W & S<sup>W</sup> & S<sup>W</sup> South head bearing W. dist 25<sup>mi</sup> of Middle pleasant Come to the wind heading S<sup>W</sup> by S. Latter steering W. employed boiling out Blackfish



## Remarks on board S. Hunt

Saturday May 1<sup>st</sup>

First part pleasant with strong trades heading S S W South head dist 15<sup>m</sup> spoke the Ship General Scott Capt Daggett 19<sup>m</sup> out with 500 bbls and spoke the Ship Henry of San tucket Capt bunker with 700 bbls 42<sup>m</sup> out Middle pleasant steering to the S E 9<sup>Am</sup> tacked to the S. S. Satter pleasant steering the same employed running down water in the after hole

Sunday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced this day comes in fine light breeze steering to the S. S. 3<sup>Am</sup> spoke the Ship Henry and the General Scott and the barque Beris and the Barke Chili of New Bedford Middle pleasant laying with the Mainyard aback heading in to the S. E. 3. 1<sup>Am</sup> tacked to the S. S. Satter the same 10<sup>Am</sup> spoke the Ship Barque Chili

Monday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

first part Clear and light trades steering by on the S. S. Satter tack heading to the S. S. 12<sup>Am</sup> tacked to the S E gamming with the said barque Middle 11<sup>Am</sup> tacked to the S. W. Satter pleasant steering S S W with 2 sails in sight

Tuesday May 4<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light trades steering the same employed Picking over potatoes Middle tacked to the S. W. South Head bearing S dist 25<sup>m</sup> of Middle the same Satter pleasant steering employed about the Ship



bound on the Off S bound. in. 18.57

Wednesday May 5<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine weather light & trades steering S.W. by S with 3 sails in sight South Head in sight dist 20<sup>ms</sup> of employed breaking out Corn Middle the same 12 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the E. and 5 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S. and latter steering S.W. with 3 sails in sight one school of Blackfish in sight employed about the ship so ends this day.

Thursday May 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with light trades 10 P<sup>m</sup> tacked off to the E. and South Head dist 8<sup>ms</sup> of employed breaking out for Butter & fish Middle fine weather steering the same 11 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S.W. 5 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S.E. latter pleasant steering S by W & S

Friday May 7<sup>th</sup>

This day pleasant with strong breeze steering S.S.W. with 3 sails in sight Middle tacked to the S. and laying with the Main yard aback South Head bearing S dist 10<sup>ms</sup> of. latter pleasant steering S.S.W. with 3 sails in sight employed about the ship

Saturday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1857

First part commences pleasant with light breezes steering the same 6<sup>th</sup> spoke the barque Wirting off N.B. capt. Decker's 11<sup>ms</sup> out 5.50<sup>th</sup> also barque Beris capt. Pierce Middle Calm latter light breeze steering S by W spoke the barque Wirting and the barque Chili



## Remarks on the Passage to

Sunday May 9<sup>th</sup> 67

first part comes in pleasant with  
 S. light breeze steering S. S. W. 6 P<sup>m</sup> raised  
 00 57 a school of Blackfish on our lee beam  
 down 2 Boats the S. boat. S. boat struck  
 and saved 2 Middle fire weather  
 and a calm latter pleasant with strong  
 breeze steering by to the S. 9<sup>th</sup> tack  
 steering of W with 2 sails in sight

Monday May 10<sup>th</sup>

this day comes in fine weather strong  
 S. breeze steering W by S finbacks in  
 00 47 sight Middle the same latter steering  
 South W Blackfish in sight 12 A<sup>m</sup> raised  
 a breach 4 points on our weather bow  
 come to the wind heading E S E  
 did not see it again

Tuesday May 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with strong  
 breeze steering by on the S. tack  
 heading E. S. E. 5 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the  
 S. S. W. Middle laging with the main  
 aback heading the same latter steering  
 imployed mending the Doursail

Wednesday May 12<sup>th</sup>

S. pleasant with strong breeze steering S W  
 02 31 one finback in sight imployed the same  
 S. Middle the same latter steering W  
 95 00 imployed painting the staitroom

Thursday May 13<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong breeze  
 S. steering S S W imployed breaking out  
 04 13 water Middle squally shortened  
 sail come to the wind for the night  
 latter pleasant steering by heading S  
 imployed breaking out water



The Off. Shore Ground in (57)

Friday May 14<sup>th</sup> (57)

at 11 First part comes in fine weather  
24 light trades steering by on the S. tack  
any heading S.S.W. Blackfish in sight (Dialle  
23 pleasant tazing with the Mainyard  
aback heading to the Star Satter fine  
weather steering S.S.W. imployed about  
the Ship go on marting off duty with the  
Tay

Saturday May 15<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in pleasant with light  
at 11 trades steering S.S.W. Blackfish in sight  
23 Middle pleasant tazing with the  
Mainyard aback heading to the Star  
Satter strong breez steering S.W. with  
finbacks in sight

Sunday May 16<sup>th</sup>

Commonces pleasant with light & trades  
at 11 steering S.W. finbacks & Blackfish  
23 in sight Middle pleasant tazing  
with the mainyard aback heading to  
the Star Satter steering S.S.W. with  
strong breez

Monday May 17<sup>th</sup>

first part of the 24 hours comes in  
at 11 fine weather strong breez steering  
24 S.W. Middle pleasant steering the same  
9 1<sup>st</sup> come to the wind with the  
Mainyard aback heading E. S. E.  
Satter pleasant with light breez steering  
S.S.W. with finbacks in sight

Tuesday May 18<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine weather light breez  
at 11 steering S.S.W. Middle shortend sail  
24 for the night tazing with the mainyard  
aback Satter pleasant S. 1<sup>st</sup> raised Blackfish  
down Boats and struck & saved one



## Remarks on board S Secret

Wednesday May 19<sup>th</sup> 57  
 First part comes in pleasant with  
 light airs heading to the S. and  
 steering by Middle the same latter  
 strong breeze steering by the same  
 employed boiling blackfish

Thursday May 20<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes in fine weather strong trade  
 steering by on the S tack heading  
 S. S. W. employed painting the board  
 over head Middle shortened sail for  
 the night steering by to the S. and  
 12 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the E. and with the  
 Main yard aback latter pleasant  
 steering & employed breaking out  
 sweet

Friday May 21<sup>st</sup>  
 Commences pleasant with strong  
 breeze steering S. W. 5<sup>th</sup> P<sup>m</sup> raised  
 a Spurn whale on our lee beam  
 heading to the S. and Middle tack  
 to the E. and tack and tack threw  
 the night latter steering S. W. 8 A. M.  
 raised a school of Spurn whales  
 4 points on our lee bow down 4 Boats  
 and after them the S. and wind  
 Boat got on and missed them. Came  
 on board

Saturday May 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 This day comes in pleasant with brisk  
 trades working the Ship to the windward  
 2 P<sup>m</sup> come up with the whales down 2 boats  
 the Sabbath Boat struck and heeled  
 up under the Boat and turned her  
 over and lost the whale Middle  
 heading S. by E. 1 A. M. tacked to the  
 S. and with the main yard aback  
 latter the same employed repairing  
 the Sabbath Boat



on the off. S. Ground Tue 3<sup>d</sup> season

Sunday May 23<sup>rd</sup> 57

first part fine weather brisk trades  
steering S.W. 3 P<sup>m</sup> Come to the wind heading  
S. Middle the same 11 A.M. tacked to the  
Sara Latter heading E.S.E. 4 P<sup>m</sup> tack-  
ed to the S.E.

Monday May 24<sup>th</sup>

first part Comes in fine weather  
strong breez steering by heading  
S.S.E. Middle heading the same 2 P<sup>m</sup>  
tacked to the S.E. Latter the same

Tuesday May 25<sup>th</sup>

first part Comes in pleasant with  
strong breez steering by on the Sallar  
11.30 tack heading S.S.E. with finback in  
sight employed breaking out Watter  
Middle tacked to the S.E. Latter fine  
weather 7 P<sup>m</sup> raised whale 3 points of  
our lee bow heading of S.W. 5 P<sup>m</sup> down 3  
Boats and after them the Sallard boat  
struck and saved one 11 1/2 P<sup>m</sup> took him  
along side spoke the barque Murling

LB

Wednesday May 26<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with pleasant weather and  
strong breez laying heading to the Sara  
employed cutting 6 P<sup>m</sup> got in his today  
Middle laying by the head Latter  
pleasant 6 P<sup>m</sup> took in his head main  
sail standing to the Sara saw 2 sails  
and finbacks 11 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the Sara

Thursday May 27<sup>th</sup>

pleasant with strong breez  
steering by to the Sara employed  
boilling Middle the same Latter  
pleasant employed boilling 9 P<sup>m</sup> tacked  
to the Sara finbacks in sight



## Remarks on board S. Seconet

Friday May 28<sup>th</sup> 57

This day Comes in pleasant with brisk trades steering by on the S. tack head S. S. E. employed hilling 2<sup>nd</sup> tacked to the Starboard Middle the same 11<sup>th</sup> tacked down the work's latter pleasant employed clearing up the decks 2 sails in sight.

Saturday May 29<sup>th</sup>

This day Comes in pleasant with Satt's strong trades steering to the Starboard 20<sup>th</sup> spoke the Barke Marling Middle fine weather steering to the S. E. 10<sup>th</sup> tacked to the Starboard latter fine weather steering the same one sail in sight

Sunday May 30<sup>th</sup>

This day Comes in pleasant with Satt's fine trades steering by on the Sabbath tack S. S. E. with one sail in sight Sundry finbacks Middle pleasant tacked to the S. E. latter squally and clear weather tacked to the Starboard finbacks in sight

Monday May 31<sup>th</sup>

This day Comes in fine weather brisk Satt's breezes steering by on the Sabbath tack heading S. S. E. spoke the Ship Anselgibbs 6<sup>th</sup> tacked to the Starboard Middle the same latter tacked to the Starboard

Tuesday June 1<sup>st</sup>

This day Comes in fine weather light Satt's breezes steering by on the S. tack heading S. E. by S. 3 sails in sight employed broad out meet Middle tacked to the Starboard latter squally of wind 7<sup>th</sup> tacked to the Starboard one sail in sight



on the off. S. Ground in 1857

Wednesday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in squally with strong breeze steering by on the Starboard tack heading S. S. E. with 2 sails in sight Middle the same Latter pleasant with light breeze 7<sup>th</sup> AM tacked to the Starboard one sail in sight and one fin back

Thursday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in pleasant with brisk breeze steering by on the Starboard tack heading S. by E one Barque in sight of our lee beam Middle tacked heading S. by E Latter pleasant 7<sup>th</sup> AM tacked to the Starboard one sail in sight

Friday June 4<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine weather brisk trades steering by on the S. tack heading S. by E with 4 sails in sight and fin backs Middle tacked to the Starboard Latter strong breeze 6<sup>th</sup> AM tacked to the Starboard 2 sails in sight

Saturday June 5<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with strong breeze steering W. S. W. 4<sup>th</sup> AM Come to the wind heading S. S. W. Middle the same Latter tacked to the Starboard implazed breaking out for Water 2 sails in sight

Sunday June 6<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with brisk breeze steering S. implazed breaking out 4<sup>th</sup> AM spoke the Barque Chili Come to the wind heading E. S. E. Middle tacked to the Starboard Latter squally steering W. S. W. fin backs in sight



## Remarks on Board S. Secor

Sat  
05.25

Monday June 7<sup>th</sup> 1857  
 This day comes in cloudy with strong breezes steering S. S. E. with single reef fore and Mizzen top sail Middle came to the wind heading E. S. E. Latter Clear & Cloudy with squalls of rain & wind steering by the same imployed breaking out the fore hole & stowing down oil

103.09

Tuesday June 8<sup>th</sup>  
 This day comes in squally with light breezes steering by an the Starboard tack heading S. E. Middle tacked to the Star. Latter pleasant steering by the same imployed stowing down oil firebacks in sight

Wednesday June 9<sup>th</sup>  
 This day comes in pleasant with light trades steering S. W. imployed washing of the ship Middle tacked to the S. E. with one sail in sight Latter pleasant steering S. W. with one sail in sight imployed picking over potatoes

Thursday June 10<sup>th</sup>  
 This day comes in fine weather brisk breezes steering S. S. W. firebacks in sight imployed bending the fore top sail Middle tacked to the S. E. Latter pleasant. 7 P<sup>m</sup> raised a school of small Whales 4 points on our lee bow heading on the wind & 4<sup>th</sup> down 2 Boats & after them the whales perished. the Boats and went off quite quick gave up the chase and came on board

Friday June 11<sup>th</sup>  
 This day comes in fine weather brisk breezes steering S. S. W. firebacks in sight imployed bending the fore top sail Middle tacked to the S. E. Latter pleasant. 7 P<sup>m</sup> raised a school of small Whales 4 points on our lee bow heading on the wind & 4<sup>th</sup> down 2 Boats & after them the whales perished. the Boats and went off quite quick gave up the chase and came on board

Saturday June 12<sup>th</sup>  
 This day comes in fine weather brisk breezes steering S. S. W. firebacks in sight imployed bending the fore top sail Middle tacked to the S. E. Latter pleasant. 7 P<sup>m</sup> raised a school of small Whales 4 points on our lee bow heading on the wind & 4<sup>th</sup> down 2 Boats & after them the whales perished. the Boats and went off quite quick gave up the chase and came on board

Sunday June 13<sup>th</sup>  
 This day comes in fine weather brisk breezes steering S. S. W. firebacks in sight imployed bending the fore top sail Middle tacked to the S. E. Latter pleasant. 7 P<sup>m</sup> raised a school of small Whales 4 points on our lee bow heading on the wind & 4<sup>th</sup> down 2 Boats & after them the whales perished. the Boats and went off quite quick gave up the chase and came on board



on the off shore Ground in 1857

Friday June 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine weather strong breeze 2 <sup>PM</sup> down Boats and after the said whales they were going off to the Starboard the Waist Boat struck and saved one Middle pleasant 7 <sup>PM</sup> took him along side employed getting up the cutting gear latter squally 6 <sup>PM</sup> commenced cutting & got three cutting and made sail steering of S.W. finbacks in sight

Saturday June 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze and light squalls of rain employed hauling 11.30 and clearing up the deck steering S.W. one sail in sight Middle Come to the wind to the Starboard latter steering by the same employed hauling one sail in sight

Sunday June 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced squally with strong breeze at 1 <sup>PM</sup> tacked to the Starboard 2 <sup>PM</sup> Cool down the works 5 <sup>PM</sup> spoke the Barque Merlin Middle tacked to the Starboard latter squalls of wind & rain single reef top sails one sail in sight

Monday June 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced squally steering S.E. S.W. one sail in sight Middle Come to the wind on the Starboard tack heading to the Starboard latter squally steering by the same. June 15<sup>th</sup> 1857  
Burned George famelo. forward for not doing his duty as he shipped to do or as a Boatsteer 2 of the hands of duty with the lead line & ends this day



## Remarks on board S. Leone

Busecar June 16<sup>th</sup> 1857

First part Comes in squalls of  
05.10 rain and wind steering S.W.E  
with one sail in sight. Middle  
squally Come to the wind to the head.  
dubbe reef the top sails Latter squa  
7<sup>th</sup> P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S.ard firback<sup>s</sup> in  
sight & one sail in sight

Wednesday June 17<sup>th</sup>

first part Comes in with squalls of rain  
and wind steering by on the S. tack  
to the S.ard one sail in sight on our  
lee beam Middle tacked to the S.W.  
weather pleasant Latter pleasant  
6<sup>th</sup> P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S.ard one sail  
in sight

Thursday June 18<sup>th</sup>

first part Comes in pleasant  
with brisk breezes steering by  
S. tack heading to the S.ard  
one sail in sight & firback<sup>s</sup> Middle  
tacked to the S.W. Latter pleasant  
7<sup>th</sup> P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S.ard firback<sup>s</sup>  
in sight & one sail in sight

Friday June 19<sup>th</sup>

first part Comes in fine weather  
brisk breezes steering by on the  
S.ard tack heading S.S.E. 2 P<sup>m</sup>  
raised one lone S. Whale on our Weather  
bow 1 point down 2 Boats and after  
him the S.ard Boat struck and  
got him turned up and he sunk  
and lost him Middle heading the  
same spoke the Barque Morlen  
up New Bedford under short sail  
working to the windard Latter  
pleasant steering various courses  
looking for the said Whale







Middle pleasant 8<sup>th</sup> Am the Boats  
came on board. steering by to the S<sup>th</sup> E<sup>th</sup>  
Satter pleasant. steering by S<sup>th</sup> W<sup>th</sup> 2. 8'  
one sail in sight saw one small  
breach but did not see it again







on the off shore Ground in 1857

Saturday June 20<sup>th</sup>

This day comes fine weather strong breez steering of S.W. & S.W. the said barge in sight Middle pleasant steering by on the S. tack heading S.E. by E. & Latter Cloudy & Clear 7<sup>PM</sup> tacked to the S. and the barge in sight one finback

Sunday June 21<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in pleasant with it strong trades steering of S.W. by W. 3<sup>PM</sup> Come to the wind heading S.S.E. by Blackfish in sight imployed mending the fore top sail Middle tacked to the S.E. Latter Cloudy with light breez steering by the same one finback in sight & one sail

Monday June 22<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in pleasant with brisk breez steering by on the S. tack heading S.E. by S. Middle tacked ship Come to the wind heading S. by E. Latter pleasant 6<sup>PM</sup> tacked to the S.E. 19<sup>th</sup> PM raised a school of spurnr whales 2 points on our lee bow down 2 Boats and putte of in chase they persevered the Boats and started of quite quick came on board and took up the Boats

Tuesday June 23<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in pleasant with brisk breez working the ship to the windward whales of our lee 12<sup>PM</sup> down the Sabbath and Harst boats and of after them the Sabbath Boat struck the whale took the Line and got away



## Remarks on Board S. Second

Wednesday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1857

Sat. First part pleasant with strong  
 04.40 breeze steering S.W. 4 PM Come to the  
 Lung wind to the. ~~Sara~~ Middle tacked to  
 10.40 the S.E. 3 PM tacked to the. Sara  
 Latter heavier squalls of wind  
 double reef the topsails employed  
 stowing down oil spoke the barque  
 Merlin

Thursday June 25<sup>th</sup>

First part squally steering by on the  
 Sabbard tack to the. Sara. employed  
 the same 2 sails in sight Middle  
 tacked to the S.E. squally Latter  
 6 PM tacked to the. Sara. employed  
 about the ship heavy squalls under  
 double reef topsails

Friday June 26<sup>th</sup>

First part Comes squally steering  
 Sat. steering by on the Sabbard tack  
 04.30 heading S.S.E. employed breaking  
 out the fore hole Middle tacked  
 to the S.E. Latter pleasant 7 1/2 PM  
 tacked to the. Sara one sail in sight  
 and one pinback employed mending  
 the main course 2 more men at duty

Saturday June 27<sup>th</sup>

First part Comes in pleasant with  
 Sat. brisk breeze 1 1/2 PM tacked to the S.E.  
 04.30 3 PM spoke the barque Merlin the  
 Capt went on board Middle the same  
 Sattar 7 PM tacked to the. Sara one  
 sail in sight employed Welling Hole

Sunday June 28<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant with light breeze  
 steering by to the. Sara 3 PM tacked to the  
 S.E. Middle the same Latter tacked to  
 the. Sara 8 PM spoke the barque Merlin



on the off shore Ground in 1857

Monday June 29<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours Comes in with light winds steering by on the Labrador tack heading S. S. E. going with the said barge 3<sup>pm</sup> raised a whale & part of our lee bow & did not see it again Middle tacked to the S. E. & shortened sail for the night. Latter squally 8<sup>pm</sup> tacked to the S. S. E. with 2 sails in sight employed gilling the rest of the fluke & chanes

Tuesday June 30<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours pleasant with light trades steering by on the Labrador tack heading S. by E. 1<sup>2</sup> 1<sup>pm</sup> tacked to the S. E. 2 sails in sight Middle strong breez steering by heading S. E. Latter Clear & Cloudy 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> 1<sup>pm</sup> tacked to the S. S. E. finbacks in sight & one sail

Wednesday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1857

these 24 hours Commences pleasant with brisk breez steering by on the S. tack 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> 1<sup>pm</sup> spoke the ship Golconda of New Bedford 550 t<sup>ons</sup> all told Middle squally heading to the S. E. Latter pleasant steering the same employed mending the fore Topsail

Thursday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

these 24 hours Comes in pleasant with brisk breez 1<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>pm</sup> tacked to the S. S. E. 4<sup>th</sup> bent the said sail and spoke the Golconda She had got the whale we lost the Capt brought aboard the iron & one out of line Middle tacked to the S. E. Latter pleasant 7<sup>pm</sup> tacked to the S. S. E. one sail in sight



## Remarks on board S. Second

Friday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1837

All the first part pleasant breeze steering by on the S tack heading S. by E. the ship Golconda in sight standing to the S. E. 4 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the N. E. Middle the same latter pleasant 6 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S. and employed breaking out water to the last one sail in sight of the weather beam

Saturday July 4<sup>th</sup>

All the first part comes in fine fair weather strong trades steering by to the S. and one barque in sight steering the same. 3 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the N. E. Middle the same latter pleasant 7 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S. and 9 P<sup>m</sup> spoke Barque Merlin the Capt. & his wife came on board to spend the day 12 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the N. E.

Sunday July 5<sup>th</sup>

All the first part fine weather light breeze steering by on the S. tack heading S. E. by E. Middle tacked to the S. and latter pleasant steering S. S. W. with the Barque in sight steering by to the S. and

Monday July 6<sup>th</sup>

All the first part fine pleasant fair weather light breeze steering S. by W. one fin back in sight & the Barque Lung Middle come to the wind on the S. and tack 10 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the N. E. latter pleasant employed getting up the fore steering S. S. W. one Barque in sight steering the same



on the off shore Ground in 1835

Tuesday July 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with light breeze  
att steering S.W. one finback in sight & one  
sail Middle Come to the wind on the  
S. tack, 10<sup>Am</sup> tacked to the S.E. Latter  
Cloudy & Clear steering the same  
11<sup>1/2</sup> P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S.ard

Wednesday July 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze  
Cloudy & Clear steering by on the S. tack  
heading S.S.E. one sail in sight & imployed  
mending the S. G. S. Middle tacked  
to the S.E. Latter squalls of rain  
and wind and pleasant steering by  
the same one Barque in sight. 7<sup>Am</sup>  
tacked to the S.ard so ends this day

Thursday July 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences Cloudy with strong  
breeze steering by to the S.ard one  
finback in sight & one sail Middle  
shortened sail for the night and tacked  
ship heading S.E. by E. Latter Cloudy  
6<sup>1/2</sup> Am tacked to the S.ard imployed  
about the ship so ends this day

Friday July 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breeze and  
squalls of rain steering by on the  
S.ard tack heading S. by E. finback  
Rd & one Barque in sight Middle  
tacked to the S.E. Latter the same

Saturday July 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with brisk  
breeze steering by heading S.E. by E.  
finbacks in sight Middle Cloudy 3 P<sup>m</sup>  
tacked to the S.ard Latter pleasant  
steering the same so ends this day



## Remarks on board S. Second

Sunday July 12<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant with fine breeze  
 Lat 49 steering by on the S. tack heading S. by E  
 04.49 finbacks in sight 1<sup>st</sup> P<sup>m</sup> raised a Barque  
 3<sup>rd</sup> P<sup>m</sup> spoke the said Barque it being  
 the Merlin of N. Bedford Capt went  
 on board Middle talked to the N. E.  
 Latter fine weather 7<sup>th</sup> P<sup>m</sup> tacked to  
 the S. and the Barque in sight

Monday July 13<sup>th</sup>

First part Comes in Clear & Cloudy  
 Lat 50 steering by on the S. tack heading S. by E  
 04.56 finbacks in sight & the Merlin  
 Middle tacked to the N. E. squally  
 Latter little reef breezes steering  
 by the same employed Mending  
 the S. Boats canvas so ends this day

Tuesday July 14<sup>th</sup>

First part Comes in Cloudy with  
 Lat 50 steering by on the S. tack heading  
 04.40 S. by E Middle squally 2<sup>nd</sup> P<sup>m</sup> tacked  
 to the S. and Latter pleasant steering  
 the same employed Breaking out  
 the after Stale & staving up the Mee

Wednesday July 15<sup>th</sup>

First part Comes in squally with  
 Lat 51 steering by on the S. tack heading  
 05.12 S. by E. employed the same  
 finbacks in sight Middle tacked  
 to the N. E. pleasant Latter the same

Thursday July 16<sup>th</sup>

Sunny First part Squally with strong breeze  
 103.42 steering by on the S. tack saw finbacks  
 West Middle tacked to the N. E. 2<sup>nd</sup> P<sup>m</sup> tacked  
 to the S. and Latter squally saw finbacks



on the off shore Ground in 1857

Friday June 17<sup>th</sup>

Comes in squally with strong breeze  
 Satt steering by on the S. tack heading S. S. E.  
 5.00 3. 1<sup>st</sup> raised S. Whales. 4 of them. they were  
 any going quick to the S. W. down 2 Boats and  
 4.32 after them but did not get on to them  
 1<sup>st</sup> came on board and took up the boat  
 Middle Lazing with the main yard  
 aback heading to the S. E. 9. 4<sup>th</sup> tack  
 to the S. W. with the main yard aback  
 Latter pleasant steering of S. W. & S. S. W.  
 one finback in sight so ends this day

Saturday July 18<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with brisk  
 breeze steering S. W. & W. S. W. 4<sup>th</sup> came to  
 the wind to the S. W. Middle tack  
 to the S. E. shortened sail for the  
 night Latter squally implezen breaking  
 out water & wetting hole. 9<sup>th</sup> tack  
 to the S. W.

Sunday July 19<sup>th</sup>

Comes in cloudy with strong breeze  
 steering by to the S. W. saw finbacks  
 Middle tack to the S. E. shortened  
 sail for the night. Latter pleasant  
 saw finbacks and Blackfish 8<sup>th</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> tack  
 to the S. W. so ends this 24 hours

Monday July 20<sup>th</sup>

Comes in squally with strong breeze  
 steering by on the Sublard tack heading  
 S. E. & E. with finbacks in sight Middle  
 pleasant steering the same 3<sup>th</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> tack  
 Come to the wind heading S. Latter  
 Cloudy & Clear with double reef  
 breeze steering by the same  
 finbacks in sight one of the hands  
 of duty. Reed so ends this day



## Remarks on board S. Seconett

Tuesday July 21<sup>th</sup> 1857

first part Comes in pleasant with brisk  
 Sun breez 1<sup>st</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> tacked Come to the wind  
 103.15 heading N.E. & E Middle the same  
 3<sup>rd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> tacked to the Star Latter the  
 same saw finbacks

Wednesday July 22<sup>th</sup>

first part pleasant with brisk  
 Satt trades steering by on the Starboard  
 05.03 tack heading S. & E. 2<sup>nd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> raised a  
 Sun break 4 Points of the lee bow it  
 104.30 proved to be a finback Middle  
 Cloudy 1<sup>st</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> tacked to the N.E.  
 Latter squalls of rain & wind steer  
 by the same

Thursday July 23<sup>th</sup>

first part Comes in Cloudy & Clear  
 with strong breezes steering by on the  
 Starboard tack heading N.E. & E. Dubl  
 reefed the Top sails Middle pleasant  
 steering the same untill 4<sup>th</sup> tacked  
 to the Star Latter squally steering by  
 the same

Friday July 24<sup>th</sup>

first part squalls of rain & wind  
 Sun steering by on the Starboard tack heading  
 103.53 S. & E. employed about the Ship Middle  
 West pleasant 4.10 4<sup>th</sup> tacked to the N.E.  
 Latter Cloudy & Clear 10<sup>th</sup> raised  
 2 Spum Whales 3 point of the lee  
 bow down 3 Boats and put of in  
 Chase of them they whales came up  
 with a school of Kilars with them  
 the Whales started of to the wind  
 the Boats came on board took them up  
 commenced working the Ship to  
 the S.E. employed breaking out Water



on the off shore ground in 1857

Saturday July 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with brisk breezes working the ship to the S.E. 3 22 1 1/2 PM saw the whales the last time at on our weather beam 2<sup>m</sup> of Middle steering by to the S.E. Latter squalls of rain 7 1/2 PM tacked to the S.ard 8 1/2 PM steering S.ard finbacks in sight so ends this day

Sunday July 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences squally with brisk breeze at steering S.W. employed wetting S.ole 18 4 1/2 PM raised alone S. whale 4 points of our lee bow & down with 2 Boats and 3 25 put of after the said whales he was down 1 1/2 of an hour and came up ahead of the ship down with another Boat but the whale went down & did not him again. Flare on S.ard Middle steering by to the S.E. Latter 5 PM steering of S.S.W. & S. finbacks in sight 11 1/2 came to the wind heading S.E. & E.

Monday July 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant breeze 1 1/2 PM tacked to the S.ard one finback and 18 a school of blackfish in sight 10 1/2 PM tacked to the S.E. 36 Latter pleasant with light airs 38 employed breaking out and tending the jiggy one finback in sight

Tuesday July 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences squally with brisk breezes steering by on the S. tack heading E.S.E. Middle the wind light 11 PM tacked to the S.E. Latter pleasant steering the same finbacks in sight employed ripping up the gubb



## Remarks on board, S. Seconet

Wednesday July 29<sup>th</sup> 1857

This day comes in pleasant with brisk trades steering of W.S.W. with finbacks in sight 4<sup>th</sup> M come to the wind on the S. tack heading S.S. Middle light breezes 4<sup>th</sup> P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the Starboard latter pleasant with finbacks in sight

Thursday July 30<sup>th</sup>

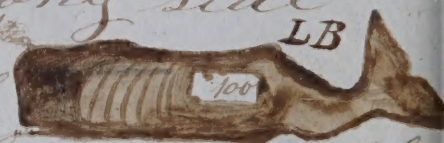
This day comes in pleasant with Satt fine breezes steering by S. by E. 05.10 imployed mending the four staves saw Blackfish & down 2 Boats but did not get on Middle tacked to the S. E. latter steering by the same 10<sup>th</sup> P<sup>m</sup> Raised a lone S. Haled 2 points on our lee bow 11 down with 3 Boats and put off in chase of him the Sallara Boat struck and saved him 12 P<sup>m</sup> took him along side

Friday July 31<sup>st</sup>

This day comes in pleasant with light breezes laying on the S. tack 1<sup>st</sup> Commenced cutting in the whet 7<sup>th</sup> P<sup>m</sup> took in his jaw and stopped cutting for the night Middle imployed clearing up the decks 5<sup>th</sup> P<sup>m</sup> Commenced cutting latter pleasant imployed cutting

Saturday Aug 1<sup>st</sup>

Sung this day comes in pleasant with strong breezes 1<sup>st</sup> P<sup>m</sup> commenced boiling 3<sup>rd</sup> P<sup>m</sup> got Satt threw cutting & tacked ship to the S. E. Middle the same latter squalls of rain & wind imployed boiling & cutting up junk so ends this day





on the off shore ground in 1857

mg. of  
301  
at first part pleasant with strong breeze  
or 1<sup>st</sup> tacked to the Sara employed hauling  
Middle the same latter steering by  
the same employed hauling

Monday Aug 3<sup>rd</sup>  
first part comes in pleasant with  
strong breeze steering by on the  
S. tack heading S by E employed  
hauling Middle squally 11<sup>th</sup> tacked  
to the S.E. 1<sup>st</sup> got three hauling  
latter pleasant steering by the  
same

Tuesday Aug 4<sup>th</sup>  
first part comes in pleasant with  
brisk breezes steering by on the  
Starboard tack heading N.E. & employed  
breaking out water Middle tacked  
to the Sara latter pleasant 7<sup>pm</sup>  
tacked to the S.E. employed breaking  
out & slowing down oil

Wednesday Aug 5<sup>th</sup>  
first part pleasant breezes steering  
by to the S.E. employed slowing  
down oil Middle steering by S.E. &  
3<sup>pm</sup> tacked to the S.E. latter cloudy  
employed washing ship

Thursday Aug 6<sup>th</sup>  
first part pleasant with strong breeze  
steering by to the Sara employed the  
same 3<sup>pm</sup> raised a school of Blackfish  
down Boats & after them the S. Boat  
struck & saved one Middle tacked  
to the S.E. latter the same employed  
Netting hole so ends this 2<sup>nd</sup> haul



## Remarks on board, S. Seonit

Friday Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 1857

This day comes in pleasant with strong breezes steering by on the Stabara tack heading S.E. & E with double reef topsails Middle the same latter Cloudy light breezes and squalls of rain 8<sup>pm</sup> tacked to the S.

Saturday Aug 8<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in squally with strong breezes steering by on the S. tack heading S.E. one finback in sight Middle strong breezes tacked to the S. and 8<sup>pm</sup> the Capt had some words with W. West and told him to take his things forward then he told him not to go forward latter pleasant with strong breezes 7<sup>pm</sup> tacked to the S.E. employed mending the foresail

Sunday Aug 9<sup>th</sup>

This day Cloudy with strong S.W. breeze steering by on the S. tack heading S.E. employed the same S.W. one finback in sight Middle saw sail for the night 3<sup>pm</sup> tacked the S. and latter pleasant steering the same so ends this 24 hours

Monday Aug 10<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in with strong breezes and light squalls of rain steering by on the S. tack heading S.E. & E Middle tacked to the S.E. latter pleasant steering S.W. with all sail out saw finbacks so ends this 24 hours



on the off shore Ground in 1857

Tuesday Aug 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences Cloudy with brisk breeze  
steering of S.W. 4 P<sup>m</sup> Come to the wind  
sailing heading S.E. & one finback in sight  
5.13 Middle the same Satter Cloudy with  
2.57 squalls of rain finbacks in sight  
steering by to the S.ard

Wednesday Aug 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with squalls of rain  
Satter and wind steering by on the Sallara  
4.52 tack heading S.E. employed heading  
S.W. the main top galant sail Middle part  
4.36 Cloudy 12 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S.E. Satter  
2.57 squalls of rain & wind

Thursday Aug 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant breezes & fine  
Satter weather steering by on the Sallara  
5.08 tack heading S.E. & employed about  
S.W. the ship Middle light breeze 1 P<sup>m</sup>  
5.02 tacked to the S.ard Satter squalls  
of rain & wind steering the same

Friday Aug 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes  
Satter Cloudy & Clear steering by on the  
5.05 Sallara tack heading S. Middle  
part tacked to the S.E. pleasant  
Satter Cloudy 8 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S.  
finbacks in sight so ends this day

Saturday Aug 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant breezes fine  
Satter weather steering by to the S.ard  
5.03 Middle tacked to the S.E. Cloudy  
Satter fine breezes 7 P<sup>m</sup> tacked S.ard  
employed wetting hole and breaking  
out water so ends this 24 hours



## Remarks on board, S. Seonier

Sunday Aug 16<sup>th</sup> 1857

First part comes in fine weather  
 Satt. brisk breezes steering by S. with  
 05.05 all sail out Middle tacked to  
 the S.E. Latter pleasant 7 A.M. tacked  
 to the S.ard light breezes finback  
 in sight so ends this day

Monday Aug 17<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant with light  
 05.17 breezes steering by S. by E. with all  
 sail out 2 P.M. tacked to the S.E.  
 one finback in sight Middle fine  
 weather 4 P.M. tacked to the S.ard  
 Latter tacked tacked to the S.E.  
 employed using up old punk

Tuesday Aug 18<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant with fine  
 05.13 trades steering by on the S.abb  
 tack heading S.E. by E. with all sail  
 out Middle pleasant 1 P.M. tacked  
 to the S.ard Latter tacked to the  
 S.E. employed mending the main  
 sail

Wednesday Aug 19<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant with brisk  
 Satt. breezes 1 P.M. tacked to the S.ard employ  
 05.00 Benuading the said sail finbacks  
 in sight Middle tacked to the S.E.  
 fine weather Latter Cloudy 7 A.M.  
 tacked to the S.ard 9 A.M. raised a  
 break 1 point of our lee bow  
 it being a finback employed  
 about the ship so ends this day



on the off shore Ground in 1857

Thursday Aug 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fine weather  
brisk breezes steering by on the S. tack  
heading S. by W one pinback in sight  
Middle steering by to the S. at 1<sup>st</sup> P.M.  
tacked to the S. E. Satter pleasant  
steering the same employed setting up  
rigging pinbacks in sight

Friday Aug 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences pleasant with strong  
breezes steering by S. E. & Middle tacked  
to the S. at latter tacked to the S. E.  
Clouds & Clear employed setting up  
rigging

Saturday Aug 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences pleasant with light  
breezes steering by on the S. tack to  
the S. E. at 1<sup>st</sup> P.M. tacked to the S. at with  
pinbacks in sight Middle part  
pleasant 3<sup>rd</sup> P.M. tacked to the S. E. Satter  
the same 9<sup>th</sup> P.M. raised a school of Blackfish  
down Boats & put up in chase of them  
the B. Boat & S. Boat struck & saved one  
a piece employed setting up

Sunday Aug 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with light breezes fine  
weather steering by on the S. tack  
heading S. E. by E. Middle part pleasant  
3<sup>rd</sup> P.M. tacked to the S. at Satter brisk  
breezes steering by the same pinbacks  
in sight so ends this 24 hours



## Remarks on board S. S. Suen

Monday Aug 24<sup>th</sup> 1857

This day comes in pleasant with  
 S. S. fine breezes steering by on the S. S.  
 05.20 tack heading S. W. 2 P. M. raised a breeze  
 1 point on the W. how but did not  
 see it again blackfish in sight  
 Middle part squally 10 P. M. tacked to  
 the S. E. Satter pleasant steering  
 the same imployed Boilling out  
 Blackfish & fitting the pumps  
 finbacks in sight

Tuesday Aug 25<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in strong breezes  
 with squalls of wind steering by S. E.  
 Middle part pleasant steering by  
 the same Satter 7 P. M. tacked to the  
 S. S. imployed about the ship

Wednesday Aug 26<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in fine weather  
 brisk breezes steering by S. by E  
 one finback in sight Middle  
 part pleasant 10 P. M. tacked to the  
 S. E. Satter light breezes steering  
 by the same finbacks in sight

Thursday Aug 27<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in cloudy with  
 S. S. strong breezes steering by on the  
 08.54 S. tack heading S. E. by E Middle  
 part tacked to the S. S. Satter  
 103.15 fine weather strong breezes  
 7 P. M. tacked to the S. E. 11 P. M.  
 reefed the mizzen topsail



n the off shore Ground in 1857

Friday Aug 28<sup>th</sup>

4.50 Comes in cloudy & clear with strong breezes steering by on the Starboard tack heading S. E. by E. Middle part fine weather till tacked to the Starboard. Satter Cloudy employed about the ship

Saturday Aug 29<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with squalls of rain & all wind steering by on the Starboard tack heading S. E. finbacks in sight Middle part Cloudy 10<sup>pm</sup> 2.30 tacked to the S. E. Satter Cloudy with light breezes. At 6<sup>pm</sup> a man by the name of G. H. Cozen fell from the Mizzen Crosses where he stood mastheads at the time he was putting a mat around the mast that he leaned over he struck the house and fell dead on deck. he belonged to New Bedford

Sunday Aug 30<sup>th</sup>

51 Comes in pleasant with brisk breezes steering by S. E. 4<sup>pm</sup> committed the remains of G. H. C. to the deep. Middle part squally Satter pleasant breezes steering by to the S. E. finbacks in sight

Monday Aug 31<sup>st</sup>

Comes in cloudy with strong breezes steering by on the Starboard tack 10<sup>00</sup> to the S. E. Middle part shortened for the night Satter steering by the same finbacks in sight employed breaking out water and wetting hole



## Remarks on board S. Saonett

Tuesday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1857

Sat. This day comes in cloudy & clear with  
 02.51 light breezes steering by on the starboard  
 tack heading S. E. & E. employed  
 bending a fore topsail Middle part  
 Close brisk breezes latter squally  
 steering the same finbacks in  
 sight employed mending the  
 fore topsail

Wednesday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>

Sat. This day begins with squalls  
 02.32 of rain and wind squ finback  
 Sun in sight employed bending the  
 100.14 Spanker Middle part pleasant  
 steering by the same latter the  
 same employed mending the  
 fore topsail

Thursday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day comes in squally with  
 Sat. strong trades steering by on the  
 02.02 starboard tack heading S. E. & E.  
 Middle part squally latter  
 the same manner finbacks in  
 sight

Friday Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

Sat. This day commences cloudy & clear  
 01.15 with strong trades steering by E. & S.  
 Middle part and latter the same  
 finbacks in sight

Saturday Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

Sat. This day comes in pleasant  
 00.15 with light breezes steering by S. & S.  
 south with all sail out Middle part  
 Sun the same latter squally steering  
 96.12 by the same employed mending  
 West haul so ends this day



Bound into the Coast in 1857

149

Sunday Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

Lat Sept the 6<sup>th</sup> Comes in with light squalls  
of rain wind steering by on the Starboard  
tack heading S. E. by E. finbacks in  
sight Middle part heading E. by S.  
Satter pleasant steering by S. E. by E.  
one finback in sight

Monday Sept 7<sup>th</sup>

This day Comes in fine weather light  
breezes steering by E. S. E. with all  
sail out Middle part the same  
Satter Cloudy implor'd Breathing  
out and Coppering oil in the Main  
hatchway

Tuesday Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

first part Comes in pleasant  
with brisk breezes steering by E. S. E.  
double reef the Top sails implor'd  
the same Middle part Cloudy  
Satter squalls of rain implor'd the  
same steering by the same

Wednesday Sept 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes  
and squalls of rain steering by  
on the Starboard tack heading E. S. E.  
under short sail implor'd the  
same Middle the wind the same  
Satter steering the by the same  
implor'd Coppering oil

Thursday Sept 10<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Cloudy with strong breezes  
steering by E. by S. implor'd Coppering  
oil Middle part the same Satter  
steering the same implor'd the same  
so ends this 24 hours



## Remarks on board S. Seonnet

Friday Sept 11<sup>th</sup>

first part Comes in pleasant with  
brisk trades steering by on the  
Starboard tack heading S. E. & E.  
under double reef topsails imple  
coopering oil 7<sup>th</sup> got threw cooper  
Middle part the same Latter part  
fine weathar steering by the same  
employed about the ship

Saturday Sept 12<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with fine  
weathar brisk breezes steering  
Latit by heading E by S with all sail  
01.00 out Middle part the same Latter  
part Cloudy with light breezes steering  
by the same employed withing  
hole.

Sunday Sept 13<sup>th</sup>

Commence cloudy with light  
breezes steering of S. E. Middle  
Come to the wind heading S. E. by E  
shortened sail for the night  
2<sup>nd</sup> tack to the Starboard 4<sup>th</sup> tack  
to the S. E. squalls of rain & wind  
Latter part squally 10 P. M. raised  
the island of Mendocino island  
steering S. E. by E dist 30<sup>m</sup> of 12 P. M.  
Come to the wind heading E. S. E.

Monday Sept 14<sup>th</sup>

This day Comes in pleasant with  
brisk trades steering by S. E. by E  
with the island bearing S. E. & E. dist  
12<sup>m</sup> of Middle Lazing of and on  
Latter pleasant 7 P. M. the Starboard and  
Starboard Boats went in fishing



## Bound in to the Coast in 1857

Tuesday Sept 13<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in cloudy with light breeze 1<sup>st</sup> <sup>pm</sup> the Boats came on board with about 500 fish braced forward steering by heading S. by E. Middle part the same latter pleasant steering by the same 8<sup>th</sup> <sup>pm</sup> raised a sail 4 point on our weather how 10<sup>th</sup> <sup>pm</sup> spoke her it was the Brig. Carma Lelar of Mexico short of provision the Capt sold them rum

Wednesday Sept 14<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light breeze from the S.W. 1<sup>st</sup> <sup>pm</sup> braced forward the main yard heading S. by E. the island of Elbermar in sight dist 40<sup>m</sup>. Middle part 5<sup>th</sup> <sup>pm</sup> tacked heading W. by S. 4<sup>th</sup> <sup>pm</sup> tacked to the S. E. latter 9<sup>th</sup> <sup>pm</sup> spoke the Barque Seagoon of Dartmouth 26<sup>th</sup> out with 1100. Spurn the Capt came on board to spend the day

Thursday Sept 17<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in pleasant with brisk breeze from the S.W. working the ship to the windward Middle part the rock of Dundar in sight bearing E. by S. dist 5<sup>m</sup> of heading of W. by S. latter part working the ship to the windward 3 sails in sight

Friday Sept 18<sup>th</sup>

this day comes in pleasant with brisk trades working the ship to the ship windward 3<sup>rd</sup> <sup>pm</sup> spoke the Barque Peric and the Barque Seagoon and the ship Clifford wye Middle part the same latter pleasant working the ship to the windward the 3 sail ships in sight



## Remarks on board, S. Seconet

Saturday Sept 19<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in pleasant breeze fine weather working the ship to the windward Sable bearing S. S. W. dist 15<sup>m</sup> of Middle part heading of shore latter squalls with light breezes steering off North with Blackfish in sight and 3 sales

Sunday Sept 20<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in pleasant with strong breezes steering off S. E. & E. S. E. Lat 6<sup>Am</sup> the rock of Dunnet bearing S. by 00.32 dist 12<sup>m</sup> of Middle part steering North same latter squalls of rain steering by heading E. by N. 1/2 N. Abington island bearing S. E. dist 12<sup>m</sup> off one fin back sight

Monday Sept 21<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in pleasant with Lat 1 strong trades steering by on the 00.10 Starboard tack heading E. by S. S. with all sail out Abington Island bearing S. S. W. dist 30<sup>m</sup> off Middle part comes in squalls with light airs steering by the same latter pleasant steering the same employed breaking out water

Tuesday Sept 22<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light breeze Lat 1 steering by on the Starboard tack 00.58 heading E. with all sail out Middle part the same latter Cloudy with squalls of rain employed about the ship so ends this 24 hours



Bound in to the Coast in 1837

Wednesday Sept 23<sup>th</sup>

first part Comes in pleasant with  
bathbrisk trades steering by on the Starboard  
tack heading E by S finbacks in  
bath right Middle part Cloudy steering  
by the same Satter the same

Thursday Sept 24<sup>th</sup>

first part Comes in pleasant  
with weather light trades steering  
by on the Starboard tack heading  
E. S. E. Middle part Cloudy steering  
the same Satter squally imployed  
breaking out the main hatchway to  
put down a sick man

Friday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>

first part Comes in Cloudy & Clear  
with light breezes steering by on  
the Starboard tack heading E by S  
Middle part squally with light  
breezes. Satter Cloudy

Saturday Sept 26<sup>th</sup>

first part Comes in Cloudy with  
bathbrisk breezes from the S. S. W  
steering by on the S. tack heading  
with S. E. by S. 1<sup>st</sup> P. M. raised the main  
land the island of Plata 3 points  
of our lee bow dist 20<sup>m</sup> of Middle  
tacked to the Ward Satter Cloudy  
imployed wetting hole

Sunday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>

first part Cloudy with fine breeze  
from S. S. W. imployed working the ship  
to the windward Middle part the same  
Satter the same imployed working  
the ship up the Coast so ends  
this 24 hours



## Remarks on board S. Leone

Monday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1857  
 Commenced cloudy with breezes  
 Sailed from the S.S.W. employed working  
 02.00 the ship to the windward Middle  
 I part light airs latter cloudy light  
 airs employed the same Stump  
 in sight

Tuesday Sept 29<sup>th</sup>  
 first part comes in fine weather  
 Sailed light breezes employed working the  
 02.30 ship up the coast Blackfish in  
 South right Middle part 7<sup>th</sup> point S  
 Helena bearing E by S dist 12<sup>m</sup> of  
 latter pleasant with light  
 breezes steering by heading S E by

Wednesday Sept 30<sup>th</sup>  
 this day comes in pleasant breeze  
 Sailed from the S.S.W. fine weather employed  
 02.31 working the ship to the windward  
 I and getting up the chains Middle  
 part the same latter light breeze  
 employed getting of the anchors  
 and bending the chains

Thursday Oct 1<sup>st</sup>  
 These 24 hours comes in fine  
 weather light breezes from  
 the S.W. steering S E 3/4 E Come  
 to anchor in 12 fathoms of water  
 of Sombes Middle part light  
 breezes from of the land latter  
 pleasant employed watering ship  
 and washing ship. Taken on shore  
 Sick. S.W. Reed and given up to the  
 Consol



# Lazing in Tombus in 1857

Friday Oct 2<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in pleasant with light breezes from the SW employed watering Ship Middle part the same latter employed the same

Saturday Oct 3<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in pleasant employed washing and painting and watering Ship Middle the same latter the same. Discharged 3 Cornachars Spun yarn & Ben E. J. Crow so ends this day

Sunday Oct 4<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant employed getting off wood and water Middle fine weather latter the same 2 men & one Boat steer have not come on board

Monday Oct 5<sup>th</sup>

fine weather light breezes Middle part the same latter employed getting of recutes and stowing down water

Tuesday Oct 6<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in pleasant employed watering Ship Middle pleasant latter Cloudy employed the same

Wednesday Oct 7<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in fine weather employed stowing down water Middle pleasant latter employed the same ship and on board a steward and one hand

Thursday Oct 8<sup>th</sup>

Comes pleasant employed the same 5<sup>PM</sup> H. St. family runaway from the Ship Middle pleasant latter fine weather 8<sup>PM</sup> got underway from Tombus



## Remarks on Board. S. Seonett

Friday Oct 9<sup>th</sup>

first part Comes in pleasant  
with high breez from the S.S.E.  
Middle strong breez employed  
working the ship to the windward  
 Latter the same

Saturday Oct 10<sup>th</sup>

first part Comes in Clozely with  
strong breezes employed working  
the ship up the Coast Middle  
part the same. Latter the same  
employed Wetting Hole

Sunday Oct 11<sup>th</sup>

first part Comes in pleasant  
with strong breez from  
the S.W. E. Middle the same Latter  
pleasant with light breezes

Monday Oct 12<sup>th</sup>

first part pleasant with  
light breez from the S.W. E. N. M.  
Come to anchor in Paita in 9<sup>2</sup>  
fathoms of Water Middle pleasant  
light breez from of the land  
Latter pleasant employed Washing  
Ship

Tuesday Oct 13<sup>th</sup>

first part Comes in pleasant with  
light breez from the S.S.W. employed  
Washing Ship Middle pleasant Latter  
fine weather employed painting  
Ship

Wednesday Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

first part pleasant employed the  
same Middle pleasant Latter  
fine weather employed Painting  
Ship. so ends this 24 hours



Sailing in Vaita in Oct 15<sup>th</sup> 1857

157

Thursday Oct 15<sup>th</sup>  
Commences pleasant with strong  
breezes from the S.W. employed  
the same Middle pleasant Latter  
fine weather employed Painting  
Ship one Watch on Liberty Middle  
part pleasant. mistake

Friday Oct 16<sup>th</sup>  
pleasant employed Painting Ship  
Middle fine weather Latter the  
same one Watch on Liberty

Saturday Oct 17<sup>th</sup>  
first part pleasant employed  
Painting Ship one Watch on  
Liberty Middle the same Latter  
fine weather. employed Painting  
Ship one Watch on Liberty

Sunday Oct 18<sup>th</sup>  
employed Painting Ship one Watch  
on Liberty Middle pleasant Latter  
Watch on Liberty

Monday Oct 19<sup>th</sup>  
first part comes in pleasant  
one Watch on Liberty Middle pleasant  
Latter pleasant one Watch on shore

Tuesday Oct 20<sup>th</sup>  
pleasant one Watch on Liberty  
employed getting off recruits  
Middle pleasant Latter one Watch on  
Liberty

Wednesday Oct 21<sup>th</sup>  
This day fine weather one Watch on  
Liberty Middle pleasant Latter  
Shipped Spanzard & on board



## Remarks on board S. Seon

Thursday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup> 1857  
 first part comes in pleasant. imploye  
 about the ship Middle pleasant latter  
 fine weather

Friday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>  
 this day pleasant imploye about the  
 ship Middle pleasant latter fine weather  
 discharged M. morality and shore  
 short

Saturday Oct 24<sup>th</sup>  
 first part pleasant with strong  
 trades 3 1/2 pm took the anchor  
 and got under way steering of S.W.  
 Middle pleasant steering North  
 latter the same steering of E.N.E

Sunday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>  
 this day comes in pleasant  
 strong breezes from the S.W.  
 steering E. with all said got  
 imploye getting of the anchor  
 Middle pleasant come to the wind  
 heading W by S 3 pm tacked to the S.W.  
 latter fine weather steering N.E

Monday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>  
 commences pleasant with light  
 trades steering E.N.E. finbacks  
 in sight Middle pleasant 8 pm come  
 to anchor in 9 fathoms of water about 8 pm  
 from Bombay latter pleasant 6 1/2 pm  
 took the anchor and got under way  
 8 1/2 pm come to anchor of Bombay  
 in 8 fathoms of water

Tuesday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>  
 pleasant strong breezes Middle pleasant  
 latter the same caught 2 runaway  
 and on board. Marotch & Antone.



Bound on the Off. S. Ground in 1837

Wednesday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>

first part Comes in pleasant Breeze  
part fine weather Satter the same

Thursday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>

This day pleasant with light  
breezes from the S.W. 1<sup>st</sup> took  
out the anchor and got under way  
5<sup>th</sup> spoke the Barque Merlin  
Breeze pleasant working the  
Ship of Shore Satter the same

Friday Oct 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences Cloudy with strong  
breezes from the S. by W steering  
by heading W by S. Employed stowing  
down the Chain pinbarks in sight  
Breeze part the same Satter steering  
off S.W. employed cutting up the  
Mainsail

Saturday Oct 31<sup>st</sup>

Comes in light squalls off rain  
steering S.W. employed the same  
Breeze part the same Satter the  
same employed mending the  
foresail

Sunday Nov 1<sup>st</sup>

Comes in Cloudy Clear with light  
trades steering S.W. by W employed  
the same Breeze Come to the wind  
heading W by S Satter steering off  
West

Monday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>

first part light squalls off rain  
steering W Breeze part the same  
Satter steering by W. S.W. employed  
mending the foresail pinbarks in sight  
so ends this 24 hours



## Remarks on Board, S. Second

Tuesday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup> 1857

This day comes in pleasant with brisk Trades steering by heading W. by S. 1/2 S. 4<sup>m</sup> raised. Abington Island Middle part 12<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S. Satter the same employed fitting a new Mainsail

Wednesday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in pleasant with light airs steering by to the Ward Middle the same Satter light airs 10<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S.E. employed bending the mainsail

Thursday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with light breezes steering by W. by S. employed breaking out Water 5<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S.E. one sail in sight and Wenmans Island in sight bearing S. 8<sup>W</sup> dist 15<sup>m</sup> off Middle part the same Satter the same 8<sup>m</sup> spoke the ship Balena 45<sup>m</sup> out 17066.

Friday Nov 6<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light breezes steering by to the S.E. 4 1/2<sup>m</sup> raised a school off Spurn Whales one point on our lee bow down 3 boats and put off in chase of them Mated with the ship Balena her Boats struck & saved one Middle saying with the Main yard a back heading to the S.E. Satter 6 1/2<sup>m</sup> spoke the ship Balena raised a school of Spurn Whales Mated with the said ship down with 1 Boat the said ship did the same the whales started to the windward



Bound on the off. S. Ground in 1857

LB

Saturday Nov 7<sup>th</sup>

This day pleasant with strong breeze working the ship to the windward 1<sup>st</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> raised the said Whales again down 3 Boats and put off in chase of them the Sabard Boat and Waist Boats struck and Bow Boats struck and saved 3 Whales 6<sup>th</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> took them along side Middle standing to the S.E. employing getting up the cutting gear Satter pleasant 6<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> commenced cutting 12 got three cutting

Sunday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>  
pleasant with light breezes steering by to the S.E. employed cutting up the Blubber one sail in sight Middle commenced boiling Satter pleasant tacked to the Ward employed the same 2 sails in sight

Monday Nov 9<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in pleasant with strong breezes steering by on the S tack heading to the Ward Middle part tacked to the S.E. 2<sup>nd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> cooled down Satter fine weather steering by to the Ward employed washing ship 2 sails in sight

Tuesday Nov 10<sup>th</sup>  
This day fine weather brisk breezes 2<sup>nd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> tacked to the S.E. the rock of redunder in sight dist 30<sup>m</sup> of 3<sup>rd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> spoke the ship Balena of New Bedford and took of her 4 bbls of S. oil that belongs to the ship Middle heading to the S.E. Satter the same employed mending the main top galant sail



Remarks on board, J. Suonett

Wednesday Nov 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with light  
airs steering by on the Starboard tack  
heading E. S. E. 2 sails in sight imploy  
the same Middle the same Satter  
light breezes steering of S. E. imploy  
mending the fore S. Gallant sail 12<sup>pm</sup>  
come to the wind heading Ward

Thursday Nov 12<sup>th</sup>

first part pleasant with a calm  
Henman's island in sight bearing  
S. S. W. dist 20<sup>mi</sup> of imployed breaking out  
water Middle part light airs head  
S. W. Satter steering S. W.

Friday Nov 13<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light  
trades steering of S. E. the island  
bearing the same 6<sup>1/2</sup> pm Come to the  
wind heading West Middle part  
the same Satter pleasant imploy  
mending the Bow Boat

Saturday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in fine weather  
with light trades steering by on  
the Starboard tack heading W. S. W.  
Middle squally Satter the same  
imployed mending the Boat

Sunday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours comes in squally with  
strong breezes steering by West. Middle  
11<sup>pm</sup> tacked to the S. E. S. E. Satter  
squalls of wind & rain 7<sup>pm</sup> tacked  
to the Ward. so ends this day



Bound on the Off. S. Ground in 1857

Monday Nov 16<sup>th</sup>  
 Lat 11 First part comes in cloudy & clear  
 2.40 with strong breezes steering by on  
 11th the S. tack heading W. S. W. Middle the  
 same Satter steering the same

Tuesday Nov 17<sup>th</sup>  
 This day comes in pleasant with brisk  
 Satter breezes steering by W. S. W. employed in  
 2.25 sundry gobs Middle part the same  
 Satter employed painting of  
 the Boats

Wednesday Nov 18<sup>th</sup>  
 Commences pleasant with light  
 Satter breezes from the S. by E. steering  
 2.59 by S. W. 2.40 raised a school of  
 Blackfish down 2 Boats & after  
 them struck & drove from one  
 came on board & brased forward  
 Middle part light breezes Satter  
 fine weather raised one school of  
 Blackfish down 2 boats & after  
 them did not get on came on  
 board

Thursday Nov 19<sup>th</sup>  
 fine weather brisk breezes steering  
 by S S W with all sail out 3<sup>rd</sup> raised  
 a school of Blackfish down with  
 3 boats the S. Boat struck & saved  
 one Middle light breezes Satter  
 the same Blackfish in sight

Friday Nov 20<sup>th</sup>  
 Commences pleasant with strong  
 Satter breezes steering by S by W Middle part  
 2.55 the same Satter the same employed  
 hauling out Blackfish finback  
 in sight scenes this day



## Remarks on board S. Seconet

Waterday Nov 21<sup>st</sup> 1857  
 Sat. First part comes in pleasant  
 05.35 with strong breezes steering by  
 South on the Sabard tack heading S. S. E.  
 Middle shortened sail for the  
 sight Latter Clauzez imployed  
 wetting hole fin backs in sight

Sunday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 This day comes in pleasant with  
 Sat. strong breezes from the E. by S.  
 04.55 12<sup>th</sup> tacked to the S. E. one sail  
 S. in sight Middle part the same  
 Latter tacked to the S. and

Monday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup>  
 Fine weather strong breezes steering  
 Sat. by on the Sabard tack heading S. S. E.  
 04.53 fin backs in sight & one sail  
 S. Middle the same Latter tacked  
 to the S. E. fin backs in sight

Tuesday Nov 24<sup>th</sup>  
 Commences pleasant with brisk  
 Sat. breezes steering by to the S. E.  
 04.30 imployed breaking out water  
 S. Middle tacked to the S. and Latter  
 pleasant imployed stoiny down  
 Cil

Wednesday Nov 25<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes in pleasant with strong  
 breezes steering by S. E. imployed  
 the same one sail in sight and  
 fin backs Middle part tacked to the  
 S. E. 5<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> raised a school of 12 whales  
 Latter pleasant 6<sup>th</sup> 2 Boats and  
 put of in chase of them the latter  
 Boat struck the whale run  
 very quick to the windward



on the off S. Ground in 1857

Thursday Nov 26<sup>th</sup>

This day comes weather strong breeze employed working the Ship to the windward 12 AM the Boat got loose from the whale 2 AM come on board Midale employed the same Satter squally steering S.S.W. finbacks in sight employed mending the main topsail

Friday Nov 27<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in squally with strong breeze steering S.W. 2 AM come to the wind to the Sara Midale part 12 AM tacked to the N.E. Satter the same employed mending the maintopsail

Saturday Nov 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences fine weather strong breeze steering by on the Barbara 11.53 tack S.E. tacked to the N.E. Midale tacked to the Sara Satter pleasant employed wetting shole

Sunday Nov 29<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in pleasant with light breezes steering by on the L. tack heading S.E. Midale part tacked to the N.E. Satter the same

Monday Nov 30<sup>th</sup>

first part pleasant with brisk breezes steering by N.E. finbacks in sight Midale tacked to the Sara Satter pleasant steering S.W. so ends this 24 hours



## Remarks on Board S. Leone

Tuesdaz Dec 1<sup>th</sup>

This day fine weather brisk  
 Satt breezes steering S.W. imployed  
 04.50 mending a Boat finbacks in sight  
 Long Middle 11<sup>Am</sup> tacked to the S.W.  
 103.37 Latter pleasant steering by the  
 same

Wednesdaz Dec 2<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with light  
 breezes steering by S.E. Middle  
 tacked to the S. Latter part  
 fine weather steering off S.W.

Thursdaz Dec 3<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light  
 Satt breezes steering S.W. finbacks in  
 04.48 sight. 5<sup>Am</sup> come to the wind to  
 the Sara Middle tacked to the  
 S.E. Latter the same

Fridaz Dec 4<sup>th</sup>

This day fine weather brisk  
 Satt breezes steering by to the S.E.  
 04.50 Middle tacked to the Sara  
 Long Latter pleasant finbacks in  
 103.36 sight

Saturdaz Dec 5<sup>th</sup>

pleasant with strong trade  
 Satt 3<sup>Am</sup> tacked to the S.E. Middle  
 05.00 the same Latter tacked to the  
 Sara imployed Wetting Hole

Sundaz Dec 6<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine weather light  
 04.26 breezes steering by S.E. Middle  
 Long the same Latter fine weather 7<sup>Am</sup>  
 103.47 tacked to the S.W. finbacks in  
 sight



on the off. I. Ground in 1857  
Monday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenes fine  
weather strong breezes steering  
by on the Starbora tack heading  
to the S. E. Middle the same latter  
the same so ends this day

Tuesday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Cloudy  
and Clear with brisk breezes steering  
by E. S. E. Middle the same latter  
tacked to the S. side imployed breaking  
out water so ends this day

Wednesday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>

in fine weather This day comes  
light breezes steering  
by to the S. side Middle tacked to  
the S. E. latter squally steering  
S. E. by E so ends this 24 hours

Thursday Dec 10<sup>th</sup>

first part  
Come in pleasant with brisk  
breezes steering S. E. by E. S. E.  
Come to the wind heading E. S. E.  
Middle part the same latter  
tacked to the S. side one sail in sight

Friday Dec 11<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in  
fine weather brisk breezes steering  
by on the Starbora tack heading  
S. S. E. finbacks in sight Middle  
the same latter steering S. E. by S

Saturday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

pleasant with brisk  
breezes steering S. W. by W. Come to the wind  
to the S. side Middle tacked to the  
S. E. latter the same one sail in  
sight



## Remarks on board, I. Second

Sunday Dec 13<sup>th</sup> 1857

Sat Commences Cloudy with brisk  
 04.31 breezes steering by to the S<sup>W</sup> E  
 Lung 2<sup>nd</sup> tacked to the S 3<sup>rd</sup> spoke  
 103.04 the ship Santucket of Santucket  
 Middle part tacked to the S<sup>W</sup> E  
 Latter pleasant 7<sup>th</sup> tacked to the  
 S<sup>W</sup> E 12<sup>th</sup> tacked to the S<sup>W</sup> E

Monday Dec 14<sup>th</sup>

Sat Comes in pleasant with strong  
 05.50 trades steering by on the Starboard  
 tack heading S<sup>W</sup> E by S Middle part  
 the same Latter tacked to  
 the S<sup>W</sup> E one sail in sight

Tuesday Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in pleasant  
 Sat with brisk breezes steering by  
 04.46 to the S<sup>W</sup> E 4<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> raised a school  
 of Blackfish down 3 boats and  
 after them got fast to 3 and  
 saved one Middle tacked  
 to the S<sup>W</sup> E Latter the same

Wednesday Dec 16<sup>th</sup>

This day commences pleasant  
 Sat with strong breezes steering by  
 04.20 to the S<sup>W</sup> E Middle the same  
 Latter tacked to the S<sup>W</sup> E  
 one sail in sight

Thursday Dec 17<sup>th</sup>

pleasant with strong trades  
 steering by to the S<sup>W</sup> E Middle  
 shortened sail for the night  
 and tacked to the S<sup>W</sup> E Latter  
 pleasant steering by the same  
 employed sailing out Blackfish



on the Off. S. Ground in 1857

Fridaz Dec 18<sup>th</sup>  
 2<sup>nd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> Comes in fine weather strong  
 breezes steering by on the Starboard  
 tack heading S. by W. Middle part  
 tacked to the S. E. Latter Cloudy

Saturday Dec 19<sup>th</sup>  
 first part pleasant with light  
 breezes steering by S. E. by S. fin  
 1<sup>st</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> backs in sight Middle tacked to  
 50 the Starboard Latter part Cloudy steering  
 S. by W. one sail in sight employed  
 Wetting Hole

Sunday Dec 20<sup>th</sup>  
 Monday Dec 20<sup>th</sup>  
 This day comes in Cloudy with  
 brisk breezes steering S. by W. Middle  
 come to the wind shorten sail  
 for the night 10<sup>th</sup> tacked to the  
 S. E. Latter steering North

Tuesday Dec 21<sup>st</sup>  
 Comes in pleasant with light  
 trades steering North one sail  
 in sight steering by to the Starboard  
 Middle come to the wind to the  
 Starboard Latter the same finbacks in  
 sight

Wednesday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 This day comes in fine weather  
 1<sup>st</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> brisk breezes steering S. S. W. Middle  
 40 tacked to the S. E. with the main  
 yard aback Latter steering of S. S. W.

Thursday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup>  
 first part pleasant brisk breezes  
 steering S. S. E. Middle come to the wind  
 to the S. E. 11<sup>th</sup> tacked to the Starboard  
 Latter pleasant steering the same



Remarks on board S. Seconet

Thursday Dec 24<sup>th</sup> 1857  
This day comes in pleasant  
with light breezes steering by  
to the S. S. Middle the same  
Satter tacked to the S. E.  
imployed breaking out water

Friday Dec 25<sup>th</sup>  
Commences fine weather strong  
breezes steering by to the S. E.  
Middle part the same Satter  
tacked to the S. E. 1 1/2 7<sup>pm</sup> tacked  
to the S. S.

Saturday Dec 26<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in squally with strong  
breezes steering by to the S. S.  
firback & one sail in sight  
Middle part tacked to the S. E.  
Satter Cloudy under Double reef  
top sails

Sunday Dec 27<sup>th</sup>  
first part comes in clear and  
Satter Cloudy with strong breezes  
steering by on the S. S. tacked  
to the S. E. Middle tacked to  
the S. S. Satter squalls of rain

Monday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>  
first part comes in pleasant with  
brisk breezes steering S. W. one sail  
in sight steering the same Black  
in sight Middle come to the  
wind to the S. E. Satter the same

Tuesday Dec 29<sup>th</sup>  
comes pleasant with strong breezes  
steering the same Middle  
tacked to the S. S. Satter the same



on the Off S. Ground in

Wednesday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in pleasant with  
brisk Trades steering S W one  
sail in sight 4<sup>th</sup> m Come to the  
wind on the Sara tack Middle  
tacked to the S E Satter steering  
S S E one sail in sight

Thursday Dec 31<sup>th</sup>

This day pleasant with light  
breezes steering N E by S in place  
setting up rigging 3<sup>rd</sup> m spoke the  
Santucket of Santucket Middle  
Come to the wind to the S E 3<sup>rd</sup> m  
tacked to the Sara Satter the same

Friday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1858

Comes in pleasant with light  
breezes steering by to the Sara fin back  
37 in sight Middle tacked to the S E  
Satter tacked to the Sara 10<sup>th</sup> m  
spoke the Santucket

Saturday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences pleasant with light  
breezes steering by S by W Middle  
the same Satter Clouds the said  
sail in sight

Sunday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day comes in fine weather  
brisk Trades steering by on the  
27 Barbara tack heading S by W  
5<sup>th</sup> m raised a school of Blackfish  
down 2 Boats and after them did  
not get on to them Middle and  
Satter the same one sail in  
sight same as this day



## Remarks on Board J. Second

Monday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1858  
 Lat 09.34 First part comes in Cloudy with strong breezes steering by S. by E. one sail in sight Middle part squalls of wind Latter pleasant with light breezes steering by the same

Tuesday June 5<sup>th</sup>  
 Lat 10.58 First part pleasant with light breezes steering by on the Starboard tack heading S. by E. employed bending a Mizzen Topsail one sail in sight Middle and Latter the same

Wednesday June 6<sup>th</sup>  
 Lat 12.23 First part comes in Cloudy and Clear with strong breezes steering by S. by W. Middle and Latter the same

Thursday June 7<sup>th</sup>  
 Lat 14.16 First part comes in pleasant with brisk trades steering by to the Starboard one pinback in sight Middle and Latter the same

Friday June 8<sup>th</sup>  
 Lat 15.45 First part pleasant with brisk breeze steering by the same Middle Cloudy with light breezes steering by the same Latter the same

Saturday June 9<sup>th</sup>  
 Lat 17.59 First part comes in pleasant with light breezes steering by the same Middle part the same Latter the same employed getting hole so ends this 24 hours



## Bound up the Coast in 1858

Sunday Jan 10<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes in fine weather strong  
 breezes steering by to the S. E.  
 Middle pleasant Latter the same

Monday Jan 11<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes in cloudy & Clear: with  
 squalls of rain and wind steering  
 by on the Starboard tack heading  
 S. by E with all sail out Middle part  
 and Latter the same employed  
 working ship

Tuesday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes in fine weather light  
 breezes steering by to the S. E. with  
 all sail out Middle and Latter  
 the same employed mending the  
 mainsail

Wednesday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes in pleasant with a Calm  
 first part bent the said sail  
 Middle light airs from the E.  
 steering by to the S. E. Latter calm  
 employed bending a New Main  
 top galant rail

Thursday Jan 14<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes in pleasant with light  
 breezes from the E. steering by  
 to the S. E. Middle the same  
 Latter the same so ends this day

Friday Jan 15<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes in fine weather light  
 breezes from the E. by S steering  
 by S. E. by S Middle and Latter  
 the same employed breaking  
 out meet so ends this day



## Remarks on board S. Leon

Saturday June 16<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in fine weather  
 Satt with light breezes from the E. S. E. steering  
 26.00 by to the Sara Middle and Satter  
 the same employed breaking  
 out water weighing 1800

Sunday June 17<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in pleasant  
 Satt with light breezes from the  
 26.55 E. by S steering S. E. by S Middle  
 light airs steering S. E. Satter  
 the same

Monday June 18<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in fine weather  
 Satt with light airs from the E. S. E. steering  
 27.00 by to the Sara Middle the same  
 Satter light airs from the  
 S. E. steering by to the S. E.  
 employed setting up rigging

Tuesday June 19<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in Calm  
 Satt with fine weather Middle  
 28.08 squalls of rain & wind from  
 the E. S. E. steering by to the S. E.  
 Satter squalls of rain

Wednesday June 20<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in fine weather  
 Satt with variable winds steering S.  
 28.40 Middle light airs from the S.  
 Satter the same steering S. E. by  
 employed bending & studding sail

Thursday June 21<sup>th</sup>

first part pleasant with light  
 Satt breezes from the Sara steering  
 29.33 S. E. by S Middle the same  
 Satter light airs steering  
 the same



Bound up the Coast in 1858

Friday June 22<sup>th</sup>  
 att. this day comes in pleasant with  
 45 light airs from the Nard steering  
 S.E. by S. Middle the same Latter  
 calm

Saturday June 23<sup>th</sup>  
 this day commences pleasant  
 att. with a calm employed setting  
 9.59 up rigging Middle light airs  
 from S.S.E. Working the ship  
 to the S.E. Latter the same empl  
 oyd wetting Hole

Sunday June 24<sup>th</sup>  
 this day comes in fine weather  
 att. light breezes from the S.S.E.  
 05 working the ship to the windward  
 Middle part the same Latter  
 light airs from the E by S  
 steering S.E. by S. with all sail out

Monday June 25<sup>th</sup>  
 att. this day comes in pleasant with  
 20 brisk breezes from the E by S  
 steering S.E. by S. Middle the  
 same Latter steering E.S.E.

Tuesday June 26<sup>th</sup>  
 att. this day comes in pleasant  
 58 with strong breezes from the  
 W.S.W. steering E.S.E. Middle  
 steering E. by S. Latter squalls  
 of rain

Wednesday June 27<sup>th</sup>  
 att. this day comes in cloudy & clear  
 59 with strong breezes from the S.S.W.  
 steering E. Middle light breezes  
 W.S.W. steering by to the S.W.  
 Latter the same so ends this day



## Remarks on board, S. S. Co.

Thursday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences cloudy with light  
S. by E. breezes from the W. S. W. steering  
34.00 by to the W. S. W. Middle tack  
to the S. by E. Satter the same  
employed breaking out Walter

Friday June 29<sup>th</sup>

S. by E. Commences pleasant with  
34.30 light airs from the S. E. head  
S. by E. S. Middle the same Satter  
38.55 steering S. E. by S

Saturday June 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with  
S. by E. light breezes from the S. W.  
35.00 steering S. E. by S one sail in  
S. by E. steering North. Middle  
36.35 steering E. by S. Satter the same

Sunday June 31<sup>st</sup>

S. by E. Commences with fine weather  
36.03 Strong breezes from the W. S. W.  
S. by E. steering E. Middle part the same  
33.05 Satter squalls of wind and some  
rain one sail in sight

Monday Feb 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences cloudy & clear with  
S. by E. strong breezes from the W. S. W. steering  
36.06 E. by S. Middle squalls of rain and  
wind Satter the same

Tuesday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>

S. by E. Commences with squalls of rain  
36.12 and wind from the W. S. W. steering  
E. S. E. with Middle part clear  
S. by E. Satter steering the same so  
37.00 ends this 24 hours



Bound up the Coast in 1858

Wednesday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in pleasant with brisk breezes from the S. & steering E. & S. Middle come to the wind to the S. & shorten sail for the night latter steering of S. & by S.

Thursday Feb 4<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine weather brisk breezes from the W. by S steering S. & by E Middle come to the wind heading S. W. by W latter steering E. S. & E.

Friday Feb 5<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine weather light breezes from the S. W. by W steering S. & by S employed breaking out Broad Middle come to the wind heading S. by W latter steering S.

Saturday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>

Comes in cloudy with brisk breezes from the W. S. W steering by to the S. W. Middle part backed to the S. & latter the same

Sunday Feb 7<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light breezes from the S. W. by W steering by heading S. by E. one pinback in sight Middle the same latter squalls of rain and wind 10 P.M. backed to the S. W. by W Double reef the top sails



Remarks on Board, S. S. Connet

Monday Feb 8<sup>th</sup> 1858.  
This day comes in with a storm  
of rain and wind from the S.W. &  
Midale Clear & light breezes from  
the same latter of S.E. fire back  
in sight

Tuesday Feb 9<sup>th</sup>  
This day comes in pleasant with  
light breezes from the S.W. steering  
S.E. Midale come to the wind to the  
E. side. latter the same

Wednesday Feb 10<sup>th</sup>  
This day comes in pleasant with  
light breezes from the S.E. by E  
steering by heading S.E. by E Midale  
cloudy tacked to the S. side latter  
the same

Thursday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>  
This day comes in fine weather  
light airs from the E by S  
steering by heading S by E Midale  
light airs from the E side steering  
by to the S.E. latter the same  
one sail in sight

Friday Feb 12<sup>th</sup>  
This day comes in fine weather  
Calm one sail in sight Midale  
part the same latter the same

Saturday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>  
Begins pleasant with a Calm  
Midale part & latter the same

Sunday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>  
Sails Begins with light airs from  
33.33 the W. S.W. employed breaking out  
Water one sail in sight Midale the  
same latter strong breezes steering  
by heading S



Monday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

First part Begins with a gale from the S<sup>W</sup> steering by on the Starboard tack heading W S W 3 AM double reef the Topsails 2 sails in sight steering S E Middle part hauled the Fore Topsail squalls of rain latter part strong breezes from the Sard heading to the Starboard one sail in sight

Tuesday Feb 16<sup>th</sup>

At Begins fine weather strong breezes 36 steering by on the Starboard tack heading E S E Middle tacked to the S W wind to the South latter part the same

Wednesday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with a calm 3 PM comes in light breezes from the Starboard Middle steering by heading S E by S latter the same

Thursday Feb 18<sup>th</sup>

Feb 18<sup>th</sup> Comes in fine weather light breezes from the Starboard steering by to the S E by E one Brig in sight Middle the same latter 7 PM raised a school of Spurrn Whales peirng 2 down 3 Boats and after them the Waist Boat struck & saved one

Friday Feb 19<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in fine weather fine breezes from the S W 13 took him along side 3 commenced cutting at 4 PM lashed up for the night Middle heavy squalls of rain and wind latter the same employed cutting



## Remarks on Board, S. S. Leon

Saturday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a rain & wind from the S W employed cutting Middle Sizing by the Head with a gale of wind latter part comes in with a gale of wind from the S W steering by heading E by S 6 P<sup>m</sup> commenced to cut in the Head 7 P<sup>m</sup> parted from the Head lost it Commenced boiling soens this day

Sunday Feb 21<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in with a gale from the S W employed boiling 4 P<sup>m</sup> wore ship heading West Middle the same latter light breeze from the same

Monday Feb 22<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with a gale from the S W employed boiling Middle heavy squalls of rain & wind latter light breeze from the same

Tuesday Feb 23<sup>th</sup>

Sat. Commences pleasant with light breeze from the S W steering by to the S W Middle tackea heading S S E latter strong breeze 6 P<sup>m</sup> Coaled Down

Wednesday Feb 24<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breeze from the S W steering by heading S S W Middle the same latter employed stoving down oil

Thursday Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light breeze from the S W heading S S W Middle tackea to the S W latter the same



Friday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with pleasant weather  
 strong breez from the W. S. W. with  
 double reef topsails heading S. E. & O  
 employed cleaning Ship Middle part  
 the same latter employed bending  
 the foretop sail

Saturday Feb 27<sup>th</sup>  
 First part comes in with a Gale  
 from the W. S. W. steering by to the  
 Ward under short sail 6<sup>th</sup> raised. &  
 sail Middle part the same latter  
 strong breez steering by the same

Sunday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>  
 This day comes in fine weather light  
 breez from the S. W. steering by to  
 the Ward 1<sup>st</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> raised the island of  
 Massachusetts 4<sup>th</sup> spoke the ship  
 Zepher of New Bedford 27<sup>th</sup> out with  
 1400 hundred lbs one more sail in  
 sight Middle the same latter  
 wind from the E. S. E. steering by  
 to the Ward

Monday March 1<sup>st</sup>  
 Commences pleasant with light  
 breez from the E. S. E. steering  
 by heading S. E. Middle the same  
 latter employed stowing down  
 Coal

Tuesday March 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 Comes in fine weather light breez  
 from the E. S. E. 2<sup>nd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> tacked to the  
 S. E. one sail in sight Middle  
 the same latter strong breez  
 from the S. S. E. 2<sup>nd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> tacked to  
 heading W. under double reef topsails  
 Soreness this 24 hours



## Remarks on Board. S. Secon

Wednesday March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1838  
 Begins cloudy strong breez from  
 the S.S.E. steering by heading S.W. Middle  
 the same latter squalls of wind

Thursday March 4<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins cloudy & Clear with brisk  
 breez from the S.E. steering by  
 heading S.S.W. Middle tacked to  
 the S.E. latter pleasant with  
 light breez

Friday March 5<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins pleasant with light  
 breez steering by heading S.S.E.  
 Middle calm latter light air  
 from the Ward 6<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> raised a  
 School of S. Whales down 3 Boats  
 and after them a school of Black  
 got in among them & started them  
 to the windward

Saturday March 6<sup>th</sup>  
 Satt Begins pleasant with light air  
 34, 38 from the S.ard 3<sup>rd</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> Boats came on  
 Long board 4<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> put of in Chase with 2  
 82, 36 Boats 6<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> gave them up and came  
 on Board Middle working the Ship  
 to the windward latter part  
 the same

Sunday March 7<sup>th</sup>  
 Satt Begins with fine weather light  
 34, 38 breeze from the S.S.E. heading E  
 Middle tacked. Ward latter the  
 same

Monday March 8<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes in pleasant with strong  
 breez from the S.ard 2<sup>nd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> tacked  
 to the Eard Middle the same  
 latter a light Gale of wind  
 from the S.S.E.



Tuesday March 9<sup>th</sup>

Begins with S. E. Gale of wind from the S. E. steering by to the S. E. with 03 double reef. Topsails Middle tacked to the S. W. hanged the fore top sail Latter strong breezes tacked to the S. E. Blackfish in sight so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday March 10<sup>th</sup>

First part Cloudy & Clear strong breezes from the S. E. steering by to the S. E. under double reef. Topsails Middle the same Latter 1.5 P<sup>m</sup> raised the island of Martin far bearing S. by W. dist 48<sup>mi</sup>

Thursday March 11<sup>th</sup>

This day Begins pleasant with light breezes from the S. S. E. steering by to the S. E. Middle part the same Latter part raised the island of Juan fernandes 11.2 P<sup>m</sup> got up with the land sent 3 Boats on shore

Friday March 12<sup>th</sup>

Comes in squally laging of & on the island 4<sup>th</sup> 1 P<sup>m</sup> the Boats came on board with Wood Middle & Gale of wind from the S. E. Latter the same one Barque laging of the same

Saturday March 13<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong breezes from the S. E. 1 P<sup>m</sup> sent ashore 3 Boats after wood 3<sup>rd</sup> 1 P<sup>m</sup> the Boats came on board then sent one on shore fishing 6<sup>th</sup> came on board steering by to the E. by Middle the same Latter tacked to the S. E. 2 sails in sight



## Remarks on board S. Swanet

Sunday March 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences cloudy with strong breezes from the S.E. 5<sup>th</sup> the said island bearing W.S.W. dist 25<sup>m</sup> of Middle part heading S.S.E. latter part wind S.E. by S

Monday March 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with light breezes from the S.S.E. steering by to the Star the island of Massachusetts in sight bearing W. dist 60<sup>m</sup> of Middle the same latter steering by the same 9<sup>th</sup> raised 4<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 3 points on the W. bow going quite quick to the S.W. 1<sup>st</sup> down 2 Boats & put of in Chace of them 12<sup>th</sup> toward down the W. Boat

Tuesday March 17<sup>th</sup>

First fine weather brisk breeze from the W. S.W. working the S to the windward 1<sup>st</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> the W. Boat struck & got stove lost the whale and line 6<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> took in the stowed Boat Middle part working the ship to the windward latter the same

Wednesday March 18<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with strong breezes from the W. S.W. steering by to the Star Middle tacked to the Star latter wind from the S.E. steering by to the Star

Thursday March 19<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine weather light breeze from the S.E. steering by S.W. employed mending the Boat one sail in sight Middle the same latter Calm



Bound in the Coast in 1858

Friday March 20<sup>th</sup>

Begins pleasant with light airs from the W. ward steering S.E. employed commencing the W. Boat Middle & Latter light breezes from the W. S.W.

Saturday March 21<sup>th</sup>

Begins fine weather light breezes from the S.W. steering S.E. Middle the same Latter light airs from the S.W.

Sunday March 22<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in cloudy with light airs from the S.W. steering S.E. by E Middle part wind from the S.E. steering by to the S.W. Latter part tacked to the S.E.

Monday March 23<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with brisk breezes from the S.E. steering by S.E. Middle the same Latter tacked to the S.W.

Tuesday March 24<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine weather light breezes from the S.W. steering by to the W. ward 1<sup>st</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> rigged the the Barque Greyhound of West port 11<sup>m</sup> out 350 bbls Middle part pleasant Latter cloudy steering by to the S.E. with 4 sails in sight of the the Barque Merling 200 bbls this season all well bound in soon



## Remarks on board S. Secomet

Wednesday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1858

Lat<sup>th</sup> 27° 04' First part of these 24 hours Cloudy with light breezes steering by the N. E. in C. with the Misting. at 2 AM spoke the barque Courier, employed beating out water. Middle Cloudy wind steering E by S. Latter pleasant light airs from the S steering the same.

Thursday & Friday March 26<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light breezes from the S. steering E. S. E. with the 2 sail sails in sight Middle the same Latter raised the island of Mocha bearing S E by E dist of 30<sup>m</sup> of

Saturday March 27<sup>th</sup>

Begins Cloudy with strong breeze from the E. S. E. employed working the ship to the windward 4 pm spoke the barque Merlin Middle the same Latter employed beating the ship up to the island

Sunday March 28<sup>th</sup>

first part Comes in Cloudy with strong breezes from the S. E. employed working the ship up to the gillard 7<sup>pm</sup> Come to in 15 fathom of water Middle pleasant Latter employed getting of recuter

Monday March 29<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine weather light breezes from the S. E. 1<sup>pm</sup> got underway steering of N. N. E. Middle part heading of shore with the mail yard a back Latter raised one Right Whale going to the S quick down with 2 boats after them could not get up with him came on board



Sunday March 30<sup>th</sup>  
 at Begines with strong breez from  
 the North steering by W S W fin back  
 in sight Middle comes in with a  
 Gale of wind from the North Satter  
 the same

Monday March 31<sup>st</sup>  
 Begines with heavy squalls of rain  
 & wind from the N. S. W steering by  
 to the S W fin backs in sight 5<sup>th</sup>  
 one of the Manas & Cannachar breathe  
 a his last they call his name Bob  
 he had ben sick about 4<sup>mo</sup>. Middle  
 part light airs heading to the East  
 Satter part steering & with one  
 sail in sight 8<sup>pm</sup> raised a large  
 coddy of blackfish down with the S. boat  
 & struck & saved one committed the  
 said Man body to the deep

Tuesday April 1<sup>st</sup>  
 first part pleasant with light  
 airs from the S W 3<sup>pm</sup> raised a  
 school of Blackfish down 3 Boats  
 & put off in chase of them they all  
 struck the Satter saved one  
 Middle employed boiling Satter  
 steering E. N. E. the land in sight dist 25<sup>m</sup>  
 of employed getting of the anchors

Friday April 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 This day fine weather light breez from  
 the S. W. E. S. 2<sup>pm</sup> commenced working  
 up the Bay & come to in 4 fathoms of water  
 in Salcahuano Middle part light airs  
 from the S. W. Satter the same employed  
 getting of water



## Remarks on board S. Seconet

Saturday April 3<sup>th</sup>

Commences fine weather light breeze from the S. employed getting of Water Middle pleasant latter the same employed Watering Ship & stowing down

Sunday April 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fine weather strong breezes from the S. employed getting of Water & stowing down Middle part fine weather light airs from the same latter fine weather

Monday April 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with a Calm Middle part Calm latter strong breezes from the North.

Tuesday April 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences cloudy with light airs from the S. employed breaking out oil to sell Middle & latter the same employed getting 30 bbls of the Oil on shore that is sold.

Wednesday April 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences thick fog light airs from the N. 3<sup>rd</sup> sent on shore to be Discharged 3 & 4 mates John Schaefer & W. Jackson. J. P. Crain. B. Ter. Tomlinson John Brown. John Martin. John White. C. Moore. Jack. Antone. Manuel William John Cook & Steward. Middle & latter the same.

Thursday April 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences cloudy with light airs from the S. Middle & latter the same employed painting Ship one watch on liberty



Friday April 9<sup>th</sup>  
 fine weather light airs from the S. & E.  
 employed painting Ship Middle part  
 the same Satter employed the same

Saturday April 10<sup>th</sup>  
 This day fine weather light breezes  
 from the S. & E. employed painting  
 Ship one watch on Liberty Middle  
 and Satter the same

Sunday April 11<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes in pleasant employed painting  
 taken on board one Saunch load  
 of stone Middle & Satter pleasant

Monday April 12<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with strong breezes from  
 the S. & E. rain wash on Liberty  
 Middle light airs from the S. & E.  
 Satter employed stowing down stone

Tuesday April 13<sup>th</sup>  
 first pleasant employed the same  
 Middle calm Satter stowing down water

Wednesday April 14<sup>th</sup>  
 This day Begins fine weather  
 light airs from the W. employed  
 about the Ship Sailed & delivered  
 5 bbls of sperm Oil shipped on  
 board the steward John Andrew and  
 2 hands Antonio & Manuel Middle fine  
 weather Satter the same

Thursday April 15<sup>th</sup>  
 pleasant light breeze from the S. & E.  
 employed recruiting Ship Middle  
 the same Satter employed Boating  
 of meat so ends this 24 hours



## Remarks on board S. Suonet

Friday April 16<sup>th</sup>

This day Cloudy strong breeze from the Nard employed getting of recruits, ships and on board Gorge furnished a gale of wind from the Nard & latter the same

Saturday April 17<sup>th</sup>

first pleasant with light breeze from the Ward Middle part & latter the same & P<sup>m</sup> took the Anchor & towed of in 7 fathorn of water & shipped on board

Sunday April 18<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather slight breezes from the Ward Middle & latter calm squalls of rain & wind from the North

Monday April 19<sup>th</sup>

Begins with a Gale of wind from the S. S. W. Middle light airs from the same latter the same

Tuesday April 20<sup>th</sup>

first part light airs from the W. N. W. 2 P<sup>m</sup> got under way the wind being light came to again & 4 P<sup>m</sup> came to in 17 fathorn of water Middle part the same latter strong breezes from the S. S. W.

Wednesday April 21<sup>th</sup>

Came in with a Gale of wind from the North Middle squalls of rain latter 6 P<sup>m</sup> took the Anchor & commenced working out the Bay wind to the W.



Bound out on the Off. S. Ground

Thursday April 22<sup>th</sup> 1858  
First part of the 24 hours comes in  
pleasant with light breezes from  
SW by S steering by W employed stowing  
the anchors Middle the same latter  
the wind from the WSW steering by SW

Friday April 23<sup>th</sup>  
Begins pleasant with light breezes  
from the W by S steering by SW  
4 sails in sight. 5<sup>h</sup> 4<sup>m</sup> spoke the  
Anaconda of New Bedford 20<sup>m</sup> out  
with 300 bbls Middle part the same  
latter fin back and one sail in  
sight

Saturday April 24<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in fine weather light airs  
from the W by S steering by SW  
Middle tacked heading SW 10<sup>m</sup>  
wind from the Sarc steering SW  
latter steering WSW blackfish  
in sight

Sunday April 25<sup>th</sup>  
Commences pleasant with brisk  
breezes from the SSW steering  
W Middle shortened sail for the  
night latter the same

Monday April 26<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in pleasant with light  
breezes from the SSW steering W by S  
Middle latter the same  
8<sup>m</sup> raised the island of Juan Fernandez  
bearing SW dist 30<sup>m</sup> of

Tuesday April 27<sup>th</sup>  
pleasant with a calm one sail in  
sight Middle light breezes from the  
W by SW steering by to the W and  
latter strong breezes from the  
same



Remarks on Board S. Second

Wednesday April 28<sup>th</sup>  
first part comes strong breezes  
from the SSW steering by heading  
with S. Double reef the topsails  
Middle wind. W. steering S. light Gale  
 Latter the same

Thursday April 29<sup>th</sup>  
first part comes in with strong  
breezes from the Ward 2<sup>nd</sup> raised  
A lone S. Whale going SSE Caret  
away the Slings to the fore & main  
topsails yards did not see the Whales  
again Middle the same Latter  
steering S by W employed breaking  
out water

Friday April 30<sup>th</sup>  
This day comes in fine weather  
breeze from the SW steering  
S by W Middle & Latter the same  
employed painting the Boats

Saturday May 1<sup>st</sup>  
Commences fine weather light  
breezes from the SW steering S by W  
Middle steering S. N. E. Latter the  
same

Sunday May 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Comes in pleasant with light  
breezes from the SW steering S. N. E.  
with all sail out Middle & Latter the  
same

Monday May 3<sup>rd</sup>  
This day pleasant with light  
airs from the SSW steering S. N. E.  
Middle the same Latter raised  
the island of St Belix bearing S.



Bound out on the Off. S. Ground

Tuesday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1858

Comes in fine weather brisk breeze from the S by W steering S E by S Middle come to the wind heading W. S. W. shorten sail for the night M Satter steering S. W. weather thick & foggy

Wednesday May 5<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in cloudy & clear with strong breezes from the S. E. steering S. W. by S employed mending the fore top sail Middle & Satter the same

Thursday May 6<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours comes in pleasant with fine breezes from the S. E. steering S. W. by S employed blacks mending Middle & Satter the same

Friday May 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences clear & cloudy with strong breezes from the E. S. E. steering S. W. by S employed bending & mending fore top sail Middle & Satter the same

Saturday May 8<sup>th</sup>

pleasant with light breezes from the E. S. E. steering S. W. by S employed bending the Main top galant sail Middle the same Satter wind from the E. S. E.

Sunday May 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences cloudy light airs at from the S. E. & there abouts steering S. W. by S one sail in sight steering to the S. E. Middle pleasant the same so ends this 24 hours



## Remarks on board S. Second

Monday May 10<sup>th</sup> 1858

First part light breezes from  
E S E steering N W by S Middle  
part the same employed repairing  
the foresail

Tuesday May 11<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in fine weather  
light breezes from the S E steering  
S W by S Middle & latter the same

Wednesday May 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with light  
S E breezes from the E S E steering  
14, 17 S W employed breaking out water  
Middle part & latter the same  
employed about the ship

Thursday May 13<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with strong  
breezes from the E S E steering  
S W Middle & latter the same

Friday May 14<sup>th</sup>

Begins pleasant with strong  
breezes from the E S E steering  
S W by S employed about the rigging  
Middle & latter light breezes

Saturday May 15<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine weather light  
breezes from the E S E steering  
S S W Middle and latter the same

Sunday May 16<sup>th</sup>

First Begins pleasant with light  
5, 10 air from the E S E steering S S W  
Middle steering S W latter the same



Bound out On the Off. S. Ground

Monday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commenced first weather light airs from the S.S.W. steering S.W. Middle & Latter the same finbacks in sight

Tuesday May 18<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in fine weather with strong breezes from the S.W. steering S.W. 4<sup>th</sup> raised a chaul of Blackfish down 3 Boats & put of in chase of them did not get on 6<sup>th</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> came on board, keeping of West Middle the same Latter steering W. S.W. 9<sup>th</sup> raised a chaul of Blackfish down 3 Boats Struck 3 saved 2 of them

Wednesday May 19<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in fine weather strong breezes from the S.W. steering W. finbacks in sight Middle & Latter the same

Thursday May 20<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with fine breezes from the S.S.W. steering S.W. by W 5<sup>th</sup> Blackfish in sight Middle and Latter the same employed boiling out Blackfish ail

Friday May 21<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with brisk breezes from the S.S.E. steering S.W. Middle the same Latter steering S.W.

Saturday May 22<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in cloudy & strong breezes from the S.E. steering S.W. Middle come the wind heading S.E. Latter steering of West finbacks in sight



Remarks on Board S. Suoner

Sunday May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1858  
Commences pleasant with brisk  
breezes from the S.E. steering W  
Middle tacking with the Mainyard  
back to the Star Latter steering S.W.

Monday May 24<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with fine weather  
steering S.W. Middle come to the  
wind, Star Latter steering S.S.W. breaking  
out Water

Tuesday May 25<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in fine weather brisk breeze  
steering S.S.W. with the wind the V.  
Middle tacked to the S.E. Latter  
part steering S.E.

Wednesday May 26<sup>th</sup>  
First part comes in fine weather  
brisk breezes from the S.E.  
steering S.S.W. Middle come to  
the wind to the Star Latter steering  
S.W. one sail in sight employed  
fitting & Spanker

Thursday May 27<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in fine weather light breeze  
from the S.E. steering S.W. Middle  
come to the Star Latter steering  
S.W. to the Star

Friday May 28<sup>th</sup>  
Begins pleasant with brisk  
breezes from the S.E. steering S.W. to  
the Star spoke the Barque Morris  
Star Capt. Rorton employed remain  
out of flying jibboom Middle part  
of Latter the same pinked &  
in sight



on the Off. S. Ground in 1838

Saturday May 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with light  
at trader steering SW Middle Come  
29 to the wind on Larboard tack  
heading NE Latter steering of North  
one sail in sight

Sunday May 30<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Cloudy with brisk trader  
at steering North one sail in sight  
10 Middle Come to the wind to the  
ing NE 3 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the Sara Latter  
steering SW

Monday May 31<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in Cloudy & Clear  
with strong breeze steering SW  
Middle Come to the wind to the S  
Latter steering by to the Sara  
3 sails in sight

Tuesday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1838

Comes in fine weather strong breeze  
steering by to the NE 3 1/2 P<sup>m</sup>  
spoke the Ship back to the  
G. Conda & the Barque Morning  
Star Middle the same Latter  
tacked to the Sara 3 sails in sight

Wednesday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

pleasant with strong trades  
steering by to the Sara Middle tacked  
to the NE Latter tacked to the Sara  
2 sails in sight

Thursday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences pleasant with brisk  
breeze steering by to the Sara Middle  
the same Latter tacked to the NE  
2 sails in sight



## Remarks on Board, T. Suoner

Friday June 4<sup>th</sup>

Begins fine weather brisk  
breezes from the S.E. steering  
to the N.E. Middle tacked to  
the S. S. Latter the same

Saturday June 5<sup>th</sup>

Begins pleasant with strong  
breezes steering on the S. tack  
heading S.E. & Middle the  
same Latter the same employ  
wetting hole

Sunday June 6<sup>th</sup>

Begins pleasant with strong  
breezes steering by to the S. S.  
Middle tacked to the S.E.  
Latter the same funback in sight

Monday June 7<sup>th</sup>

Begins fine weather strong breeze  
Latter steering by the same Middle  
05.05 the same Latter tacked to the  
S. S. employed breaking out  
Oil that has started to leak  
in the fore-hold

Tuesday June 8<sup>th</sup>

Begins pleasant with strong  
Latter breezes steering by to the S. S.  
05.05 Middle tacked to the S.E.  
Latter tacked to the S. S.  
100.4 employed Coopering Oil

Wednesday June 9<sup>th</sup>

Begins fine weather light  
breezes steering by S.E. employed  
the same Middle part tacked to  
the S.E. Latter the same so  
ends this 24 hours



on the Off S Ground in 1838

Thursday June 10<sup>th</sup>  
first part comes in fine weather  
brisk trader steering by on the  
Starboard tack heading S. E. & E.  
Middle part tacked to the Starboard  
 Latter part the same employed  
sunarez yabs

Friday June 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with fine  
trader steering by S. E. & E. finback in  
sight. Middle tacked to the N. E.  
 Latter the same

Saturday June 12<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine weather strong  
breezes steering by S. E. & E. Middle  
tacked to the Starboard Latter steering  
S. W. with all sail out one finback  
in sight

Sunday June 13<sup>th</sup>

first part pleasant with strong  
trader steering S. W. Middle come  
to the wind on the S. E. tack  
 Latter tacked to the Starboard

Monday June 14<sup>th</sup>

this day comes in fine weather  
to strong breezes steering S. W. 3/4 S. W.  
 Come to the wind to the S. E. Middle  
and Latter the same

Tuesday June 15<sup>th</sup>

pleasant with strong breezes  
to steering by to the Starboard Middle tacked  
to the S. E. Latter the same



## Remarks on Board, S. Secane

Wednesday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1858

Sat this day comes in fine weather  
 04.00 strong breezes steering North  
 Middle came to the wind to the  
 N.E. Satter the same

Thursday June 17<sup>th</sup>

Sat commenced pleasant with  
 04.00 strong breezes steering by S. and  
 Middle tacked to the N.E. Satter  
 the same

Friday June 18<sup>th</sup>

Sat first part Cloudy strong  
 04.03 breezes steering by the wind  
 heading N.E. Middle part tacked  
 to the S. and Satter the same

Saturday June 19<sup>th</sup>

Sat this day comes in fine weather  
 04.30 steering by to the S. and fin back  
 in sight Middle tacked to the  
 N.E. Satter the same

Sunday June 20<sup>th</sup>

Sat comes in pleasant with light  
 04.57 breezes steering by to the N.E.  
 employed setting pole one fin back  
 in sight Middle tacked to the  
 S. and Satter the same

Monday June 21<sup>th</sup>

Sat Begins pleasant brisk breezes  
 05.00 steering W. S.W. 2 P.M. steering S.W.  
 one fin back in sight Middle  
 and Satter the same

Tuesday June 22<sup>th</sup>

Sat pleasant strong breezes steering  
 04.20 N.E. Middle tacked to the S. and  
 Satter the same employed setting  
 rigging



on the Off S. Ground in 1858

Wednesday June 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commenes pleasant with light  
at breeze steering S. by W. & S. W. Middle  
31 come to the wind to the S. E  
Satter steering S. W

Thursday June 24<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with brisk trades  
at steering S. W Middle come to the wind to  
50 the S. E Satter steering S. W employed  
Mending the maintop sail

Friday June 25<sup>th</sup>

comes in fine weather strong  
at breeze steering W. S. W. employed the  
30 same Middle come to the wind  
to the S. E Satter steering S. W employed  
setting up rigging

Saturday June 26<sup>th</sup>

at Begins fine weather light breeze  
51 steering S. W Middle come to the  
ng. wind heading S. Satter the same  
25

Sunday June 27<sup>th</sup>

pleasant with brisk trades  
at steering by heading S. by W Middle  
46 tacked to the N. E Satter the same  
ongoing Barque in sight Cutting in  
31 A. whale

Monday June 28<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant employed working  
at the ship to the windward 3 PM steering  
43 S. W Middle come to the wind to  
the S. E 3 PM tacked to the S.ard  
Satter steering S. to the S.ard  
Orders this 24 hours



## Remarks on Board, S. Second

Tuesday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1858  
 04.28. First part comes in pleasant  
 with brisk breezes steering to  
 to the N.E. 5 P.M. spoke the Barga  
 Sailing Boilery. & S. whale  
 280 bbls this Cruise Middle tacked  
 to the S. and latter the same

Wednesday June 30<sup>th</sup>  
 This day comes in fine weather  
 04.48. Sailing breeze steering by on the  
 S. and latter tacked heading S.S.W.  
 Middle part tacked to the S.E.  
 Latter part tacked to the S. and  
 one finback in sight

Thursday July 1<sup>st</sup>  
 Commenced pleasant with fine  
 trades steering by to the S. and  
 Middle tacked to the S.E.  
 Latter tacked to the S. and  
 ed about the ship

Friday July 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 pleasant with light breezes steering  
 by on the S. and latter tacked heading  
 S.E. Middle tacked to the  
 S.E. Latter the same

Saturday July 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Comes in fine weather & brisk  
 03.35. Sailing breeze steering by to the S.E.  
 Middle & Latter the same  
 finbacks in sight

Sunday July 4<sup>th</sup>  
 02.26. Sailing pleasant brisk breeze  
 steering by the wind to the S.E.  
 Middle the same Latter squall  
 finbacks in sight. so ends this day



on the Off S. Ground in 1858

Monday July 5<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine weather brisk breezes steering by to the S.E. with all sail out finbacks in sight Middle part pleasant light breezes heading S.E. by S. Latter the same so ends this day

Tuesday July 6<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Cloudy Clear with light trades steering by to the S.E. Middle part thick Latter the same employed about the ship

Wednesday July 7<sup>th</sup>

July 7<sup>th</sup> comes in fine weather brisk trades steering by the wind to the S.E. with all sail out employed in securing gobs Middle part the same Latter part steering by the same 5<sup>pm</sup> raised a Choo of spurn Whales on the weather beam down 4 Boats & put of in chase of them 10<sup>pm</sup> the worst Boat struck & saved one the Starboard Boat went on & missed one

Thursday July 8<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine weather light to breezes employed working the oo ship to the windward 1<sup>pm</sup> alkare up the chase and took the whale along side 2<sup>pm</sup> commenced lifting 4<sup>pm</sup> got three Middle employed Boiling heading to the Star Latter raised a Choo of 5 Whales on our weather Beam down 4 Boats & put of in chase of them



## Remarks on board S. Suonet

Friday July 9<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light breeze working the ship to the windward  
 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> P<sup>m</sup> the Bow Boat struck & saved  
 one 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> P<sup>m</sup> took him along side  
 Middle employed boiling Latter  
 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> P<sup>m</sup> commenced cutting the whale  
 10 P<sup>m</sup> got three cutting braced forward  
 to the Sars

Saturday July 10<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine weather & brisk  
 breezes steering by to the Sars  
 3 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the N.E. employed  
 boiling Middle employed boiling  
 Latter tacked to the Sars

Sunday July 11<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine weather brisk  
 breezes 2 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the N.E.  
 employed boiling & breaking  
 out water saw finbacks  
 Middle employed boiling Latter  
 cooled down one sail in sight  
 steering S.W.

Monday July 12<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine weather brisk  
 breezes steering by to the N.E.  
 4 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the Sars Middle  
 the same Latter part working  
 ship 11<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the N.E.

Tuesday July 13<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine breezes with light  
 squalls of rain steering by to the  
 N.E. Blackfish in sight Middle  
 and Latter the same employed  
 mending sails so ends this  
 day



Bound in to the Coast in 1858

Wednesday July 14<sup>th</sup>  
 First part comes in fine weather  
 light breezes from the S.E. steering by  
 to the S.E. 5<sup>th</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> raised a school of  
 blackfish down 4 Boats and after  
 them they were going quick to the  
 windward gave up the chase and  
 came on board Middle steering  
 by to the S.E. Latter the same  
 employed about the ship

Thursday July 15<sup>th</sup>  
 First part pleasant with strong  
 breezes steering by on the S. tack  
 heading E.S. Middle part  
 the same Latter the same employed  
 about the ship so ends this day

Friday July 16<sup>th</sup>  
 First part pleasant with brisk  
 breezes steering by to the E. and  
 Middle and Latter the same

Saturday July 17<sup>th</sup>  
 First part Cloudy and clear with  
 strong breezes steering by heading  
 E. by S. with all sail out Middle  
 squally Latter light squalls of  
 rain saw finbacks

Sunday July 18<sup>th</sup>  
 First part Cloudy strong breezes  
 steering by to the E. and employed  
 about the ship Middle part and  
 Latter the same

Monday July 19<sup>th</sup>  
 First part overcast steering by to  
 the E. and Middle the same Latter  
 employed slowing down Oil



## Remarks on board S. Secon

Tuesday 20<sup>th</sup> 1858

Comes in with squalls of rain and  
wind 1<sup>st</sup> 7<sup>pm</sup> tacked to the S. and  
employed stowing down Oil. Middle  
part the same latter employed  
the same so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday July 21<sup>st</sup>

Comes in cloudy with squalls of  
rain wind steering by to the S.  
5<sup>pm</sup> got threw stowing down and  
tacked to the S. & E. Middle part  
cloudy latter the same

Thursday July 22<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in overcast strong breezes  
steering by heading E by S  
employed in sundry goods Middle  
the same latter pleasant employed  
bending & stowing sail for A  
main top must stow sail

Friday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

02.30 Comes in fine weather light  
8<sup>th</sup> trades steering by to the S. & E. Middle  
and latter the same

Saturday July 24<sup>th</sup>

02.10 Comes in fine weather brisk  
North breeze steering by heading E  
Middle and latter the same

Sunday July 25<sup>th</sup>

02.30 Comes in fine weather brisk  
South breeze steering by heading E  
Sung Middle the same latter light  
100.20 air so ends this 24 hours



Bound in to the Coast in 1858

BB

25

Monday July 26<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in calm Middle  
part light breezes from the S. by W.  
heading S. E. by S. with squalls of rain  
 Latter part the same 10 A.M. raised  
A Cchool of Spurm whales of our lee  
quarter going quite quick to the S. E.  
4 A.M. down 4 Boats and put of in  
chase of them. 12 A.M. struck the B. Boat  
struck and saved one

LB

25

Tuesday July 27<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in with squalls  
of rain 1 P.M. took the said whale  
along side keeping of S. E. for the  
other 3 Boats 5 P.M. gave up the chase  
and came on board and commenced  
cutting in 6 P.M. got threw cutting Middle  
part employed cutting up blubber steering  
by to the S. E. Latter employed boiling

WB

25

Wednesday July 28<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in strong breezes  
steering by to the S. E. employed boiling  
12 A.M. raised North head bearing S. S. E.  
dist 4 P.M. of 2 P.M. raised A Cchool of Spurm  
whales 2 points of our lee bow down 3  
Boats and put of in chase of them the  
L. & W. Boats struck and saved 2 of them  
8 P.M. took them along side Middle  
employed boiling and getting up the  
cutting gear Latter employed cutting  
and boiling

Thursday July 29<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes 12 P.M. got  
threw cutting steering of North the  
island of Rallar bearing E. S. E. dist. 1.30<sup>th</sup>  
Middle come to the wind to the E. and  
Latter light air 1 P.M. raised A Cchool of  
S. whales going to the windward down three  
Boats & after them gave them up & came on board



## Remarks on board S. Duonot

Friday July 30<sup>th</sup> 1858

Comes in cloudy brisk breezes steer  
by to the Card 1<sup>st</sup> m tacked to the  
Card employed bailing Middle  
tacked to the Card no land in  
sight latter part strong breezes  
10<sup>th</sup> m cooled down

Saturday July 31<sup>st</sup>

Comes in fine weather brisk breeze  
working the Ship to the windward  
Middle steering by to the Card  
latter the same South head in  
sight bearing South dist 40<sup>m</sup> of  
employed breaking out water

Sunday Aug 1<sup>st</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light breeze  
steering N. E. by S. 3 sails in sight  
5<sup>pm</sup> raised a Chool of S. whales  
going quick to the windward  
down 4 Boats put of in chase of  
them the S. Barbara W. & B. Boats  
struck & saved 3 1<sup>st</sup> m took them  
along side Middle pleasant latter  
employed cutting

Monday Aug 2<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in fine weather brisk  
employed cutting Middle employed  
bailing latter employed cutting heading  
to the Card

Tuesday Aug 3<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in pleasant employed cutting  
and bailing Middle employed  
bailing latter employed cutting  
and bailing heading to the Card



Wednesday Aug 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with squalls of rain employed  
Cutting and boiling 5<sup>th</sup> got three cutting  
Satter employed boiling

Thursday Aug 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant employed boiling  
heading E by S, 5<sup>th</sup> raised women  
Island bearing E. S. E. dist 30<sup>th</sup> of  
Middle part calm light air Satter  
the same employed boiling

Friday Aug 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with light  
breezes steering by to the S. E.  
employed boiling & stowing down  
Middle employed boiling Satter at  
calm

Saturday Aug 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with light  
airs steering by to the E. and  
employed stowing down Oil 4<sup>th</sup>  
Cool down the works Middle  
pleasant North head in sight  
bearing E by S dist 30<sup>th</sup> of Satter  
employed wetting hole

Sunday Aug 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences foggy with light airs  
heading to the E. and employed cooping  
the Oil Middle & Satter the same

Monday Aug 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with light breezes  
steering by to the E. and Middle  
foggy Satter part the same employe  
stowing down Oil North head in  
sight bearing S. E. dist 35<sup>th</sup> of  
steering of S. E. S. S. E. & S. E.  
so ends the 24 hours



## Remarks on Board S. Secor

Tuesday Aug 10<sup>th</sup>

Begins thick and foggy with brisk breezes steering by E. and steering of S. E. employed the same Middle steering & Latter steering by heading E. by S. employed slawly down till Abington's Island bearing S. E. at 20<sup>m</sup> of

Wednesday Aug 11<sup>th</sup>

Begins pleasant with light airs steering by to the E. and the said Island bearing S. E. by S. Middle the same Latter strong breezes steering by the same employed Washing ship

Thursday Aug 12<sup>th</sup>

Begins cloudy & clear with strong trades steering by to the Starboard tack heading E. by S. Middle squalls of rain & wind Latter the same

Friday Aug 13<sup>th</sup>

Begins cloudy and squalls of rain steering by E. employed about the ship Middle and Latter the same

Saturday Aug 14<sup>th</sup>

Begins pleasant with strong breezes steering by E. & S. Middle tacked to the Ward & 8<sup>m</sup> tacked to the E. and 5<sup>m</sup> tacked to the Ward Latter pleasant employed in sundry jobs so ends this 24 hours



Bound in to the Coast in 1832

Sunday Aug 15<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with brisk breezes  
steering by to the Ward 2<sup>nd</sup> tacked  
to the Card Middle & Satter the  
same

Monday Aug 16<sup>th</sup>  
Commences Cloudy with brisk  
breezes steering by to the Card  
Middle squalls of rain Satter  
the same employed breaking out  
floor

Tuesday Aug 17<sup>th</sup>  
Commences squally with brisk  
breezes steering by to the Card  
2<sup>nd</sup> tacked to the Ward 4<sup>th</sup> tacked to  
the Card Middle and Satter  
same finbacks in sight

Wednesday Aug 18<sup>th</sup>  
Commences Cloudy with strong  
breezes steering by on the Starboard  
tack heading S.E. by E. Middle  
the same Satter heading S.S.E.

Thursday Aug 19<sup>th</sup>  
Commences Cloudy with light  
breezes from the S.W. steering  
by to the S.E. with all sail out  
employed about the ship Middle  
strong breezes Satter the same

Friday Aug 20<sup>th</sup>  
Commences pleasant with light  
breezes from the S.W. steering by  
S.S.E. Middle 1<sup>st</sup> tacked to the  
Ward 5<sup>th</sup> tacked to the Card  
Satter 7<sup>th</sup> raised the Land it  
being the Coast of Peru



## Remarks on Board S. Seon

Saturday Aug 21 1858

Came in fine weather light breeze  
 Satt trades employed working the ship to the  
 0400 windward Middle & Latter the same

Blackfish and humpback in  
 sight

Sunday Aug 22<sup>th</sup>

Came in fine weather strong  
 Satt trades employed working the ship  
 0429 to the windward Middle and  
 Latter the same Blackfish in  
 sight

Monday Aug 23<sup>th</sup>

Came in fine weather brisk  
 trades working the ship up  
 to Paita Middle & Latter the  
 same

Tuesday Aug 24<sup>th</sup>

Came in fine weather strong  
 breezes working the ship up  
 the bar Middle 6<sup>h</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 6<sup>h</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> of  
 Paita heading of shore W. S. W.  
 Latter 8<sup>h</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> the Boat went on  
 shore with the Capt & his wife  
 11<sup>h</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> the Boat came on board  
 with some goods and discharge  
 the 3 of crew W. J. Brown Aug 24<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday Aug 25<sup>th</sup>

Came in fine weather strong  
 trades Laying off and on Paita  
 with the Boat on shore Middle  
 6<sup>h</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> the Boat came on board the  
 Capt & wife stayed on shore  
 Latter part 11<sup>h</sup> the Boat went  
 on shore the Doctor Capt Chase  
 Laying off and on 100 bbls all to  
 20<sup>th</sup> out

Laying off and on Paita



bound out to the Galapagos Islands 213  
Thursday Aug 26<sup>th</sup> 1898  
Begins foggy strong breezes Lazing of  
and on the same 5 P.M. the Capt  
came on board steering of W. by N. 1/2 S.  
Middle part the same Latter part  
raised humpbacks 7 1/2 pm down 4  
Boats and after them the  
S. Boat struck & saved one 12 1/2 pm  
got him along side

Friday Aug 27<sup>th</sup>  
Begins cloudy with light breeze  
employed cutting in the Whale  
3 1/2 pm got threw cutting made sail  
steering W. 8 W Middle employed  
clearing up the decks Latter  
employed boiling steering the same  
humpbacks in sight 8 1/2 pm down 3  
Boats & put off in chase could not  
git on 1 camel on board

Saturday Aug 28<sup>th</sup>  
Begins with squall off rain strong  
breezes steering W. 8 1/2 W employed boil  
ling finbacks & humpbacks in  
sight Middle part the same Latter  
steering W 9 1/2 pm foot down

Sunday Aug 29<sup>th</sup>  
Begins pleasant with light breeze  
steering off W Middle & Latter  
with the same

Monday Aug 30<sup>th</sup>  
fine weather brisk breezes  
steering W finbacks in sight  
Middle and Latter the same  
so ends this 24 hours



## Remarks on board S. Seconet

Tuesday Aug 31<sup>st</sup> 1858  
Commences clear & cloudy with brisk breezes steering West Middle came to anchor at 5.58 the wind heading W.S.W. employed South breaking out Water latter the same steering off W.S.W.

Wednesday Sept 1<sup>st</sup>  
Commences pleasant with strong breezes steering off W. & W.S.W. 2 P.M. raised Hood's Island bearing S.W. dist 4.5<sup>m</sup> off Middle came to the Ward 2<sup>nd</sup> tacked to the E. and latter steering by the same

Thursday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Commences pleasant with brisk breezes steering W. by S Middle came to the wind to the Ward shortened sail for the night latter steering N.E.

Friday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Commences with fine weather brisk breezes steering W. S.W. with all sail out South Head bearing S.S.W. dist 20<sup>m</sup> off Middle part tacking with the main yard & tack 11 P.M. tacked to the E. and latter 9 1/2 A.M. 2<sup>m</sup> off Head sent on shore 2 Boats after turpin

Saturday Sept 4<sup>th</sup>  
Came in strong breezes tacking off & on the land 6 P.M. The Boats came on board with 2 turpin Middle main yard & tack to the W. latter steering North



off the Galapagos islands 1838

Sunday Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine weather brisk breezes steering N with all sail out 3 P<sup>m</sup> Come to the wind heading W. S. W. Middle the same Latter Tacked to the Card 8<sup>h</sup> A<sup>m</sup> raised a school off S. Whales 4 points on our weather bow going quite quick to the S. E. 11<sup>h</sup> P<sup>m</sup> down 3 Boats & put off in chase off them

Monday Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in fine weather light breezes working the ship to the windward after the said Whales 4<sup>h</sup> P<sup>m</sup> gave up the chase and came on board the Whales then going for the Ward quick Middle heading E S E Latter the same one finback in sight 8<sup>h</sup> A<sup>m</sup> Tacked to the Ward

Tuesday Sept 7<sup>th</sup>

This day pleasant with light trades steering by to the Ward Middle tacked to the S. E. the island off Sablar in sight dist 30<sup>m</sup> off bearing E S E Latter the same

Wednesday Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

Begins pleasant with brisk breezes steering N W employed about the ship South head bearing E S E dist 25<sup>m</sup> off Middle Lapping with the main yard aback heading off shore Latter tacked to the Card

Thursday Sept 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with brisk trades steering N. N. W. North head bearing E dist 30<sup>m</sup> off finbacks in sight Middle came to the wind heading off W. S. W. Latter tacked in shore heading E S E saw black in sight cloudy



## Remarks on Board S. Second

Friday Sept 10<sup>th</sup>

Comes in foggy with light breeze steering North Middle part came to the wind heading W. by S. 1<sup>st</sup> Am tack to the E. and latter steering E. Cloud

Saturday Sept 11<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in cloudy light trades steering N. E. North Head in sight bearing E. by S. dist 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> off Middle tacking the same with the mainyard back latter 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Am raised A Chace off S. Whaler 3 points off the S. bow & down Boats and put off in chase off them 11<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> the S. and Bow Boats stre

Sunday Sept 12<sup>th</sup>

first part cloudy light breeze working the ship to the windward 2 P<sup>m</sup> took the 2 Whalers along side Middle employed getting up the cutting gear latter employed cutting 10 Am got three cutting

Monday Sept 13<sup>th</sup>

This day cloudy with strong breezes steering by to the E. and employed hauling Middle tacked to the W. and latter steering S. E.

Tuesday Sept 14<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fine weather strong breezes steering S. E. employed hauling pinbacks in sight Middle part tacking with the mainyard back & heading to the E. and latter steering E. by S. employed hauling



off the Galapagos islands in 1855

Wednesday Sept 15<sup>th</sup>  
first part pleasant with light  
breezes steering E. S. E. 2 P<sup>m</sup> cooled  
down the works Middle Come to  
the wind to the Card Satter part  
steering S. S. E. South Head bearing  
S. E. dist 30<sup>m</sup> off 4 P<sup>m</sup> raised a school  
off S. whales bearing North down 4  
Boats and put off in chase of  
them

Thursday Sept 16<sup>th</sup>  
first part comes in fine weather  
light breezes 1 P<sup>m</sup> the L. Boat struck  
and saved one 3 took him along  
side & got threeca cutting Middle part  
lazing with the fore yard aback  
employed clearing up decks  
Satter steering by E. S. E. employed  
boiling

Friday Sept 17<sup>th</sup>  
first part comes in fine weather  
light breezes had some trouble  
with one off the men Mannilar.  
put him in irons employed  
boiling Middle part South Head  
bearing S. E. dist 25<sup>m</sup> off Satter part  
bearing to the E. grad with the main yard  
aback employed boiling & stowing down  
oil

Saturday Sept 18<sup>th</sup>  
first part comes in Choyaz with  
strong trades steering to the Ward  
2 P<sup>m</sup> cooled down 5 P<sup>m</sup> raised a school  
off S. Whales down 3 Boats & put off in  
chase of them the L. Boat got an but  
did not hold off we gave up the  
chase & came on board middle  
strong breezes Satter fine weather  
strong breezes employed stowing down  
oil so ended the 24 hours



# Remarks on Board S. S. S. S. S.

## Sunday Sept 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with strong breezes steering by to the Card stowing down Oil firbacks in right Middle 12 P<sup>m</sup> stacked to the Ward Latter steering off S. S. E. 10 A<sup>m</sup> raised A Chool off S. Whales heading off S. E. quite quick

## Monday Sept 20<sup>th</sup>

20  
18  
Begins Cloudy with strong breeze steering off S. S. E. 12 P<sup>m</sup> down 4 Boats and put off in Chase off them the S. Boat struck and saved one the W. Boat struck and drew from one and missed another W. S. West 5 P<sup>m</sup> took him along side Middle part employed getting up the Cutting gear Latter employed cutting 9 A<sup>m</sup> got three cutting steering by to the Card North Head in sight bearing S. E. by S dist 40<sup>m</sup> off

## Tuesday Sept 21<sup>th</sup>

This day fine weather light breezes steering by to the S. E. employed hauling Midall the same Latter steering S. S. E. with one Barque in sight heading to the Card

## Wednesday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light breezes steering S. E. 1 P<sup>m</sup> called down the works Sept 22 W. S. West took his things forward Midall light air Latter steering by to the Card employed about the ship



off the Galapagos islands in 1852  
 Thursday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with squalls off rain, light breezes steering by to the S.E. Mcnemans islands in sight bearing S dist 20<sup>m</sup> off Middle and Latter the same

Friday Sept 24<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with strong breezes steering N.N.W. & North & S.W. North Head in sight bearing S dist 20<sup>m</sup> off Middle Come to the wind to the W. at 11 P<sup>m</sup>. tacked to the S.E. Latter steering by the same employment stowing down oil in the after hold

Saturday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>

Begins pleasant with brisk breeze steering by to the Card & Barques in sight South Head in sight bearing S dist 15<sup>m</sup> off 4 P<sup>m</sup>. Spoke the Barque William Lee off Westport 30<sup>m</sup> out with 600 bbls Middle steering off to the W. at 1 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the E. with the Mainyard back so ends this 24 hours

Sunday Sept 26<sup>th</sup>

fine pleasant weather brisk breezes steering S.N.E. & S.E. S.S.W. fin back in sight and one Barque in sight steering the same North Head bearing S.E. dist 20<sup>m</sup> off Middle Come to the wind to the S.W. Latter steering S

Monday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>

Comes in cloudy with brisk breezes steering S.E. S.N.E. Middle steering by to the Card Latter the same 11 P<sup>m</sup> raised anchor off S. whals 3 points off the lee bow



## Remarks on board, S. Second

Tuesday Sept 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced squalls off rain 1<sup>pm</sup>  
 down 4 Boats & put off in chase  
 off the said whales the W. Boat  
 struck and saved one 3<sup>1/2</sup> <sup>pm</sup> took  
 him along side & commenced  
 cutting 7 got in the fore & stayed  
 cutting for the night were on  
 island bearing E dist 20<sup>m</sup> off  
 Sept 21 since 8<sup>th</sup> farmilo came in  
 as Boats tar Middle employed  
 clearing up the decks Satter  
 employed cutting

Wednesday Sept 29<sup>th</sup>

Came in fine weather brisk  
 breezes employed cutting 2<sup>pm</sup>  
 got ~~thru~~ cutting Middle part  
 employed boiling steering by  
 to the Card Satter 6<sup>1/2</sup> <sup>pm</sup> raised  
 & Choo off S. Whales going  
 quick to the Ward 7 down 4  
 Boats & put off in chase  
 of them the S. Boat struck  
 and drew from one 11<sup>th</sup> <sup>pm</sup> gave  
 up the chase and came on  
 board

Thursday Sept 30<sup>th</sup>

Came in pleasant steering  
 by to the Card employed both  
 Middle tacked to the Ward  
 Satter light air tacked to the  
 Card employed boiling the Capt  
 had some trouble with a neg  
 the bands Antone put him in  
 pens



Friday Oct 1<sup>th</sup>

Begins fine weather light breezes steering by to the Card employed boiling Wenemans Island in sight bearing S S E dist 15<sup>m</sup> Middle tacked to the Ward Latter tacked to the Card, employed boiling 10<sup>Am</sup> got throo boiling

Saturday Oct 2<sup>th</sup>

Begins with squalls off rain brisk trades steering by to the Card took the said man out off irens Middle pleasant, tacked to the Ward the said Island in sight & one Sail Latter the land bearing N E dist 25<sup>m</sup> off employed breaking out water

Sunday Oct 3<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in fine weather light airs steering by to the Card employed Breaking out the After hole Middle part tacked to the Ward Latter strong breezes tacked to the Card

Monday Oct 4<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in cloudy with strong breezes steering by to the Card one sail in sight Middle tacked to the Ward Latter steering N N E pinbacks in sight employed stowing downing

Tuesday Oct 5<sup>th</sup>

first part pleasant with light breezes steering off the same employed the same Wenemans Island bearing N E by N dist 30<sup>m</sup> Middle came to the wind to the Ward Latter part cloudy with light squalls off rain steering N E employed about the ship



Remarks on board, S. Leonet

Wednesday Oct 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences cloudy with light  
trades steering N.E. Wenemans Island  
bearing North dist 15<sup>m</sup> off Middle Cape to  
the wind to the Cardone sail in  
sight latter 8<sup>pm</sup> raised the sail  
9 spoke the said Barque Merli  
Capt. Deblays 600 this morn

Thursday Oct 7<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine weather birds  
trades steering by to the Card  
2<sup>pm</sup> raised the sail off, S. Whal  
going off N.E. & down 4 Boats  
and put off in chase off them  
the S. Boat struck one and  
drew from him struck another  
and the irre ~~Boat~~ from him  
Middle light broke  
the said ~~Boat~~ spoke  
larks off bread from her and took  
them on board

Friday Oct 8<sup>th</sup>

Cargines pleasant with light  
breezes steering by to the Ward  
Middle tagged to the Card latter  
steering by the same 11<sup>pm</sup> spoke  
the said Barque bound in fishing

Saturday Oct 9<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with squalls off rain  
lazing off & on to Wenemans Island  
2<sup>pm</sup> 2 Boats went in shore fish  
6 came on board with 200 fish Mid  
steering by to the Ward latter tack  
to the Card the said island  
bearing E. dist 30<sup>m</sup> off so ends  
this 24 hours



off the Galapagos Islands in 1858

Sunday Oct 10<sup>th</sup>  
Commences cloudy with light  
breezes steering by to the Ward  
tacked to the E. Ward the said  
Barque in sight Middle and  
Satter the same

Monday Oct 11<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in fine weather light breeze  
steering by to the E. Ward with  
all sail out 5<sup>pm</sup> spoke the said  
Barque Middle tacked to the  
Ward 2<sup>pm</sup> tacked to the E. Ward  
Satter spoke the Barque Merlin  
and the ship Golconda

Tuesday Oct 12<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in fine weather light  
breezes steering by to the E. Ward  
1<sup>pm</sup> the Merlin raised a school off  
spurn Whales they down 4 Boats  
and put off in chase off them they  
were going quick to the E. Ward  
6<sup>pm</sup> they gave up the chase and went on  
board Abingtons Island bearing S. dist  
10<sup>am</sup> off Middle tacked to the Ward  
Satter part tacked to the E. Ward  
employed painting the Cabing

Wednesday Oct 13<sup>th</sup>  
first part comes in pleasant with  
light airs steering by to the E. Ward  
5<sup>pm</sup> spoke the said Ship employed  
the same Middle Laying with the  
Mainyard Aback Satter steering by  
to the Ward employed clearing ship  
and painting ship pinbacks and  
2 Sails in sight so ends this  
24 hours



Remarks on board J. Seconett

Thursday Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences cloudy with light breezes steering by to the Ward North Head bearing S. dist 30<sup>m</sup> off employing all hands about the ship Middle 10<sup>pm</sup> tacked to the Card Latter the same North Head in sight bearing S E dist 30<sup>m</sup> off

Friday Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

comes in pleasant with brisk breezes steering by to the Card employed cleaning iron work Middle tacked to the Ward Latter tacked to the Card one sail in sight finbacks in sight

Saturday Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

first part pleasant with light breezes steering by to the Card 2<sup>pm</sup> tacked to the Ward 4<sup>pm</sup> spoke the Barque Morlin Middle tacking with the main yard aback Latter steering S. E. & E. S. E. employed mending the flying jib

Sunday Oct 17<sup>th</sup>

begins fine weather brisk breeze steering S. E. in company with the Barque Morlin to spoke the Barque the Capt came on board Middle calm Latter light breezes steering by the same

Monday Oct 18<sup>th</sup>

commences pleasant light breezes steering S. E. gaming with the said Barque Middle came to the wind to the Card Latter tacked to the Ward employed warping ship the said Barque in sight



the Galapagos islands in 1898

Tuesday Oct 19<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in in fine weather strong breezes steering by to the Card employed Washing Ship. Middle tacked to the Ward Satter tacked to the Card employed Crapening stancins the Barque in sight.

Wednesday Oct 20<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in fine weather light breezes steering by the wind heading SW Middle tacked to the S Satter tacked to the Ward employed Painting Ship

Thursday Oct 21<sup>st</sup>

first part comes in fine weather light breezes from the SE steering by to the Ward at 4<sup>pm</sup> spoke the said Barque let her have 3 small casks off water they being short off water Middle and Satter the same

Friday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day comes in fine weather light breezes steering by to the Card employed Breaking out for water Middle part the same Satter Calme 11<sup>am</sup> raised a school off Blackish down Boats and put off in chase off them struck 2 and saved one off them

Saturday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in fine weather light breezes steering ESE Barque Marlon handy by North Head bearing S. dist 10<sup>m</sup> off finbacks in sight Middle Calme Satter light air steering ESE 11<sup>am</sup> the Capt off said Barque came on board



Remarks on board, S. Leonet

Sunday Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 1858  
Comes in fine weather brisk  
breezes from the East steering  
by to the North North East bearing  
S. by W. dist 15<sup>m</sup> off Middle part the  
same latter column Abington Island  
bearing E by S dist 21<sup>m</sup> of

Monday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>  
This day fine weather light  
breezes steering by to the East  
the said Barque in sight Middle  
the same latter strong breezes steering  
by the same employed painting Ship

Tuesday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>  
Latit Comes in with strong breezes  
01.00 steering by to the East employed  
North painting the Ship in view Middle  
the same latter spoke the Ship  
General Scott Capt Dagget

Wednesday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours comes in fine weather  
Latit brisk breezes steering by to the  
00.44 East employed painting Ship  
North Middle and latter the same

Thursday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>  
first part comes in fine pleasant  
Latit weather with strong breezes steering  
00.24 by heading E by S with all sail out  
North Middle part the same latter cloud  
Lung

Friday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in cloudy with strong breeze  
steering by the same 2<sup>pm</sup> raised a  
chool of S. Whales down 4 Boats full  
of in chase of them the S. & W. Boats  
struck & raised 2 Whales Middle getting up  
the gear latter employed cutting 10<sup>pm</sup> at three



off the Galapagos islands in 1858

Saturday Oct 30<sup>th</sup>

40  
Commenices with light squalls of rain steering by to the Card employed cutting up blubber Middle employed boiling Latter pleasant steering by S.E. by E

Sunday Oct 31<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in with squalls of rain 1 P<sup>m</sup> raised a school of S. Whales 1 point on our lee bow down 4 Boats & put of in chare of them the Starboard & Starboard Boats struck & saved 2 whales 6 P<sup>m</sup> took them along side Middle employed boiling steering by the same Latter employed cutting in the Whales 9<sup>th</sup> A<sup>m</sup> got threw cutting

Monday Nov 1<sup>st</sup> 1858

Commenices pleasant with light breezes steering by heading S.E. by E employed cutting up blubber Middle and Latter the same

Tuesday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day comes in cloudy with squalls of rain employed boiling Middle pleasant 10 P<sup>m</sup> got threw boiling one sail in right tacked Ship to the Ward 12 A<sup>m</sup> tacked to the Card Latter employed mending the jib

Wednesday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day comes in cloudy & clear with brisk breezes steering by to the S.E. 2 P<sup>m</sup> raised the island of Sa. plat bearing E dist 15<sup>m</sup> of Middle 6<sup>th</sup> tacked to the Ward 10 tacked to the Card 3 A<sup>m</sup> tacked to the Ward Latter strong breezes from the Card steering by to the Card one Ship in right steering by the same employed stowing down Oil in the After hold



Chimark on board S. Leconett

Thursday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>  
comes in Cloudy with strong Trades  
steering by to the Card employed  
the same Middle heading of to the  
Card latter light breeze tack to  
to the Card one sail in sight

Friday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>  
comes in fine weather light breeze  
steering of E S E the ship steering  
off the same 5<sup>PM</sup> raised S. Clear  
6 spoke the said ship it being  
A Russian Ship in want of men  
3 of our men went on board  
& Mr Adams for the night  
8<sup>PM</sup> raised S. Clear light bearing  
E S E dist 20<sup>m</sup> of Middle 8<sup>th</sup>  
come to the wind heading E S E  
going off & on for the night latter  
pleasant steering S E by N come to  
in 6<sup>th</sup> fathom off water off Sombus  
bar

Saturday Nov 6<sup>th</sup>  
comes in fine weather light breeze  
employed getting Casks ashore Middle  
pleasant latter the the same employed  
watering ship

Sunday Nov 7<sup>th</sup>  
comes in fine weather brisk breeze  
from the SW employed the same  
Middle Squalls off off rain latter  
part 8 or 10 of the men on shore on it run

Monday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>  
first part pleasant with brisk breeze  
trades Middle the same latter  
light breeze from the Card  
employed watering ship.



Sailing off Bombar Bar in 1838

229

Tuesday Nov 9<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in fine weather  
brisk Trades Employed getting of  
A raft of Water Middle part cloudy  
Satter calm

Wednesday Nov 10<sup>th</sup>

This day commences fine weather  
strong Trades Employed Watering  
Ship Middle pleasant Satter light  
breezes 11 Am got under way working  
the Ship of Shore employed stowing  
down Water

Thursday Nov 11<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine weather light breezes  
employed working the ship of to the  
W. ward Middle light airs Satter calm

Friday Nov 12<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine weather strong  
breezes employed working the S. to  
the windward 3 Sails in sight  
Middle Dubble reefed the Topsails  
Satter working the Ship to the windward  
with all Sail out

Saturday Nov 13<sup>th</sup>

This day Cloudy with strong breezes  
employed working the Ship to the  
windward Cape Blanco bearing S & dist  
10<sup>am</sup> off Middle Satter the same

Sunday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in strong breezes  
working the ship to the windward Point  
bearing S & dist 10<sup>am</sup> off  
Middle the same Satter the same  
employed working the ship to the  
windward



## Remarks on Board S. Second

Monday Nov 15<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences pleasant with strong breezes employed working the ship up Santa Paz to come to in 13 fathoms off Water Middle pleasant calm latter employed mending the main topsail

Tuesday Nov 16<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine weather employed getting out Oil to sell one Wack on liberty Middle pleasant latter pleasant employed getting on shore Oil 532 gals sold & got on shore one wack on liberty

Wednesday Nov 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant employed corking ship one wack on liberty Middle part pleasant light air latter getting 3 casks off Water on shore employed caulking ship G. Williams stopped over his time on shore

Thursday Nov 18<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine weather employed caulking ship & painting ship Middle pleasant latter employed painting ship G. Williams not been heard off as yet

Friday Nov 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with brisk breeze employed painting ship took on shore 2 casks off Water Middle cloudy latter pleasant employed painting & caulking ship

Saturday Nov 20<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine weather employed painting and caulking ship one Wack on liberty Middle pleasant latter employed painting ship one Wack on liberty



Lazing in Paila in 1858

Sunday Nov 21<sup>th</sup>

This day fine weather employed  
Painting Ship Middle pleasant  
Satter part pleasant.

Monday Nov 22<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in fine weather strong  
breez<sup>Middle</sup> employed getting off recruits  
& fitting the ~~the~~ husbands round the  
Mast

Tuesday Nov 23<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in fine weather  
employed getting off recruits Middle  
part pleasant Satter 3 off the Men  
Diser tea the Ship. John Bull. Manuel  
Petter, G. Williams, Shipped on Board  
John. Silver John Williams the Capt &  
his Wife came on Board

Wednesday Nov 24<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in fine weather  
employed Mending Sails & Painting  
Ship Middle pleasant Satter the  
same employed Mending the Fore Sail  
and fitting of Salt Meats

Thursday Nov 25<sup>th</sup>

This day fine weather strong breez<sup>3</sup>  
employed the same & Stowing down  
meat Shipped on Board Williams the  
Cook Middle pleasant Satter part light  
airs 9 A<sup>m</sup> Got under way steering off W

Friday Nov 26<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in fine weather strong  
Trades steering by heading W by S employed  
stowing down the Chain Middle part  
the same Satter light breez steering  
by the same employed about the  
Ship



## Remarks on Board S. Suonit

Saturday Nov 27<sup>th</sup>

Begins pleasant with pleasant  
Breezes steering by to the SW with  
all sail out Middle part the same  
 Latter light air Blackpink in  
sight John Howland Pronounced Boatsteers

Sunday Nov 28<sup>th</sup>

Begins pleasant with brisk breezes  
steering by heading S.S.W. employed  
mending the S. Boat & raised A  
School off Blackpink down 3 Boats  
& put off in chase of them they  
starboarded to the windward quick  
gave up the chase & came on Board  
Middle & Latter the same

Monday Nov 29<sup>th</sup>

Sat 7.10 Begins pleasant with brisk breezes  
steering by to the S.W. one sail in  
Sight 5.30 spoke the Barque Merlin  
Miguel Cagay Latter pleasant with  
brisk breezes steering by the same  
employed painting the S. Boat

Tuesday Nov 30<sup>th</sup>

Begins pleasant with brisk breezes  
steering by to the S.W. with all sail  
out Middle Latter the same  
employed mending A Boat & painting  
one

Wednesday Dec 1<sup>st</sup>

Sat 1 Begins with fine weather light  
air steering by to the S.W. for back  
in sight Middle part comes in  
pleasant Latter the same employed  
mending the B. Boat

Thursday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>

Sat 10.50 Comes in pleasant steering by the same  
Middle & Latter the same



Round out on A Cruise in 1858  
 1st part Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 2.20 Comes in pleasant with light breezes  
 steering by to the S.W. with all sail out  
 employed about the Ship Middle part  
 & Latter the same

Saturday Dec 4<sup>th</sup>  
 first part.  
 3.25 Comes in fine weather strong  
 breezes steering by to the S.W. employed  
 painting the S. Boat & Braking out  
 Latter Middle handed the Topgallant  
 sails Latter squalls off rain & wind

Sunday Dec 5<sup>th</sup>  
 first part  
 4.50 Commenced  
 Cloudy with strong breezes steering  
 by to the S.W. employed painting  
 the S. Boat Middle & Latter the same

Monday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>  
 first part  
 5.45 Comes in fine weather brisk breezes  
 steering by to the S.W. Middle part  
 Latter squalls off rain & wind  
 steering by South so ends this day

Tuesday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>  
 first part comes in squally steering  
 by heading S by E employed about the  
 8.26 Ship handed Topgallant sails Middle  
 & Latter the same

Wednesday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>  
 first part comes in Cloudy with  
 9.50 squalls off rain steering by heading  
 S by E Middle & Latter the same  
 employed in Sunday jobs so  
 ends this 24 hours



# Remarks on Board S. Saconet

## Thursday Dec 9<sup>th</sup> 1858

This day comes in with squalls of rain & wind from the E.S.E. steering by to the S. S. Middle, pleasant latter the same employed Breaking out for the fore Spencer so ends this day

## Friday Dec 10<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in clear & clear with light breezes from the E.S.E. steering by heading South employed Bending the said Sail Middle & latter the same employed Putting out Proventer Backropes so ends this 24 hours

## Saturday Dec 11<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in pleasant with light breezes steering by the wind heading S.W. with all S. S. sail out employed the same Middle & latter the same so ends this day

## Sunday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in pleasant with light airs from the E.ard steering by to the S. S. Middle part light winds & variables S. latter a heavy squall off wind split the jibb employed bending another

## Monday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in with squalls of wind & rain steering by to the S. S. Middle & latter the same employed mending & jibb Double Reefed the Topsails



Bound out on A. Cruise in 1858

Tuesday Dec 14<sup>th</sup>

249  
S  
Begins with squalls of rain & wind  
steering by to the S. & S. E. with the wind  
to the E. & S. E. Middle part squally latter  
the same

Wednesday Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

Begins with cloudy weather strong  
Breezes from the E. & S. E. steering  
by heading S. E. by E with Double reef  
Topsails Middle light squalls of  
rain latter the same

Thursday Dec 16<sup>th</sup>

Begins squally with steering by  
to the S. & S. E. with the wind  
to the E. & S. E. under hole Topsails  
Middle light breezes latter part  
the same steering by the same  
employed sending in the gizing  
sloop Barne so ends this day

Friday Dec 17<sup>th</sup>

240  
S  
Begins pleasant with light  
breezes steering by light  
with all sail out heading S. E.  
latter the same employed Middle Calm  
& Coopersing & Billing Meet

Saturday Dec 18<sup>th</sup>

Begins with A. Calm employed the  
same Middle part & latter A. Calm

Sunday Dec 19<sup>th</sup>

250  
S  
Begins pleasant with A. Calm  
Middle breezes from the S. S. E.  
steering E. with all sail out  
Middle the same latter the wind  
to the E. S. E. steering by heading  
S. E. by E so ends this day



# Remarks on Board S. Seconet

## Monday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> 1858

Begins with fine weather brisk breezes from the S.E. steering by heading E.S.E. with all sail out. Middle part the wind veered from S.E. to E. working the ship to the E. and latter the same 3 sails in sight steering to the S.

## Tuesday Dec 21<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in with heavy squalls of rain & wind. took in topgallant sails Middle reefed the top sails wind to the E. and steering by heading S.E. by S Middle the wind backed. Made sail again latter tacked to the S.W. one sail in sight

## Wednesday Dec 22<sup>th</sup>

Commences cloudy with brisk breeze from the E. and steering by to the S. 1<sup>st</sup> tacked to the N.E. Middle part squalls of rain & wind took in topgallant sails latter the same

## Thursday Dec 23<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in squalls of rain & wind from the E.S.E. steering by heading S.E. one sail in sight steering by to the S. Middle and latter the same

## Friday Dec 24<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with squalls of rain & wind steering by to the S.E. wind from the E. and Middle & latter the same



Bound out on A Crose in 1858

Saturday Dec 25<sup>th</sup>  
first part comes in pleasant with  
brisk breezes from the S. S. E. steering  
by heading S. E. by E. Middle the  
same Latter Calm employed Wotting  
Shole

Sunday Dec 26<sup>th</sup>  
first part of these 24 hours comes  
in pleasant with A Calm Middle  
& Latter part the same one sail  
in sight

Monday Dec 27<sup>th</sup>  
first part comes in pleasant with  
Calm & light airs from the S by E  
steering E. N. E. with all sail  
out Middle the same Latter steering  
S. E. by E employed fitting the rigging

Tuesday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>  
first part Begins with fine weather  
light breezes from the S. S. W. steering by  
S. E. by E employed in sundry gobs  
Middle the same Latter steering S. S. E. one  
Sail in sight

Wednesday Dec 29<sup>th</sup>  
first part comes in fine weather  
light airs from the W. S. W. steering  
by S. S. E. Middle the same Latter part  
brisk breezes from the S. E. steering  
E. S. E. employed fitting the rigging

Thursday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>  
first part comes in fine weather light  
breezes from the S. E. steering E. by S  
Middle the same Latter strong breezes  
from the same

Friday Dec 31<sup>th</sup>  
first part pleasant with strong breeze  
from the S. E. steering E. by S Middle short  
end sail for the night come to the wind  
for the S. E. Middle & Latter the same



## Remarks on board S. Seconet

Saturday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1859

This day comes in fine weather  
light airs from the S W by W steering  
by heading S by E Middle Shortland  
Sail for the night latter steering  
E S W

Mopua, Sunday June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1859

This day comes in pleasant with  
light breezes from the North steering  
E S W with all sail out finbacks  
in right Middle Shortland sail  
for the night come to the wine  
to the Sard latter Calm

Monday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day comes in fine weather  
with A Calm Middle light airs  
from the S W steering by heading  
E S W latter Calm employed  
cleaning of the outside of the ship

Tuesday June 4<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in with A Calm  
3<sup>pm</sup> light airs from the S S W steering  
by to the Card Middle the same  
latter part the same Breaking out  
latter

Wednesday June 5<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in with A  
Calm Middle light airs from  
the Sard steering by to the S W  
latter Calm

Thursday June 6<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in with A Calm  
Middle light airs from the S W  
steering by E S W latter A  
Calm employed Wetting hole  
so ends this 24 hours



## Cruising Of Massucro in 1859

Friday June 7<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with a calm Middle pleasant  
with light breezes from the S & S  
steering by to the Sard 9<sup>th</sup> tacked  
to the S & S latter tacked to the Sard

Saturday June 8<sup>th</sup>

commences pleasant with brisk  
breezes from the Sard steering by  
heading W & W employed Monday The  
Spanked & bending the yibs Middle  
tacked to the Sard latter tacked  
to the S & W employed Wetting Hole

Sunday June 9<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine weather brisk breezes  
from the S & S 2<sup>nd</sup> tacked to the Sard  
4<sup>th</sup> raised the island of Massucro  
bearing S & S dist 45<sup>m</sup> of 2 sails in  
right Middle tacked to the Ward  
latter tacked to the Sard  
squalls of rain & wind from the same

Monday June 10<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in with squalls of  
rain & wind from the S & S steering by  
heading S one sail in right the island  
bearing S & S dist 35<sup>m</sup> of Middle tacked  
to the S & W latter the same

Tuesday June 11<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in cloudy & clear with  
brisk breezes from the S & S steering by  
heading S. S. W. Middle & latter the  
same

Wednesday June 12<sup>th</sup>

This day fine weather light breezes  
from the S & S steering by S & W Middle  
and latter the same employed  
About the Ship



Remark: on board S. Seconet

Thursday June 13<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours comes in fine weather light airs from the S.E. steering by heading S.S.W. Middle the same latter calm employed mending the foresail

Friday June 14<sup>th</sup>  
Friday comes in fine weather light airs from the S.ard steering by heading to the Ward one sail in sight Middle tacked to the Card latter part the same one sail in sight

Saturday June 15<sup>th</sup>  
This day comes in pleasant with light breezes from the Card steering by to the S.E. Middle tacked to the Ward latter part steering S.W. employed wetting hale

Sunday June 16<sup>th</sup>  
This 24 hours comes in fine weather light breezes from the S.W. steering 34.40. S.E. Middle came to the wind 11<sup>th</sup> Long the S.ard 4<sup>th</sup> A.M. raised a school of 8300 S. Whales, or 3 of them going to the 2 of them going to the S.ard down Boat & put off in chase of them latter pleasant with light airs

Sunday June 17<sup>th</sup>  
Commences pleasant with light breezes from the W.S.W. working the Ship to the windward 12<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> the S. Boat struck & the Whale took all of the Sige & half of the B. Boat's line & away from him the Whale started off quick to the Card 2<sup>nd</sup> gave up the chase & came of a board steering of S.E. W. At 8<sup>th</sup> put off duty for misconduct Middle came to the wind to the S.ard latter the same



## Cruising Off Maskepo in 1859

BB

80

Tuesday June 18<sup>th</sup>  
 first part comes in pleasant with brisk  
 breezes steering S.E. for 1 hour 1 P.M.  
 raised a school of S. Whales bearing S. east  
 with 1<sup>st</sup> of down 3 Boats & put off in chase of them  
 the Bow Boat struck & saved the whale  
 got the S. & B. Boat stove 4 P.M. took turn  
 along side Middle employed getting  
 up the cutting gear 3 P.M. commenced  
 cutting Latter the same

Wednesday June 19<sup>th</sup>  
 comes in fine weather light airs from  
 the S.S.W. heading to the S. east employed  
 cutting 6 P.M. got three cutting Middle  
 raised 3 or 4 Whales don't know what kind  
 of Whales they were employed cutting  
 up blubber Latter employed boiling

Thursday June 20<sup>th</sup>  
 comes in fine weather with a calm  
 employed boiling Middle & Latter  
 the same one sail in sight

Friday June 21<sup>st</sup>  
 commences pleasant with light breeze  
 from the S.S.E. steering N. to the Ward  
 employed boiling Middle the same  
 Latter part steering off N.W. by W

Saturday June 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 first part fine weather brisk breezes  
 steering S.W. by W. employed boiling Middle  
 come to the wind to the Ward 3 P.M.  
 cooled down the works Latter steering  
 North Sunday June 23<sup>rd</sup>  
 comes in pleasant steering N. by W  
 Middle come to the wind to the  
 Ward Latter steering North



## Remarks on Board S. Suonet

Monday June 24<sup>th</sup>  
 This day comes in fine weather  
 34/17 light breezes from the WSW  
 South steering of SSO 19<sup>m</sup> raised the  
 Barquet Stella & spoke her Middle  
 Came to the wind to the Card  
 shakence sail for the night  
 Latter employed Stowing down  
 Oil Water

Tuesday June 25<sup>th</sup>  
 Commences Cloudy with squalls of  
 wind from the SSO steering by to  
 the Card employed the same Middle  
 tacked to the SW Latter the same

Wednesday June 26<sup>th</sup>  
 This day comes in with squalls of  
 rain & wind from the SW steering  
 by to the Ward employed the same  
 one sail in sight Middle tacked  
 to the Card Latter hears squalls  
 of rain & wind underdoubt reef  
 topsails

Thursday June 27<sup>th</sup>  
 This day comes in with heavy squalls  
 off rain & wind from the Card Middle  
 tacked one Brig in sight Latter  
 the same one sail in sight  
 steering by to the Ward

Friday June 28<sup>th</sup>  
 First part Cloudy with strong  
 breezes from the SSO 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> P<sup>m</sup> tacked  
 to the Card Middle the same  
 Latter tacked to the Ward  
 employed about the ship  
 so ends this 24 hours



Cruising Off Massafuero. in 1859 243

Saturday June 29<sup>th</sup>  
first part comes in with squalls  
of rain & wind from the S.E. steering  
by to the S.W. under short sail  
Middle 6<sup>th</sup> raised & Chaf off  
S.W. & 3 points of the lee bow  
going quite quick to the S.S.E. did  
not fore fore them latter tacked  
to the E. and with all sail out  
11 A.M. tacked to the S.W.

Sunday June 30<sup>th</sup>  
first part comes in cloudy with  
brisk breezes steering by to the S.W.  
employed about the ship & Westing hole  
Middle tacked to the E. and latter the  
same

Monday June 31<sup>st</sup>  
first part pleasant with light  
breezes from the S.E. steering by E.S.E.  
Middle the same. Latter steering  
S.S.E.

Tuesday Feb 1<sup>st</sup>  
first part comes in with squalls off  
rain steering N.N.W. finbacks in sight  
employed about the ship Middle  
come to the wind to the W. and latter  
steering E.S.E. and sail in right &  
finbacks

Wednesday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>  
first part pleasant with strong  
breezes steering N.E. the wind from  
the S. and 2 sails in right employed  
fitting the mizzen rigging Middle  
come to the wind to the W. and latter  
tacked to the W. and 2 sails in right.  
employed mending the S. Boat



## Remarks on board S. Suonet

Thursday Feb 3<sup>th</sup>  
 First part comes in fine weather  
 light breezes from the S steering  
 by to the Ward tacked to the Eard Latter  
 Middle tacked to the Eard Latter  
 steering S.E. employed mending the  
 Foretop sail

Friday Feb 4<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes in fine weather light &  
 breezes from the Ward employed  
 sending down the S.B.G. Yard &  
 Pound the Foretop mast sprun  
 steering by S.S.W. Middle the  
 same Latter tacked to the Eard

Saturday Feb 5<sup>th</sup>  
 This day comes in pleasant with  
 light breezes from the S.W.  
 steering by S.E. Middle Calm Latter  
 the wind out to the S.S.W. steering  
 S.S.W.

Sunday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>  
 fine weather light breezes from  
 the S.S.W. steering S.S.E. one Barque  
 34.45 in sight right ahead with the  
 Mizzen Yard. Stack. Middle tacked to  
 Ward Latter Calm spoke the Barque  
 Andrews of N.B.I. 9<sup>am</sup> out 150 bells

Monday Feb 7<sup>th</sup>  
 First part comes in pleasant weather  
 34.35 light breezes from the S.E. steering  
 by to the Eard Latter the same spoke  
 the said Barque Again 2 more Barque  
 in sight

Tuesday Feb 8<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes in pleasant with light airs from  
 09.03 the S.E. 1<sup>st</sup> tacked to the Eard Middle  
 & Latter the same 2 sails in sight  
 8<sup>am</sup> spoke the S. Zepher of New Bedford



## Cruising Off Massachusetts in 1859

Wednesday Feb 9<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in pleasant with brisk breezes from the E S E steering by spoke the B. <sup>ware</sup> Hope off New Bedford Middle brisk breezes latter light breezes the ship Zepher in sight one mile off 8 AM they raised one S. Whale going quick to the 30 they down 4 Boats & put off in chase of them we down with 3 boats

Thursday Feb 10<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in with a calm 2 PM gave up the chase & came on board Middle light breezes from the N E steering to the Eard latter squalls of rain & wind single reef topsails one sail in sight

Friday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with squalls of rain and wind from the W S W steering N E W one sail in sight steering by the same Middle comes in with the wind from the Eard steering by W S W latter Calm

Saturday Feb 12<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in with light breezes from the W S W steering S Middle shortened sail for the night 10 PM spoke the ship Hector of New Bedford Capt Chase hears squalls of rain latter the same spoke the Zepher

Sunday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in pleasant with strong breezes from the S S W steering by heading S E gaming with the said ship Middle pleasant latter brisk breezes from the same steering N E W with one ship in sight and one school of Killars



# Remarks on Board S. Second

## Monday Feb 14<sup>th</sup> 1859

35.25  
 1st part of these 24 hours  
 Came in with light breezes  
 from the SSW steering W 8<sup>th</sup> W  
 Middle light breezes from the W 8<sup>th</sup> W  
 5<sup>th</sup> Am raised A. S. Whale 5<sup>th</sup> down with  
 the Boat & put of in chase of them  
 Latter pleasant 8<sup>th</sup> Am the Bow Boat  
 struck & saved the whale & took  
 him along side & commenced cutting

Tuesday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>  
 1st part comes in fine weather  
 light airs from the W 8<sup>th</sup> W employed  
 cutting one sail in sight Middle 7<sup>th</sup> P  
 Got threw cutting employed cutting  
 up the Blubber & Latter employed  
 hauling light airs from the Ward

Wednesday Feb 16<sup>th</sup>  
 1st part comes in fine weather  
 light airs from the Ward employed  
 hauling Middle the same Latter steering  
 W 8<sup>th</sup> E one Barque in sight

Thursday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>  
 1st part comes in with heavy  
 squalls of rain & wind from the  
 SSW Dubble reefed the topsails Middle  
 pleasant employed the same  
 Latter the wind from the SSW  
 spoke the Barque Stellar

Friday Feb 18<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes in cloudy with brisk breeze  
 steering by to the SW the wind from  
 the SSW employed hauling Middle  
 & Latter the same 7<sup>th</sup> Am cooled down  
 2 sails in sight Gaming



## Cruising Off Marrahuero in 1859

Saturday Feb 19<sup>th</sup>

This first part of the 24 hours commences with squalls of wind from the SSE steering by SW 3 P<sup>m</sup> Spoke the Barque Stella & the Barque John Aery D of New Bedford Middle part the same latter pleasant steering by the same 2 Sails in right steering by to the E. and

Sunday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in pleasant with fine breezes from the SSE 2 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the E. and one Sail in right steering the same Middle the same latter light breezes steering by SSE 8 A<sup>m</sup> Spoke the Barque Stella

Monday Feb 21<sup>th</sup>

comes in fine weather light breezes at steering by to the E. and the wind from the SE 4 P<sup>m</sup> Spoke the Barque John A. Parker Middle the same latter steering by heading S 3 Sails in right employed stowing down Oil in the Bore hole

Tuesday Feb 22<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in pleasant with brisk breezes from the SW steering by heading SSE employed the same Middle the same latter strong breezes from the SSE heading SW employed stowing down Oil in the main hatch way

Wednesday Feb 23<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with squalls of wind from the S.S.E. steering by heading SW with double reef topsails Middle tacked to the E. and latter the same employed working whole one sail in sight



## Remarks on Board S. Seconet

Thursday Feb 24<sup>th</sup> 1859  
 First part comes in with heavy  
 squalls of rain & wind from the S.S.E.  
 steering by heading E under double  
 reef Topsails 2 sails in sight Middle  
 part squalls of wind from the same  
 Latter the same 2 Barges in sight

Friday Feb 25<sup>th</sup>  
 First part heavy squalls of rain &  
 wind from the S.S.E. steering by E  
 employed setting up Shakes Middle  
 tacked to the S.W. Latter steering  
 E.S.E. under short sail one  
 Barge in sight so ends this day

Saturday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>  
 First part comes in cloudy with  
 strong breezes from the S.S.E. steering  
 by to the E. at 3<sup>PM</sup> spoke the Barge  
 Matilda Sears of Dartmouth 32<sup>nd</sup> out  
 with 800 S. C. L. Middle tacked  
 to the S.W. Latter steering by the  
 same 2 Barges in sight

Sunday Feb 27<sup>th</sup>  
 First part comes in with squalls  
 of rain & wind from the S.S.E. steering  
 by S.W. under short sail Middle  
 the same Latter squalls of rain  
 3 sails in sight

Monday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>  
 First part clear & squally with strong  
 breezes from the S.S.E. at 1<sup>PM</sup> tacked to  
 the S.W. Middle part the same  
 Latter tacked to the E. at 4<sup>PM</sup> weather  
 pleasant 3 sails in sight



## Cruising Off Massafuero in 1857

Tuesday March 1<sup>st</sup>

Comes in fine weather light breezes from the S.E. steering by heading E.S.E. with the main top galant sail out Middle shortened sail for the night Latter tacked to the Starboard sail in sight

Wednesday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day commences cloudy with light squalls of rain from the E.S.E. steering by heading S. 2 sails in sight Middle part the same Latter part pleasant with light airs tacked to the Starboard

Thursday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part comes in pleasant with light breezes from the S.E. steering by to the Starboard Middle put out 2 Boats & took in 2 that was on the Cranes Latter calm one Barque in sight

Friday March 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with light breezes from the S.W. steering by S.E. with all sail out Middle shortened sail for the night Latter spoke the Barque Matilaga bears the Capt. came on Board to spend the day so ends the day

Saturday March 5<sup>th</sup>

Begins pleasant with a calm employed heaving out water Middle the same Latter light airs from the Starboard steering by S.W. employed Chasing Ship

Sunday March 6<sup>th</sup>

At these 24 hours comes in pleasant with light airs from the Starboard steering by S.W. 3 sails in sight Middle the same Latter steering E.S.E.



Remarks on board, S. Second

Monday March 7<sup>th</sup> 1857

first part comes in fine breezes from the W. & steering S. & E. one ship in sight steering the same Middle & latter A. Calm, 2 sails in sight & Massafucro in sight bearing E. S. E. dist 40<sup>m</sup> of

Tuesday March 8<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in pleasant with A. Calm 3 P<sup>m</sup> raised A. Chool of Blackfish down 4 Boats & put of in chase of them the S. & B. Boats struck & saved 3 Middle the same employed cleaning the Blackfish latter Calm employed Boiling the B. fish

Wednesday March 9<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in fine weather with A. Calm. employed the same one ship in sight & the S. & B. Middle the same latter light breezes from the S. & steering E. S. E.

Thursday March 10<sup>th</sup>

first part of these 24 hours comes in pleasant with light breezes steering E. S. E. the said island bearing E. S. E. dist 30<sup>m</sup> one sail in sight Middle the same latter pleasant

Friday March 11<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in pleasant with brisk breezes from the S. S. W. steering by S. E. 4<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> spoke the ship Philip delonay Middle the same latter wind from the S. steering by E. S. E.



## Cruising Off Massafuero in 1859

Saturday March 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with light breezes from the S. and steering by E. S. E. the said ship in sight Middle tacked to the W. W. Latter the same employed wisting hole

Sunday March 13<sup>th</sup>

27 Commences pleasant with light breezes from the S. S. E. steering by E. one sail in sight & the said island bearing S. dist 30<sup>m</sup> off Middle & Latter the same

Monday March 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with light breezes from the S. and steering by E. S. E. hump back in sight Juan Fernandez bearing N. N. E. dist 40<sup>m</sup> of steering by the same Latter steering S. E. with all sail out

Tuesday March 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with brisk breezes from the S. and steering of S. S. E. for the said island employed brass ring out pipes for water Middle Laying off & on the island Latter at 4<sup>pm</sup> 4 Boats went one shore after a Raft of water W

Wednesday March 16<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine weather with breezes from the S. S. E. Laying off & on Juan Fernandez at 4<sup>pm</sup> the Boats come on board with the raft off water & one cord of wood Middle steering by to the E. with light airs Latter at 8<sup>pm</sup> sent 2 Boats in after wood the ship 25<sup>m</sup> from the land

Thursday March 17<sup>th</sup>

Comes pleasant with a calm at 2<sup>pm</sup> the Boats got on shore Middle calm Latter light breezes from the S. steering S. W. 9<sup>pm</sup> at 4<sup>pm</sup> the Boats come on steering of S. S. E. again



## Remarks on Board S. Seconet

Friday March 18<sup>th</sup> 1859

This day comes in pleasant with light breezes from the S.S.W. steering from S.S.E. to S.S.W. employed stowing down Wood Middle light squalls from the S. and steering by S.S.E. & S.W. taken to the Ward. Latter strong breezes from the S.S.W. steering by W with double reef topsails.

Saturday March 19<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with a moderate Gale of wind from the S.S.W. with close reef main topsail heading W. Middle the same Latter squalls off rain & wind employed wetting whole Set the S. topsail close reefed.

Sunday March 20<sup>th</sup>

This day squalls of rain & wind Set from the S.S.W. to W steering by from 34.42 S.W. to S.W. & there abouts Middle the same Latter light squalls off rain & wind from the Ward steering by S.S.W.

Monday March 21<sup>st</sup>

This day comes in pleasant with light breezes from the Ward steering by to the S.S.W. with double reef topsails with a heavy swell Middle part the same Latter squalls off off rain & wind from the S.S.W. steering by to the Ward.

Tuesday March 22<sup>nd</sup>

The first part of these 24 hours comes with a heavy storm from the S.S.W. steering by W under short sail Middle the same Latter part pleasant with light breezes from the Ward steering by S.S.W.



## Cruising Off Massafuero in 1859

Wednesday March 23<sup>th</sup>

Begins pleasant with light breezes from the S.S.W steering by heading W with all sail out Middle the same latter the wind from the S.S.E steering S.W & S.W by W.

Thursday March 24<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in with squalls of wind from the E.S.E & steering S.W by W Middle part brisk breezes from the S.E steering by to the S.S.W latter squally steering S.E.

Friday March 25<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in with squalls of rain & wind from the S.E steering S.W with the main top gallant sail out Middle come to the <sup>wind</sup> S.W latter wind to the E.S.E steering S

Saturday March 26<sup>th</sup>

comes in fine weather brisk breezes from the E.S.E steering by to the S.E raised 2 jinkacks down 2 Boats lanced one of them 3 came on board Middle part steering the same latter light breezes steering by the same

Sunday March 27<sup>th</sup>

pleasant with a calm employed tending of main top sail Middle part light breezes from the S.E steering by to the S.E latter the same

Monday March 28<sup>th</sup>

pleasant with breezes from the North steering by E.S.E Middle the same latter brisk breezes from the W.S.W steering S.W employed tending the said sail



## Remarks on board S. S. Second

Tuesday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1857  
 First part pleasant with light breezes from the WSW steering SE employed mending the M. Topsail the island of Massachuera in sight bearing ESE dist 20<sup>m</sup> of Middle Come to the wind to the Eard Latter the wind from the ESE steering SE bent the Main topsail & sent down the mizzen S. Sail & employed mending the

Wednesday March 30<sup>th</sup>  
 pleasant with light breezes from the ESE steering SE heading SE bent the mizzen topsail & sent down the mizzen top gallantail & repaired that Middle the same Latter the same employed Wetting Hoale one ship in in sight steering S

Thursday March 31<sup>st</sup>  
 Commences pleasant with light Satt breezes 10<sup>m</sup> the Capt went on board 34<sup>th</sup> of the said ship it being the Rose of Liverpool bound to that Port Middle light breezes from the WSW steering SE Latter steering SW by S & S.

Friday April 1<sup>st</sup>  
 Begins cloudy with strong breezes from the SE steering SE double reefed the S. & Mizzen topsail Middle the same Latter steering E by S

Saturday April 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 Comes in with heavy squalls of wind from the SE steering SE Middle Come to the wind to the S under closest reef M. topsail Latter the same heavy squalls of rain & wind



## Round in to the Coast in 1859

Sunday April 3<sup>th</sup>

11<sup>00</sup> First part comes in with A. gale of  
 30 wind from the S.W. 1<sup>st</sup> hauled  
 to the S.W. 5<sup>th</sup> pleasant with brisk  
 breezes from the W.S.W. steering S.E. by E  
 with Cloest reef topsails Middle pleasant  
 12<sup>00</sup> Come to the wind to the S.E.  
 latter steering S.E. by E & E.S.E

Monday April 4<sup>th</sup>

11<sup>00</sup> First part comes in pleasant with  
 4<sup>00</sup> light breezes from the W.S.W. steering  
 E & E by S Middle Cloudy latter pleasant  
 with brisk breezes from the same

Tuesday April 5<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in fine weather strong  
 breezes from the S.W. steering E.S.E  
 employed about the ship Middle  
 the same latter strong breezes from the  
 S steering E.S.E 1<sup>st</sup> raised the  
 main Land bearing E by S dist 30<sup>th</sup> of

Wednesday April 6<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in pleasant with brisk  
 breezes from the S. steering S.E. by S 3<sup>00</sup>  
 got the anchor of the bow & the 2  
 chains out 6<sup>00</sup> the island of S. Lorenzo  
 bearing N.E. dist 20<sup>th</sup> of come to the wind reading  
 W.S.W. Middle 1<sup>st</sup> hauled to the Card  
 latter commenced working the ship up the  
 Bay

Thursday April 7<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in pleasant with strong breezes  
 from the S.W. employed working the ship up  
 the Bay 4<sup>00</sup> come to in 5<sup>th</sup> fathom of  
 water in the Port of Salcabuena Middle  
 pleasant latter Cloudy 6<sup>00</sup> took the  
 anchor & got under way & went in come to in  
 3<sup>rd</sup> fathoms of water employed sending  
 down the G. topmast



## Remarks on Board S. S. Sconet

Friday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1859

first part Cloudy with strong breeze from the S. S. S. employed the same Middle the same Latter employed cleaning Ship

Saturday April 9<sup>th</sup>

first part Comes in Cloudy & Clear with strong breezes from the North employed in sundry jobs Middle Thick & squally of rain & wind from the N. by W Latter the same employed Watering the Ship so ends this day

Sunday April 10<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with a light gale of wind & rain from the North employed the same Middle ~~clean~~ the hands all on shore for it run Latter light breezes from the Ward

Monday April 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with light breeze from the Ward Middle the same Latter the same employed getting off Water & cleaning Ship

Tuesday April 12<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine weather brisk breezes from the S. W. employed about the Ship Middle & Latter pleasant employed Sending up a S. S. Mast & discharged the Men & the Boatsteers



in the Port off Salchuano in 1859

Wednesday April 13<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in fine weather light breezes from the S.W. employed the same Middle pleasant latter Calm

Thursday April 14<sup>th</sup>

first part pleasant with light breeze from the S.W. employed the same Middle the same latter squalls of rain & fog employed slowing down water

Friday April 15<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in fine weather light breezes from the S.W. employed the same Middle the same latter employed Painting Ship

Saturday April 16<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in fine weather light breezes from the S.W. employed Painting Ship one watch on liberty Middle the same latter employed getting the ship for sea

Sunday April 17<sup>th</sup>

comes in pleasant with light breezes from the S. employed about the ship one watch on liberty Middle the same latter fine weather employed about the ship

Monday April 18<sup>th</sup>

pleasant & with fine weather & brisk breezes from the S.W. one watch on liberty Middle part the same latter part pleasant employed getting of recruits from the shore shipped & on board the Cook

Tuesday April 19<sup>th</sup>

comes in pleasant employed the same Middle the Steward has been on shore 24 hours over his time & W. West & A. P. Winslow & Right latter light breezes from the North

April 16<sup>th</sup> Mr. C. W. Adams Discharge



Remarks on board S. Seconet 1859

Wednesday April 20<sup>th</sup>

first part pleasant with light from the East employed getting of recuts Middle Clouds latter squalls of rain from the North employed about the Ship

Thursday April 21<sup>st</sup>

first part Breeze with light breezes from the S. employed about the ship Those men have not been heard of as yet Middle Clouds the same latter light breezes from the S. employed painting Ship

Friday April 22<sup>nd</sup>

first part pleasant wind from the S. employed about the Ship Shipped on board the Steward Middle & latter the same taken on Shore 15 Barrels of Oil

Saturday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

first part Commences pleasant employed getting of West Middle pleasant latter employed Boasting of Wood & Mending Sails so ends this 24 hours

Sunday April 24<sup>th</sup>

first part Comes in pleasant with strong breezes from the S. employed getting of Wood Shipped and on board 10 men and 2 Boatswains and the 3 & 4 mate Middle the same latter the wind from the S. fog 2 more men shipped on board



in Valparaiso in 1849

Monday April 25<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in with strong breezes  
and a fog from the Nard Middle Tagger  
light breeze from the S. Latter the same  
employed mending the Fore rail one  
boat bear 2 more men shipped on board

Tuesday April 26<sup>th</sup>

first pleasant with light breezes from  
the North employed painting ship and  
Bending the Fore rail. Middle the same.  
Latter pleasant employed painting ship

Wednesday April 27<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in pleasant light breezes  
from the North all ready for sea Middle and  
Latter part a calm

Thursday April 28<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in cloudy with brisk breeze  
from the North employed about the ship  
Middle the same Latter a thick fog employed  
washing ship

Friday April 29<sup>th</sup>

first part fog with the wind from the  
North employed about the ship Middle the  
same Latter pleasant 7<sup>am</sup> took the Anchor  
& towed off in 7 fathoms of water & come  
to again 12<sup>am</sup> got under way again

Saturday April 30<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in pleasant with light  
breezes from the S steering out the bay  
employed stowing the anchors Middle  
pleasant 7<sup>pm</sup> Spoke the Barque A. Houghton  
Latter strong breezes employed washing  
thale

Sunday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1849

pleasant with brisk breezes from the SSW  
steering W Middle came to the wind to the Sard  
Latter strong breezes from the SSW steering W by S



## Remarks on board S. Seconet in 1859

Monday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part comes in with strong breezes  
 Lat<sup>t</sup> from the SSW steering by heading W hand  
 35.38 the Supercargo sails and double reefed the  
 Topsails Middle squalls of rain and  
 wind from the SW steering by to the  
 Star Latter pleasant employed about  
 the ship

Tuesday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part comes in fine weather light  
 Lat<sup>t</sup> air from the SW steering by to the Ward  
 35.39 employed cleaning the gun work one man  
 of duty with the runways one with the  
 Bad disorder, Middle the same Latter part  
 Cloudy employed painting the B. Boat

Wednesday May 4<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in pleasant with  
 light breezes from the SW steering by  
 to the WSW with all sail out employed  
 about the ship Middle and Latter part  
 the same

Thursday May 5<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in pleasant with light  
 breezes from the SW steering SSW  
 Lat<sup>t</sup> 34.45 3 PM raised a Chaul of Blackfish dagon  
 Lung 3 Boats & put up in chase of them but  
 75.16 did not get on & came on board steering  
 of the same Middle light breezes  
 from the SW steering by to the Ward  
 Latter the same employed mending the  
 S. Boat

Friday May 6<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in with strong breezes  
 from the SW steering by heading WSW  
 under Close reef Topsails Middle part  
 A Gale of wind from the SW under  
 Close reef Main & Mizzen Topsail  
 Caled away the B. Boats saved & store the  
 Boat Latter strong Gales of wind from the  
 SW steering by WSW



Bound out on A. Cruise in 1859

Saturday May 7<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in with A. Gale of wind from the S.W. tacking to heading W.S.W. with A. heavy sea on Middle part light breezes from the same S.W. latter Calm employed Wetting Hole

Sunday May 8<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in fine weather light airs from the S.W. steering S.W. 3 P.M. raised the Island of Juan Fernandez bearing S.W. dist 30<sup>m</sup> off Middle Calm latter pleasant with light airs from the S.W. steering by to the W. ward

Monday May 9<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in fine pleasant weather with light breezes from the S. & S.W. steering by W.S.W. with all sail out the Island in sight bearing N.N.W. dist 40<sup>m</sup> off Middle part the wind from the W.S.W. steering by S.W. under double reef topsails latter part tacked to the S. ward squalls of rain & wind

Tuesday May 10<sup>th</sup>

First comes in wind from the S.S.W. & Cloudy steering by heading West employed mending the B. Boat Middle the same latter pleasant wind from the E.S.E. steering West the Island of Masafuera bearing N.N.W. dist 30<sup>m</sup> off

Wednesday May 11<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in fine weather light airs from the E.S.E. steering West employed putting the rigging Middle pleasant & strong breezes steering by W. latter the same

Thursday May 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences Cloudy with strong breezes from the W. ward working the Ship to the W. ward the Island bearing N.N.W. dist 30<sup>m</sup> off employed breaking out Water Middle & latter the same



## Remarks on Board S. Seconet

Friday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1859

Begins thick & cloudy with brisk breezes from the W & W steering by S employed about the ship. Middle part tacked to the Starboard tacked to the Starboard

Saturday May 14<sup>th</sup>

Begins with squalls off rain & wind shifts from the W & W steering by to the North 32.29 Massafuero bearing E dist 35<sup>m</sup> off 5 P<sup>m</sup> Long double reefed the Topsails Middle Cloud 30.20 Latter light breezes from the same employed withing Stole

Sunday May 15<sup>th</sup>

Latit Begins pleasant with strong breezes 32.00 from the S & W steering by S & E employed about the ship Middle wind from the W & W steering by North Latter the same

Monday May 16<sup>th</sup>

Begins pleasant with brisk breezes Latit from the W & W steering by heading S 30.00 with all sail out Middle part light breezes from the W & W steering by S & W

Tuesday May 17<sup>th</sup>

Begins pleasant with brisk breezes Latit from the Starboard steering S & W employed 27.50 rigging out & studding sail boom far & flying Gibb boom Middle the same Latter pleasant breezes from the E & E steering S by W employed bending & flying Gibb

Wednesday May 18<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in Cloudy with strong breezes from the E & E steering S by W Middle come to the wind to the S & E shorten sail for the night Latter steering off S & W employed the Stung Stole



Bound down the Coast in 1859

Thursday May 19<sup>th</sup>

at 3.56 First part Cloudy & Clear with strong breezes  
E.S.E. steering S.S.W. employed about the ship  
Middle pleasant Satter the same

Friday May 20<sup>th</sup>

at 2.16 First part pleasant with brisk breezes  
from the E. steering S.S.W. one ship in sight  
steering S.S.W. Middle & Satter the same  
16 employed about the ship so ends this day

Saturday May 21<sup>st</sup>

at 1.17 First part comes in pleasant with  
fine breezes from the E by S steering S.S.W.  
with all sail out. one sail in sight Middle  
and Satter the same employed the thing  
Hole

Sunday May 22<sup>nd</sup>

at 8.59 first part comes in pleasant with light  
breezes from the S.E. steering S.S.W. employed  
about the ship Middle & Satter the same

Monday May 23<sup>rd</sup>

first part comes in pleasant with strong  
breezes from the E.S.E. steering S.S.W. finback in  
in sight Middle came to the wind to the S.E.  
shortened sail for the night. Satter part the  
same

Tuesday May 24<sup>th</sup>

at 10 first comes in Cloudy & Clear with strong  
breezes steering to heading E.S.E. with  
the wind from the S.E. finback in  
in sight Middle & Satter the same. out Watter

Wednesday May 25<sup>th</sup>

First part Cloudy with strong breezes  
from the E.S.E. steering to S.W.  
Middle and Satter the same so ends  
this day



## Remarks on Board V. Seconet

Thursday May 26<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in Cloudy with strong breezes from the S.E. steering S.E. by E under single reef Topsails Mizen steering by the same Latter the same Flumpacks in sight employed about the Ship

Friday May 27<sup>th</sup>

Sat. This day comes in Cloudy with 15:03 light breezes from the E.S.E. steering by heading S.E. with all sail out Mizzen shortened sail for the Night Latter raised the main Land steered of W.S.W.

Saturday May 28<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in pleasant with light breezes from the E.S.E. steering W.S.W. 15:22 finbacks in sight employed setting up the head Stase Mizzen come to the wind to the S.S.W. Latter the same

Sunday May 29<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Cloudy with strong breezes from S.E. steering by heading S.S.W. 15:13 raised & Chased off Blackfish down & Boat & put off in chase of them but did not get on gave up the chase & came on board Mizzen & Latter the same

Monday May 30<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with squalls of rain & wind from the E.S.E. steering by to the S.E. finbacks in sight Mizzen & Latter the same

Tuesday May 31<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Cloudy with squalls of rain and wind from the E.S.E. steering by to the S.E. Mizzen and Latter the same employed getting out water



on the Archer Ground in 1859

Wednesday June 1<sup>st</sup>

at Begins with squalls off rain & wind  
13 from the S.E. steering by heading S.W.  
Under double reef topails Middle and  
Latter the same finbacks in sight

Thursday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

at Begins Cloudy & Clear with strong breezes  
28 from the S.E. steering W by S with the  
main top galant sail out Middle steering  
W. Latter pleasant with light breezes from  
the E.S.E. steering S.W. with all sail out

Friday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

Begins pleasant with light breezes from  
the S.E. steering W employed about the ship  
Middle part the same Latter the same employ  
about the ship

Saturday June 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences Cloudy with light breezes from  
at the E.S.E. steering W by S employed in sundry  
29 jobs Middle the same Latter steering S.W. with  
strong breezes employed wetting hole

Sunday June 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences Clear & Cloudy & Clear with  
strong Trades from the S.E. steering S.W.  
employed about the ship Middle come to  
the wind to the S.S.W. & shortened sail  
for the Night Latter squalls of rain  
and wind 7<sup>th</sup> raised a Barque 2 points on our  
lee bow 10 Spoke the said Barque it  
being the Barque Alto Capt. Searne gained  
with her steering W

Monday June 6<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with squalls from the S.E. steering W  
at Middle come to the wind with the main yard  
16 back to the E.S.E. Latter squally steering  
S.W. employed about the ship one  
finback in sight



Remarks on board Ship Seconett in

Tuesday June 7<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Cloudy with strong Trades steering SW employed about the ship saw one Kilar & one jumper Mianle loping with the mainmast back heading to the S. Latter squalls off rain steering N N W with 2 sails in sight

Wednesday June 8<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with squalls off rain from the E S E steering North 3 P<sup>o</sup> spoke Last the Barque Chile Capt Clark. off New Bedford 18.17 one 100 this person came to the wind to the S.ard Mianle shortened sail for the night Latter pleasant steering by to the S.ard employed wetting hole

Thursday June 9<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Cloudy with light breezes from the E. S. E. steering by to the S.ard one Barque in sight & finbacks Mianle backed to the N E Latter the same employed about the ship

Friday June 10<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Cloudy with strong Trades steering W N W for it beach but did not see it again & came to the wind again to the N E Mianle Cloudy Latter the same 3 sails in sight

Saturday June 11<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Cloudy & Clear with brisk Trades backed to the S.ard with squalls off rain 2 sails in sight Mianle the same Latter pleasant with light breezes backed to the N. E. employed wetting hole 3 sails in sight



On the Archer Ground in 1857

Sunday June 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the E.S.E. steering by North 32 spoke the Ship Philip Delanoz Middle pleasant hazing with the mainyard Aback heading to the N.E. Latter pleasant 3 sails in sight

Monday June 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with light breezes from the S.E. steering S.W. 3 P.M. spoke the Barque Aurora of Westport Capt Marshall he and his wife came on board Middle steering by to the Sard Latter light breezes from the E.S.E. steering S.W. with squalls of rain employed Breaking out for coal one sail in sight

Tuesday June 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with light breezes from the E.S.E. steering S.W. employed the same finlacks in sight 2 sails Middle come to the wind to the N.E. 12 P.M. tacked to the Sard with the mainyard Aback Latter steering S.E. 10 A.M. raised Blackfish down 4 B.L. put off in chase off them but did not get an gave up the chase & came on board steering S.W. with all sail out so ends this day

Wednesday June 15<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in fine weather light airs from the E.S.E. steering S.W. employed about the Ship Middle come to the wind with the the mainyard Aback Latter pleasant steering by to the N.E. 12 A.M. tacked to the Sard

Thursday June 16<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light breezes from the E.S.E. steering by to the Sard one sail in sight 5 A.M. spoke the Barque Wave Capt Hill Middle 12 P.M. tacked to the N.E. with the mainyard Aback Latter the wind from the S.S.E. steering by S.W. getting latter 2 sails in sight



## Remarks on Board S. Secoet in 1859

Friday June 17<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in with squalls off rain and wind from the S.S.E. steering by S.W. to the S.W. 2 sails in sight & finbacks 91.48. Middle tacked to the S.E. Latter light Sails steering S.S.E. & E. by S. 1 sail in 18.57 sight & finbacks

Saturday June 18<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in pleasant with light airs from the S.S.W. steering by to the S.W. 2<sup>nd</sup> spoke the Barque Valparaiso Capt. Bilton he & his wife came on board Middle pleasant Latter the wind from the S.S.W. steering by to the S.W. one sail in sight

Sunday June 19<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in Cloudy with fine breeze from the S.S.W. steering by S.W. with one 90.37 sail in sight & finbacks Middle the rain Latter spoke the said Barque & gammed with her steering E. with light airs from the S.S.W.

Monday June 20<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in pleasant with light airs from the S.S.W. steering E. Middle come to the wind to the S.E. Latter part strong breeze from the S.E. tacked to the S. with 2 sails in sight employed fitting the Cutting Bervents so ends this day

Tuesday June 21<sup>th</sup>

The first part comes in with squalls and wind from the S.E. steering by S.S.W. employed the same 2 sails in sight Middle tacked to the S.E. Latter strong breeze from the S.E. steering by S.E. 12<sup>th</sup> spoke to the S.W. one sail in sight so ends this day



on the Archer Ground in 1859

Wednesday June 22<sup>th</sup>

First part Begins with squalls off rain & wind from the S.E. steering by to the S.ard one Barque in sight. Middle tacked to the N.E. Latter strong breezes tacked to the S.ard

Thursday June 23<sup>th</sup>

First part Cloudy & Clear with strong breezes from the S.E. steering by to the N.E. 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> P.M. spoke the Barque Chili Boiling 4 P.M. tacked to the S.E. Middle squally 2 P.M. tacked to the S.ard Latter strong breezes steering by the same finbacks in sight employed about the ship

Friday June 24<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in with strong breezes from the S.E. steering by to the S.ard one 10 sail in sight Middle tacked to the N.E. Latter light breezes tacked to the S.ard

Saturday June 25<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with squalls off wind & pleasant breezes from the E.S.E. steering by to the S. with 4 sails in sight 4 P.M. spoke the Barque Herald East and the Ship Clifford Wayne main finbacks in sight Middle tacked to the N.E. Latter strong breezes from the S.E. with squalls off rain & wind Single reefed the Topsails

Sunday June 26<sup>th</sup>

Comes in heavy squalls of rain & wind from the S.E. steering by to the S.ard one sail in sight & finbacks Middle and Latter the same

Monday June 27<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Cloudy & Clear with strong trades steering by to the S.ard 4 sails and finbacks in sight Middle tacked to the N.E. Latter tacked to the S.ard 3 sails in sight



## Remarks on board S. Ship Seconett

Tuesday June 28<sup>th</sup>

1827 (First part of these 24 hours comes with  
 Latit heavy squalls of wind from the S.E. steering  
 by to the S.ard 4 sails in right employed  
 about the ship Middle tacked to the S.E.  
 Latter the same employed about the ship

Wednesday June 29<sup>th</sup>

1849 first part comes in with squalls of wind  
 Latit & some rain from the S.E. steering by to  
 the S.ard 2 sails in right & finbacks tacked the  
 S.ard 2 sails Middle tacked to the S.E.  
 Latter the same employed about the  
 Ship eve. sail in sight

Thursday June 30<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in with Calms and  
 heavy squalls off wind from the S.E. steering  
 by to the S.E. 1<sup>st</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> tacked to the  
 S.ard 4 sails in right & finbacks employed  
 about the ship Middle tacked to the S.E.  
 Latter tacked to the S.ard 4 sails in sight

Friday July 1<sup>st</sup> 59

1846 Comes in Cloudy with light breezes from  
 Latit the S.S.E. steering by E. with 5 sails in  
 right & finbacks Middle Calm Latter  
 the same employed Sailing down the right  
 2 sails in sight

Saturday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light breezes from  
 the W.ard steering S.E. by E. employed the  
 same 5 sails in right Middle squalls off  
 rain & wind from the S.ard steering by to the S.E.  
 shortened sail for the night Latter strong  
 breezes from the S.E. tacked to the  
 S.ard employed wetting hole and  
 breaking out water so ends his 24  
 hours



on the Archer Ground in 1859

Sunday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences Cloudy & Clear with strong breezes  
from the S.E. steering by heading S.S.W. with  
double reef Topsails one sail in sight Middle  
tacked to the N.E. Latter light gales steering  
by the same

Monday July 4<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong breezes from the E.S.E.  
steering by to the S.E. 1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> tacked to the S.S.W.  
one sail in sight & finbacks Middle tacked to  
the S.E. 2<sup>nd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> tacked to the S.S.W. Latter squally  
employed about the Ship so ends this day.

Tuesday July 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy squalls off wind steering  
by to the S.S.W. with the wind from the S.E.  
2 sails in sight & finbacks Middle tacked  
to the N.E. Latter pleasant with light trades  
employed about the ship finbacks in sight

Wednesday July 6<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant with light trades steering  
by to the N.E. with all sail out one finback in  
sight & 2 sails Middle light air from the E.S.E.  
steering by to the S.S.W. Latter light breezes from  
the S.E. steering by to the S.S.W. one sail in  
sight employed wetting hole. This day ends

Thursday July 7<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in pleasant with light  
breezes from the S.E. steering by to the S.S.W.  
3 sails in sight employed about the ship  
one Kanakar of duty sick Middle squally  
Latter strong breezes steering by the same

Friday July 8<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with squalls of rain & wind  
from the E.S.E. steering by to the S.S.W. 6  
sails in sight 4<sup>th</sup> spoke the Barque Chile the  
Barque Islander Brigale the same Latter steered  
S.W. one sail in sight



## Remarks on Board Ship Seconett in 1837

Saturday July 9<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in cloudy & clear with brisk  
 S.W. breeze from the E steering S.W. 2 sails  
 15.02 in sight 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> P.M. Spoke the Ship Tiger  
 New Bedford Capt. Gernegan & wife came on  
 board. Middle shortened sail for the  
 night come to the wind to the S.W. Latter  
 light breezes from the E steering by the  
 same S.W. the said Rannacker Peter breath  
 his last

Sunday July 10<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in cloudy with light  
 breezes from the E steering by the wind  
 to the S.W. 2 sails in sight & one finback  
 5 P.M. Committed the said Mans Boaz to the  
 Deck he had been Sick one <sup>mo</sup> Middle  
 tacked to the North Latter the same  
 2 sails in sight so ends these 24 hours

Monday July 11<sup>th</sup>

Monday comes in fine weather light  
 breezes from the E steering by the  
 wind heading S.W. with all sail out  
 finbacks in sight Middle & Latter the  
 same 4 sails in sight & finbacks

Tuesday July 12<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in with squalls of rain  
 19.10 Sails from the S.E. 1 P.M. tacked to the S.W.  
 6 sails in sight & finbacks employed  
 in Sunday gops Middle tacked to the  
 S.W. Latter tacked to the S.W. 2 sails  
 in sight

Wednesday July 13<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in cloudy & clear with brisk  
 breezes from the S.E. steering by to the S.W.  
 5 sails in sight & finbacks employed  
 about the ship Middle strong breezes Dab  
 reefed the topsails & tacked to the S.E.  
 Latter heavy squalls of rain & wind



on the Archer Ground in 1849

Thursday July 14<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in with a Gale from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S.E. with double reef Topsails 2 sails in right & pinbacks Middle & Latter the same heading S.E.

Friday July 15<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in with heavy squalls of rain & wind from the E. and steering by to the S.E. with one sail in right Middle tacked to the Star Latter the same one sail in right employed about the ship

Saturday July 16<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in with a Gale of wind from the S.E. steering by to the Star under Coast reef S. & Mizzen Topsail with 2 sails in right Middle the same Latter part tacked to the S.E. Carried away the truss to the main Topsail yard employed mending it

Sunday July 17<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong trades steering by to the S.E. Carried away the S.S. Gaff 3 sails in right Middle tacked to the Star Latter the the same heavy squalls of rain and wind 3 sails in right so end this day

Monday July 18<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with a Gale of wind from the S.E. steering by to the Star 3<sup>PM</sup> tacked to the S.E. 2 sails in right Middle & Latter the same employed mending the Main Topsail

Tuesday July 19<sup>th</sup>

Comes in squally with strong trades steering by to the S.E. employed the same Middle tacked to the Star Latter the same employed breaking out water 3 sails in right



## Remarks on Board S. S. Connet in 1851

Wednesday July 20<sup>th</sup>

Latit 18° 36' This day comes in cloudy with strong trade steering by the wind to the S.ard with 5 sails in sight & finbacks employed about ship. Middle tacked to the N.E. Latter part cloudy comes in brisk breezes & 4<sup>pm</sup> tacked to the S.ard employed about the ship. finbacks & 4 sails in sight.

Thursday July 21<sup>st</sup>

Latit 18° 55' This day comes in cloudy with brisk breeze steering by to the S.ard 7 sails & finbacks in sight employed putting up the S. S. Gaff Middle shortened sail for the night with heavy squalls of wind & rain 11<sup>pm</sup> tacked to the N.E. Latter the same.

Friday July 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day comes in with strong breezes steering by heading N.E. with double reef S. & Mizzen Topsails 2 sails in sight and finbacks employed about the ship Middle the same Latter tacked to the S.ard with heavy squalls of wind employed about the ship.

Saturday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in with squalls of rain & wind from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S.ard 3 sails in sight employed about the ship Middle the same Latter part cloudy 7<sup>pm</sup> tacked to the N.E. 3 sails in sight & finbacks.

Sunday July 24<sup>th</sup>

Comes in cloudy with squalls of rain and wind from the S.E. steering by to the S.E. 1<sup>pm</sup> spoke the Barque Courier of New Bedford Capt Coffin he came on board a short time Middle shortened sail for the night squalls of rain 3<sup>pm</sup> tacked to the S.ard Latter cloudy with light breezes steering by the same 2 sails in sight.



on the Archer Ground in 1857

Tuesday July 25<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light breezes from the S.E. 1 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S.E. and spoke the schooner Courier the Capt & wife went on board. Middle Cloud with the wind from the S steering by to the E. and latter squally wind from the S.W. steering E.S.E. employed about the ship.

Tuesday July 26<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with squalls of rain & wind from the S.W. steering E.S.E. with 11 sails in sight & one finback. 4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> P<sup>m</sup> spoke the Barque Lea guen Middle came to the wind to the E. and shortened sail for the night latter part steering by heading E.S.E. with all sail out.

Wednesday July 27<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Cloud with strong breezes from the S.E. steering by to the E. with 8 sails in sight and finbacks. 5 P<sup>m</sup> saw one ship have her Boats down did not go for what Middle tacked to the S.W. latter light breezes 6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S.E. 5 sails in sight one ship cutting in. A whale 11 A<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S. and

Thursday July 28<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in pleasant with light breeze steering by to the S. and 2 P<sup>m</sup> the Capt went on board of the Barque Valparaiso & spoke the Barque A. Houghton Middle the same latter tacked to the S.E. 3 sails in sight.

Friday July 29<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in pleasant with a calm employed fitting the rigging 3 sails in sight Middle strong trader steering by to the S. and latter Double reefed the S. & Mizzen Topsails finbacks in sight so ends this 24 hours



Remarks on Board Ship. Secret in 1857Saturday July 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong Trades steering by  
 Latit the S. and employed about the Ship finbacks  
 18 57 in right Middle the same Latter part  
 double reefed. the main topsail employed  
 the King pole, 2 sails in right & finbacks

Sunday July 31<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong Trades steering by  
 Latit the wind heading SSW with double reef  
 19.03 Topsails out 3 sails in right employed  
 the King Ship Middle the same Latter part  
 tacked to the S.E. 2 sails in right

Monday Aug 1<sup>th</sup>

Commences with heavy squalls of wind from  
 the S.E. steering by to the N.E. 6<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> tacked to  
 the S. and Coast reefed the S. & Mizzen  
 topsails Middle the same Latter tacked to  
 the S. and 2 sails in right & finbacks hand  
 employed as required so ends this day

Tuesday Aug 2<sup>th</sup>

Thereafter comes in with squalls of rain &  
 wind from the S.E. steering by to the  
 Southward hands employed as required  
 one Barge in right Middle tacked  
 to the S.E. Latter the same

Wednesday Aug 3<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with strong Trades steering  
 Latit by to the N.E. with topsails out  
 19.02 2 sails in right 5<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> saw the 2 Barges  
 A. Whalen 5<sup>th</sup> of to the windward Middle tacked  
 to the S. and Latter Cloudy with squalls  
 of rain and wind with Double reef  
 topsails out 2 Barges in right  
 8<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> tacked to the S.E. 11 tacked  
 to the S. and employed about the  
 Ship getting out Water



on the Anchor Ground in 1859

Thursday Aug 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours comes in with heavy squalls of  
 rain & wind from the E S E steering by N the  
 S.ard 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  P<sup>m</sup> spoke the B. Matilda, Sears and  
 the B. Wave. The Capt went on board & P<sup>m</sup> he  
 came on board Middle tacked to the N E Latter  
 tacked to the S.ard 2 sails in right employed  
 Mending the mainsail 11 A<sup>m</sup> tacked to the N E

Friday Aug 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences cloudy with light trades steering by  
 the wind to the N E employed the same 2 Barques  
 in right Middle tacked to the S.ard Latter  
 tacked to the N E employed about the Ship

Saturday Aug 6<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in Cloudy & Clear with  
 brisk trades & squalls of rain 1 P<sup>m</sup> tacked  
 to the S.ard 3 sails in right & finbacks  
 hands employed as required 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  tacked to the  
 N E Middle & Latter the same all sail out  
 hands employed as required so ends this day

Sunday Aug 7<sup>th</sup>

Begins Clear & Cloudy with light squalls of  
 wind & rain from the E S E steering by heading  
 N E with all sail out 2 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S.ard  
 Middle shortened sail for the right & tacked  
 to the N E Latter 6 A<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S.ard  
 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  A<sup>m</sup> spoke the Barque Active Capt Wood  
 came on board to spend the day

Monday Aug 8<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with squalls of wind & rain from  
 the E S E steering by to the S.ard 3 sails in  
 right Middle the same Latter the same  
 employed about the Ship one sail in  
 right and finbacks 7 A<sup>m</sup> tacked to the N E



Bemarker on Board Ship Guanoet in 1859

Tuesday Aug 9<sup>th</sup>

15.59 First part comes in with a over cast strong  
breezes from the E.S.E. steering by to the N.E.  
one sail in sight 4<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> spoke the Barque. Waver  
Capt Hill Middle part light breezes Latter  
the 6<sup>th</sup> tacked to the Star & 4<sup>th</sup> tacked to the  
N.E. employed about the Ship

Wednesday Aug 10<sup>th</sup>

15.08 First part comes in pleasant with light  
breezes from the E.S.E. steering by to the  
N.E. with all sail out employed about the  
Ship 3<sup>rd</sup> spoke the Ship Clifford Wayne  
Middle pleasant tacked to the Star  
Latter tacked to the N.E. 3 sails in sight  
one of them Boilling hances employed as  
required

Thursday Aug 11<sup>th</sup>

15.28 Comes in with squalls of rain & wind  
from the S.E. steering by to the N.E.  
employed about the Ship 4 sails in  
in sight 6<sup>th</sup> raised a Spuma Whale  
down 3 Boats & put of in Chase of him  
it coming on dark we did not see him  
again out of the Boats 7<sup>th</sup> came on board  
Middle pleasant breezes shortend sail for  
the Night Latter strong breezes with dub  
reef Topsails & 4<sup>th</sup> tacked to the Star & 2 sails  
in sight 12 tacked to the N.E. fent back in sight

Friday Aug 12<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with squalls of rain & wind from  
the E.S.E. steering by the wind to the N.E. with  
dubbe reef Topsails out hons employed as required  
Middle tacked to the Star Latter part  
heavy squalls of rain and wind from  
the with Dubbe reef Topsails out  
So ends this 24 hours



On the Archer Ground in 1847

Saturday Aug 13<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours Commences with heavy squalls of rain & wind from the ESE Ship heading to the Southward under Double reef Topsails one Barque in sight Mialle tacked to the N'E & shortened sail for the right latter Squalls with strong breezes steering by the same 10<sup>th</sup> AM spoke the Barque Valparaiso the Capt went on board

Sunday Aug 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light squalls of wind from the ESE steering by to the N'E hands employed as required one pin back in sight Mialle & latter the same the said Ship in sight and pinbacks all sail out

Monday Aug 15<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Clear & Cloudy with light breezes from the SE steering by to the N'E with All sail out 2 PM tacked to the S. and one Ship in sight & one pinback Mialle tacked to the N'E latter light squalls of wind one sail in sight

Tuesday Aug 16<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in Clear & Cloudy with brisk trades steering by to the N'E hands employed as required 4 PM Spoke the B. Valparaiso & Bought 9 bbls of Coal & took them on board Mialle tacked to the S. and latter strong squalls of wind and rain employed about the Ship 2 sails in sight & pinbacks

Wednesday Aug 17<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in with heavy squalls from the ESE 1 PM tacked Ship to the S. and pinbacks in sight & one sail employed about the Ship Mialle tacked to the N'E latter heavy squalls steering by the same with single reef Topsails 2 sails in sight



## Remarks on Board Ship Beacon

Thursday Aug 18<sup>th</sup>

Lat 18.41 First part comes in with heavy squall of rain & wind from the ESE steering by to the SE with Single reef Topsails out 2 P<sup>m</sup> raised the B. Vailparaiso and the B. Matilda Sear. A whaling but did not get near enough to see the whales 5 1/2 P<sup>m</sup> spoke the 2 said Barques Midale 6 1/2 tacked to the S and 12 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the E and latter A strong Gale from the E. at 7 P<sup>m</sup> raised A breach 4 points on our lee bow 6 P<sup>m</sup> of one mile from the Vailparaiso She tored 4 boats & struck one The Chace of whales went off to the SW we steering of the same 11 P<sup>m</sup> raised the whales again down 3 Boats & put off in Chase of them the whales started off to the windward the Matilda, ran down 2 boats 12 came on board & took up the Boats

Friday Aug 19<sup>th</sup>

Lat 18.40 First part comes in with A Gale of wind from the E 1/2 raised the whales again 2 P<sup>m</sup> of our lee bow down 3 Boats & put off in Chase of them in Company with the M. Sear's Boats the Whales started off to the windward again & took up the Boats again & tacked to the S and Midale the same latter under close reef S. Topsail & Double reef main Topsail employed mending the the S. Sail & mending the Fore S. sail & tacked to the SE

Saturday Aug 20<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in with A Gale of wind from E and steering by to the SE the said Barque on right employed the same 3 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S and Midale tacked to the SE Double reefed the main Topsail A Gale of wind latter the same employed mending the Fore Sail 2 sails in sight



## Cruising On the Arker Ground in 1859

Sunday Aug 21<sup>st</sup>

First part comes in with a Gale of wind  
 from the E. S. E. Ship heading to the Southern  
 under Cloast reef Saprails hands employed  
 the same 12<sup>th</sup> tacked to the S. E. Middle Ship  
 heading to the S. and latter the same

Monday Aug 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part comes in with strong breezes from  
 the E. S. E. steering by to the S. and 2 sails in  
 sight Middle the same latter tacked to the  
 S. E. with hole Saprails out employed breaking  
 out water

Tuesday Aug 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part comes with light squalls of  
 of rain & wind from the S. E. steering by  
 to the S. E. 4<sup>th</sup> spoke the Barque Calypso  
 & tacked to the S. and Middle tacked to the  
 S. E. & shortened sail for the night latter  
 trades employed Bending a Fore Saprail  
 5 sails in sight one of them exhaling of the  
 Weather became 8<sup>am</sup> of so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Aug 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light trades 1 P<sup>m</sup> tacked  
 to the Southern saw 2 sails cutting in Whales  
 Middle pleasant 10 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S. E. latter  
 tacked to the S. and hands employed about the  
 Ship 3 sails in sight

Thursday Aug 25<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Cloudy & Clear with brisk breezes from  
 the S. E. 1 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S. E. employed about  
 the Ship 3 sails in sight one at sailing  
 Middle squally 3 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S. and  
 12 tacked to the S. E. one sail in sight  
 latter part the same hands employed  
 about the Ship one finback in  
 sight and one sail



## Remarks on Board Ship Beacon in 1839

Friday Aug 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong squalls of wind and  
 Lat<sup>it</sup> rain from the E.S.E. steering by the wind to the  
 18.50 S.E. with Topsails out 2 sails in sight  
 Middle Dubble reef the Topsails & tacked  
 to the Starboard strong squalls of rain  
 & wind steering by the same 12 A.M. tacked to  
 the N.E.

Saturday Aug 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Strong Squalls of rain  
 Lat<sup>it</sup> & wind from the S.E. steering by the wind  
 18.42 to the N.E. hands employed as required 2 sails  
 Sang in sight Middle tacked to the Starboard  
 72.12 tacked to the N.E. 3 sails in sight

Sunday Aug 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong squalls of wind &  
 Lat<sup>it</sup> rain from the S.E. Ship heading to the S.E.  
 18.48 under Dubble reef Topsails hands employed as  
 required Middle tacked to the Starboard  
 comes in with a Gale of wind from the  
 same Close reefed the Topsails

Monday Aug 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours comes in with  
 Lat<sup>it</sup> a Gale from the E.S.E. steering by the wind  
 18.50 to the N.E. Middle strong breeze steering  
 by the same one sail in sight Aboodling  
 Latter tacked to the Starboard with Dubble  
 reef Topsails out

Tuesday Aug 30<sup>th</sup>

Lat<sup>it</sup> Comes in with strong trades & squalls  
 18.51 Ship heading to the Southward hands  
 employed as required 3 sails in sight  
 Middle tacked to the N.E. Latter part  
 pleasant with light breeze tacked to the  
 Southward 3 sails in sight hands employed  
 as required S.E. ends this 24 hours



Cruising on the Archer Ground in 1899

Wednesday Aug 31

Comes in with cloudy weather brisk breezes  
 at Ship heading to the Southward with hale Sails  
 52 sails out hands employed as required & sails in  
 right & one finback Mace tacked Ship to the  
 S.E. & shortened sail for the night Latter part  
 squalls of rain & wind steering by the same

Thursday Sept 1<sup>st</sup>

Comes in Cloudy & Clear with brisk breezes from  
 at the S.E. steering by the wind to the S.E. with  
 48 all sail out 2 sails in right hands employed  
 as required Mace tacked to the S.E. weather  
 the same Latter strong trades

Friday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in with strong squalls from the S.E.  
 at Double reefed the Sails & tacked to the S.E.  
 54 hands employed about the Ship Mace shortened  
 Sail for the night & tacked to the Southward  
 Latter the same

Saturday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>

at First part comes in with heavy squalls  
 54 from the S.E. steering by the wind to the  
 Southward with Double reef Sails out hands  
 employed as required Mace & Latter much the  
 same & Am split the Jib & tacked to the S.E.

Sunday Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in with squalls off rain  
 at & wind from the S.E. steering by to the S.E.  
 54 hands employed as required Sent out a new  
 jib one sail in right Mace tacked to the  
 19 S.E. Latter part the same one sail in right

Monday Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

at Comes Cloudy & Clear with strong trades steering  
 55 by to the Southward Mace tacked to the S.E.  
 Latter squalls tacked to the S.E. one sail  
 in right hands employed as required



## Remarks on board Ship Seconet in 1859

Tuesday Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

wind from the S.E. Comes with squalls of rain &  
 Latit steering of S.W. by W. hands employed about the  
 18.50 Ship Middle Come to the wind to the Southward  
 2<sup>nd</sup> tacked to the N.E. Latter the same

Wednesday Sept 7<sup>th</sup>

Comes in squally & clear  
 wind from the S.E. steering by the wind  
 Latit 1<sup>st</sup> P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S.ard hands employed  
 19.19 About the Ship Middle tacked to the S.E.  
 Latter the same employed about the Ship

Thursday Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with with squalls  
 of rain & wind from the S.E. steering by  
 Latit the wind to the N.E. with single reef  
 18.45 Topsails out one sail in sight Middle &  
 Lung Latter about the same tacked to the S.ard  
 92.24

Friday Sept 9<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in with  
 strong breezes & squalls of rain from the  
 Latit S.E. steering by the wind to the Southward  
 18.44 employed Bending of new main Topsail  
 Lung Middle tacked to the N.E. Latter part  
 92.33 the same hands employed about the. Bro  
 the Stings to the M. Topsail yard so ends this day

Saturday 10<sup>th</sup> Breaking out water

First part clear & cloudy with  
 Strong Double reef Topsails breezes steering  
 Latit by the wind to the N.E. employed Sitting  
 18.50 the Stings 5 sails in sight Middle tacked  
 to the S.ard Latter the same & Pinbuck in sight

Sunday Sept 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with squalls from the S.E.  
 Latit steering by S.E. 3 P<sup>m</sup> Spoke the B. Seaguen Middle  
 18.51 tacked to the S.ard Latter squalls of rain and  
 wind 11 A<sup>m</sup> tacked to the N.E. 3 sails in sight



## Cruising On The Archer Ground in 1859

Monday Sept 12<sup>th</sup>

Lat 21.00 First part of this 24 hours comes in squally steering by an the Starboard tack heading S<sup>8</sup>E 5 sails in right & finbacks Middle tacked to the Starboard pleasant latter squally hands employed about the ship 5 sails in right.

Tuesday Sept 13<sup>th</sup>

Lat 21.51 Comes in squally wind from the S<sup>8</sup>E steering by to the Southward 2 sails in right hands employed as required 5<sup>th</sup> P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S<sup>8</sup>E Middle the same latter tacked to the Starboard 2 sails in right & finbacks employed about the ship

Wednesday Sept 14<sup>th</sup>

Lat 21.51 Comes in with squalls 1 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S<sup>8</sup>E hands employed about the ship 4<sup>th</sup> spoke the B. John A. Parker Middle part under single reef Topsails latter steering S<sup>8</sup>E with whole Topsails out squally

Thursday Sept 15<sup>th</sup>

Lat 21.00 Comes in with strong squalls from the E<sup>8</sup>S<sup>8</sup>E steering S<sup>8</sup>E by E with the main Topgallant sail out hands employed as required Middle steering S<sup>8</sup> latter the same so ends this day

Friday Sept 16<sup>th</sup>

Lat 21.00 Comes in with strong trades steering North Middle 6<sup>th</sup> P<sup>m</sup> Carried away the Waist board & rail with A sea latter steering the same employed the hands about the ship S. & Main S. Gallant sail out

Saturday Sept 17<sup>th</sup>

Lat 21.44 Comes in with squalls of rain & wind from the E<sup>8</sup>S<sup>8</sup>E steering S. E. S. by W. hands employed as required Middle & latter about the same hands employed about the ship finbacks in right & Cow fish



## Remarks on Board Ship Seconet in 1849

Sundaz Sept 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of there 24 hours comes in Cloudy & Clear  
 Latit with brisk breezes from the S.E. steering South  
 07.15 with all sail out hands employed as required  
 Middle part the same Latter steering N by E

Mondaz Sept 19<sup>th</sup>

First part Cloudy with fine breezes from the S.E.  
 Latit steering South & N by E with all sail out Middle  
 05.01 light squalls Latter light breezes steering N by E  
 employed mending the main topsail

Tuesdaz Sept 20<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in with the light breezes from the  
 Latit S.E. steering N by E hands employed the same  
 03.15 finbacks in sight Middle & Latter about the  
 Lung same employed mending & bending at jibb

Wednesdaz Sept 21<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in with light breezes from the  
 Latit S.E. steering N by E with all sail out hands employ  
 02.29 mending & bending the main topsail Middle shorten  
 Sail for the night & come to the wind to the S.E.  
 Latter saw a school of B. fish down one Boat the  
 Did not get on to them. 8 A.M. came on board again

Thursdaz Sept 22<sup>th</sup>

Commences Cloudy with light breezes from the S.E.  
 Latit steering by the wind to the S.E. employed sending  
 02.15 Down the S. S. Left 4 P.M. raised Woods Island  
 Bearing W. & W. dist 50<sup>m</sup> of Middle shorten sail  
 for the night Latter light squalls of rain  
 Latit 8 A.M. raised a school of Blackfish down 4  
 02.10 Boats & the S. Boat got one 11 A.M. came on board  
 Again.

Friday Sept 23<sup>th</sup>

Comes in cloudy & clear with light airs from  
 the S.E. steering N.W. by W employed cutting up  
 the B. fish Middle come to the S.E. Latter  
 steering N. employed fitting a Staysail

Saterdaz Sept 24<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with brisk breezes from the S.E. steering  
 4 P.M. come to the wind to the S.E. Woods Island bearing N by  
 dist 35<sup>m</sup> of Middle the same Latter steering  
 N.W. weather B. g. hands employed as required  
 so ends this day



off the Galapagos Islands in 1859

Sunday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy with brisk trades steering  
to S & S<sup>W</sup> by W 5<sup>th</sup> spoke the S. Victor, Capt. Chare  
49 & come to the wind to the S. and Middle tacked to  
the E. and Woods Island bearing S<sup>W</sup> by W dist 20<sup>m</sup> of  
Latter the same 8<sup>th</sup> spoke the said ship  
the Capt. came on board to spend the day

Monday Sept 26<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in with light breezes from  
at the S & E steering by to the E. and the said  
56 Island bearing S. W. dist 30<sup>m</sup> of Middle tacked to  
the S. and Latter tacked to the E. and with  
light airs employed boiling Blackfish out  
fin backs in sight

Tuesday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>

First part commences pleasant with light airs  
from the S & E steering by the wind to the  
S & E Woods Island bearing S<sup>W</sup> by S dist 10<sup>m</sup> of  
at 5<sup>th</sup> P<sup>m</sup>. Middle heading E Latter light breezes  
8<sup>th</sup> A<sup>m</sup> raised a school of S. Whales & points on our weather  
water going to the E. and down 3 Boats & put of in  
Chase of them

Wednesday Sept 28<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light breezes from the S. and  
steering of after the Whales 3<sup>th</sup> P<sup>m</sup> the S. and  
Boat back one & got the B. Store but saved  
the Whale 4<sup>th</sup> P<sup>m</sup> took in along side Chatham  
Island bearing S<sup>W</sup> by E dist 27<sup>m</sup> of Middle steering  
by the wind heading E. S. E. Latter commenced  
Cutting.

Thursday Sept 29<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with brisk breezes at got three cutting  
& tacked to the Ward with the S. and tacked to the  
E. and employed cutting up Elder Woods Island bearing  
W<sup>W</sup> by W dist 20<sup>m</sup> of Middle commenced boiling Latter  
tacked to the Ward employed the same



## Remarks on Board Ship Seconet in 1859

Friday Sept 30<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light breezes from the S steering S S E Woods Island bearing S S E dist 30 employed Boilting Micae the same Latter to the Ward

Saturday Oct 1<sup>st</sup>

Comes in fog & clear with light breezes from the S S E steering S S W bearing from the Island S S W dist 20<sup>m</sup> employed the same Micae come to the wind to the Ward Latter Clouds 5<sup>h</sup> cooled down the works employed clear up decks board for Blackfish but did not get on

Sunday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in with light fog squalls steering S W Woods Island bearing the same dist 25<sup>m</sup> of Micae come to the wind to the Ward Latter steering S S

Monday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in with fog squalls steering S S E Chatham Island bearing S S E the E end of it 4<sup>h</sup> & 7<sup>pm</sup> got the Anchors of the bows & Chains up finbacks in sight Micae Clouds Latter steering S E the E point bearing the same

Tuesday Oct 4<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with brisk breezes from the S steering S E 2<sup>h</sup> & 7<sup>pm</sup> the came to Anchor in 14 fathoms of water employed Cleaned Ship Micae pleasant light breezes from the same Latter employed painting Ship

Wednesday Oct 5<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Clouds with strong breezes employed Painting Ship Micae the same Latter the same

Thursday Oct 6<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Clouds employed painting Ship Micae & Latter the same



of the Galapagos islands in 1857

Friday Oct 7<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in pleasant with light breezes from the S & E employed Painting Ship Middle pleasant Latter the same employed the same

Saturday Oct 8<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in fine weather strong breezes from the S & E employed painting Ship 5<sup>pm</sup> the ship Mary Walker came in sight the Capt came on board Middle pleasant Latter light squalls of rain employed painting Ship

Sunday Oct 9<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in Cloudy & Clear light breezes from the S & E employed Coopering, Oil & Clearing up decks Middle pleasant Latter got under way steering by to the E & E with all sail out employed putting the Anchors in the Shoals

Monday Oct 10<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in Cloudy & Clear with brisk breezes from the S & E steering by to the E & E Middle the same Latter squally employed slowing down Oil & Pens this day

Tuesday Oct 11<sup>th</sup>

Comes in thick & Foggy brisk breezes steering by to the E & E employed the same Middle the same Latter much the same

Wednesday Oct 12<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Cloudy with light breezes from the S & E steering by heading E by S 4<sup>pm</sup> got threw slowing down Oil Middle & Latter much the same

Thursday Oct 13<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light breezes from the S & E steering by S & E hands employed as required Middle Cloudy Latter light breezes steering by the same employed breaking out Water



## Remarks on Board Ship Seconet in 1857

Friday Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

Lat 10.45 This day comes in with overcast light breezes steering by the wind to the E. and hands employed South about the ship Middle & Latter much the same sent up & bent the main rojal

Saturday Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

Lat 20.00 First part comes in pleasant with strong breeze from the S. S. E. steering by to the E. and one of the hands taken sick & of duty Middle part Cloudy Latter the same hands employed about the ship

Sunday Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

Lat 10.35 First comes in cloudy with strong breezes from the S. S. E. steering by the wind heading E. by S. South one fin back in sight employed about the ship Middle and Latter much the same triumph in sight

Monday Oct 17<sup>th</sup>

Lat 30.30 First part comes in with brisk breezes from the South steering E. S. E. Blackish in sight Middle come to the wind heading S. E. by E. Latter steering E. S. E. light breezes the same in sight clearing S. E. at 20.45 of

Tuesday Oct 18<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light breezes steering S. E. & E. S. E. Middle thick & foggy 10 P<sup>m</sup> come to in 14 fathoms of water for the night Middle light squalls of rain 5 1/2 A<sup>m</sup> got under way Latter cloudy steering E. S. E. for the Shipping 8 A<sup>m</sup> come to in 5 fathoms of water off Sambia bar

Wednesday Oct 19<sup>th</sup>

Comes in cloudy & clear with light breezes from the W. and employed Watering ship Latter pleasant employed the same sent on shore the sick man Belavaz So ends this day

Sailing off Sambia Bar



Bound out on a Cruise in 1859

Thursday Oct 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with light breezes from the Ward employed Wattering Ship Middle Cloudy latter pleasant employed getting off recruits

Friday Oct 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences pleasant light trades employed getting off Wood & Water Middle & latter much the same Discharged the sick man Boldew.

Saturday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences pleasant with light airs employed getting off recruits & Water Middle and latter much the same so ends this 24 hours

Sunday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences pleasant with brisk trades employed the same Ship & on board 2 S. Hands Antone, and Manuel Middle all ready for sea latter pleasant

Monday Oct 24<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in pleasant with light breezes from the W.S.W. 2<sup>nd</sup> P<sup>m</sup> got under way from Sombas steering by the wind heading S.W. Middle & latter much the same employed Sowing the Anchors

Tuesday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in with brisk from the SW steering by to the Ward employed about the Ship Middle Cloudy latter the same steering of S.W.

Wednesday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in Cloudy with strong breezes from the SW steering S.W. hands employed as required Middle the same latter steering S.S.W.

Thursday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Cloudy light breezes steering S.S.W. North Middle come to to the Ward latter squally & raised a school of S. Whales down 4 Boats & put off in chase of them



Remarks on board S. Seconet in 1859

Sat 11

Friday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>

40.00 First part comes in Cloudy with squalls of rain  
 North 12<sup>th</sup> The Sallard W. R. S. Boats & Struck and save  
 Lung 3 Whales 1<sup>st</sup> took them along side and commenced  
 84.00 Cutting them in Middle 9<sup>th</sup> got threw Cutter  
 & braced forward to the S. C. Middle employed  
 cutting up blubber Latter part tacked to  
 the S. W. employed the same

Saturday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>

Comes in Cloudy & Clear with light breezes from  
 the S. and steering by the wind to the Ward  
 employed boiling Middle Clear Latter the  
 same employed the same tacked to the Clear

Sunday Oct 30<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light breezes from the  
 South steering by the wind to the Ward  
 employed boiling Middle tacked to the Ward  
 and Coated down the work Latter raised a School  
 of S. Whales 4 points on our weather bow  
 going quick to the Ward

Monday Oct 31<sup>st</sup>

10.00 Comes in squally with brisk breezes from  
 the S. and 1<sup>st</sup> down 3 Boats & put of in chase  
 of them but did not see them out of the  
 North Boats 6 gave up the chase & came on board  
 Middle came to the wind to the Ward Latter  
 tacked to the Ward hands employed as required

Tuesday Nov 1<sup>st</sup>

Comes in Cloudy with light breezes from the  
 S. and steering S. S. W. with all sail Latter employed  
 as required Middle came to the wind to the Ward  
 Latter steering S. W. pleasant weather

Wednesday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light breezes steering  
 S. C. Middle came to the wind to the Ward Latter  
 steering S. C. by S. employed as required



Cruising On the S<sup>e</sup> Ground in 1859Thursday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day comes in pleasant with light breezes  
 at from the S<sup>e</sup> steering N<sup>e</sup> by E employed Painting  
 11.18 The Boats Middle come to the wind to the Ward  
 at the latter steering N<sup>e</sup>

Friday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in pleasant with light breezes  
 at steering N<sup>e</sup> by E employed Coopering C<sup>o</sup>  
 11.10 Middle pleasant & to the wind to the Ward  
 at the latter steering N<sup>e</sup> by E employed Stowing down C<sup>o</sup>

Saturday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in with brisk breezes steering  
 at by the wind to the Ward hands employed as  
 11.15 required Middle pleasant latter steering by the  
 11.20 same hands employed about the ship

Sunday Nov 6<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in pleasant with light breezes  
 at steering by the wind to the Ward one pin back  
 11.19 in sight Middle the same latter 6<sup>th</sup> of the raised  
 A sail standing to the Ward we talked to the  
 E & spoke the said ship it being the Mary Miller

Monday Nov 7<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light trades steering  
 at by to the Ward Gaming with the said ship  
 11.04 Middle talked to the Ward latter spoke the said  
 ship & let her have 4 bbls of Pork & 2 of molasses

Tuesday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light breezes steering  
 at by the wind to the Ward hands employed as  
 11.16 required Middle part pleasant with brisk breezes  
 latter the same employed about the ship

Wednesday Nov 9<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light trades steering  
 at by the wind heading S<sup>w</sup> Middle pleasant with light  
 11.50 air 3<sup>rd</sup> of the raised Chatham Island bearing S dist 20<sup>m</sup> of latter  
 the same



Remarks on Board Ship Seconet in 1857

Thursday Nov 10<sup>th</sup>

Remarks. This day comes in pleasant with light  
Sail air from the W. at 2 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S. at  
00.36 Middle tacked to the N.W. Latter pleasant light  
North air rock Reached bearing SSW dist 15<sup>m</sup> of employment  
about the Ship

Friday Nov 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant with light breezes from the  
W. at 5 steering by to the W.S.W. the rock bearing S.W.  
Middle part tacking with the mainyard a back  
Latter heading of to the W. at 8 sails in sight

Saturday Nov 12<sup>th</sup>

Begins pleasant with light breezes from  
the S. at steering by to the E. at Sails to the  
windward Charing whales 5 P<sup>m</sup> Spoke the Bark  
Wave Capt Will Middle tacking with the  
yard a back Latter brisk breezes steering E by  
N. 3<sup>rd</sup> hands employed about the Ship

Sunday Nov 13<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in clear with brisk  
breezes steering SSW the rock bearing  
S.E. dist 15<sup>m</sup> aft Middle heading in for the  
Land Latter steering E by S 2 sails in  
sight

Monday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in pleasant with brisk  
breezes from the S. at steering S.E. & N. North  
Head bearing E by S dist 20<sup>m</sup> of one pinback  
in sight Middle 10 P<sup>m</sup> come to the E. at Latter  
steering E by S the rock bearing E dist 20<sup>m</sup>

Tuesday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>

pleasant with strong trades steering E by  
the Rock bearing E by S dist 15<sup>m</sup> of one sail  
in sight one pinback hands employed about  
the Ship Middle the same Latter the same  
8 P<sup>m</sup> the Capt had some words with the Cooper & put  
him in irons 8<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> took him out of irons again



Bound on the off. S. Ground in 1859

Wednesday Nov 16<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant with light breezes from the  
Ward steering S.W. Kingtons Island bearing 40<sup>th</sup> dist 13<sup>m</sup>  
employed blowing down till Middle steering W.S.W.  
Latter steering by to the Ward 6<sup>th</sup> raised Wainmans  
Island bearing N.N.W. dist 25<sup>m</sup> of one sail in  
sight steering by to the Ward

Thursday Nov 17<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in pleasant with brisk breezes from the  
S.S.W. steering by to the Ward hands employed about  
the Ship Middle part steering by the wind to  
the Westward Latter steering W.S.

Friday Nov 18<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in Cloudy & Clear with fine breezes from  
the South steering W.S. hands employed as  
required. John Williams of duty Sick Middle  
and Latter the same

Saturday Nov 19<sup>th</sup>  
first part Cloudy brisk trades steering by  
the wind on the S. tack heading W.S.W. hands  
employed about the Ship Middle the same  
Latter squally steering by the wind the same

Sunday Nov 20<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in Cloudy & Clear light breezes from the  
Southward 12<sup>th</sup> raised at School of S. Wales 3 parts  
of the lee bow 2<sup>nd</sup> down 4 Boats & put up in  
Chase of them all 4 Boats struck & saved 4  
of them 7 took them along side. Middle heading  
to the Ward employed getting up the cutting gear

Monday Nov 21<sup>st</sup>  
Comes in pleasant brisk trades steering by the wind  
to the Ward employed cutting up blubber Middle  
Bailing Latter the same so ends this day



## Remarks on Board S. Seconet in 1857

Lat

Tuesdaz Nov 22<sup>th</sup>

00<sup>00</sup> Comes in Cloudy & Clear with brisk breezes from North the S.S.E. steering by the wind heading S.W. Sundry employed bailing Middle the same Latter 100 squally 10<sup>45</sup> P.M. cooled down & cleared up the deck

Wednesdaz Nov 23<sup>th</sup>

Lat Comes in Cloudy with strong breezes steering by the wind to the S.W. finbacks in sight 00<sup>37</sup> hands employed clearing up decks Middle and South Latter much the same

Thursdaz Nov 24<sup>th</sup>

Lat Comes in with strong breezes from the S.S.E. heading S.W. with all sail out employed about 02<sup>06</sup> the Ship one finback in sight got Mr. Williams South on duty again Middle the same Latter please employed cooping oil & breaking out meat

Fridaz Nov 25<sup>th</sup>

Lat Comes in Cloudy & Clear with brisk breezes from the S.S.E. steering by the wind heading S.W. 03<sup>02</sup> employed the same finbacks in sight Middle South & Latter much the same employed Stowing down Oil in the after Hold

Saturdaz Nov 26<sup>th</sup>

Lat Comes in with strong breezes from the S.S.E. steering by the wind to the S.W. employed 04<sup>30</sup> Stowing down Oil Middle pleasant Latter the same

Sundaz Nov 27<sup>th</sup>

Lat Comes in pleasant with strong breezes from the S.E. steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading S.W. & S.S.W. hands employed as required Middle Tacked to the S.E. Latter squally 11<sup>15</sup> P.M. raised a school of S. Whales 3 points on the lee bow down 4 Boats & put of in chase of them 12<sup>00</sup> P.M. the S. Boat struck and saved one



on the Off Shore Ground in 1899

Monday Nov 28<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in Clouds with light breezes  
steering by the wind to the S E 2<sup>nd</sup> took the  
said strong Side & commenced cutting of him in  
middle Clouds to 4<sup>th</sup> got threw cutting in the body  
Satter took in the head 7<sup>th</sup> raised & Chool  
of 3 Whales of the lee beam going quick down 2  
Boats & put of in chase of them so gave up the  
chase & came on board

Tuesday Nov 29<sup>th</sup>

first part comes in squally strong trades steering  
by the wind to the Ward employed boiling Middle  
tacked to the S E Satter the same

Wednesday Nov 30<sup>th</sup>

first part comes Clouds with light breezes  
from the S E steering by the wind to the S E  
employed boiling one finback in right Middle  
3<sup>rd</sup> tacked to the S W employed the same Satter  
Cooled down and made all sail

Thursday Dec 1<sup>st</sup>

first part comes in fine weather with brisk  
trades steering by the wind to the Ward hands  
employed as required Middle tacked to the S E  
Satter pleasant tacked to the Ward employed as  
required

Friday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>

first part comes in pleasant with strong trades  
steering by the wind on the Starboard tack to the Ward  
hands employed as required Middle tacked to the  
N E Satter the same employed Coopering the said  
oil

Saturday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>

first part pleasant with light trades steering  
by the wind to the N E finbacks in right  
employed the same Middle and Satter pleasant employ  
stowing down oil & breaking out Water tacked  
to the Starboard Ward



## Remarks on Board Ship Seconet in 1859

Sundaz Dec 4<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in pleasant with brisk  
 Latit trades steering by the wind to the S.W.  
 04.25 employed the same Middle 2<sup>nd</sup> tacked to  
 the N.E. latter steering S.W.

Mondaz Dec 5<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in pleasant with light breezes  
 from the S.E. steering S.W. with all sail out middle  
 come to the wind to the S.ard 3<sup>rd</sup> tacked to  
 the N.E. latter steering N.W. & W.N.W. employ  
 about the ship

Tusedaz Dec 6<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in pleasant with light trades  
 Latit steering N.W. hands employed as required  
 04.49 Long Middle come to the wind to the S.ard latter  
 104.40 tacked to the N.E. employed about the ship

Wednesday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in pleasant with brisk  
 trades steering by the wind to the S.E.  
 employed mending the mizzen topsail Middle  
 the same latter tacked to the S.ard

Thursday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in pleasant with light  
 trades steering by the wind to the N.E.  
 3<sup>rd</sup> raised a school of B. fish about 4 Boats  
 the W. Boat struck & saved a Cow fish one  
 finback in sight Middle tacked to the S.ard  
 latter part strong breezes employed about the  
 ship

Friday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in squally with fine breeze  
 Latit from the S.E. steering by the wind to the S.ard  
 05.00 hands employed as required Middle tacked to  
 104.25 the N.E. latter steering by the wind the  
 same hands employed about the ship



On the Off Shore Ground in 1859

Saturday Dec 10<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light squalls of rain & wind from the E & S steering by the wind to the N.E. employed about the ship. Bridle tacked to the Starboard the same one sail in sight.

Sunday Dec 11<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in squalls with strong trades steering by the wind to the S.E. 5<sup>PM</sup> Spoke the S. Louisiana Capt Kelley. Through the night and latter part Ship by the wind to the Sd with all sail set. Mr Look off duty. sick no observations.

Monday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breeze from the Sd and Ed at 12<sup>PM</sup> tacked Ship to the N.E. and Ed with whole topsails set. Through the night and latter part moderate breeze from the Sd and Ed one sail in sight. Leath 4.41 S

Tuesday December 13<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breeze from the Sd and Ed Ship by the wind to the N.E. and Ed with whole top sails set. Through the night and latter part moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship by the wind to Sd with all sail set. Spoke the Louisiana Capt Kelly and sold one boat. Leath 4.39

Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup>

First part tacked to the N.E. and Ed with all sail set and at 4 PM tacked again to the Sd with main top gallant sail set. Through the night and latter part fresh breeze from the S.E. at 6 PM tacked to the N.E. and Ed with all sail set bent a new Mizzen top gallant sail variously Eng.

No Observations



## Ship Seconet Cruising On the Off Shore

Thursday the 15 Dec  
 First part fresh breeze from the Sd and Ed at sundown tacked Ship to the Sd with main top gallant sail set. Through the night and latter part moderate breeze from the Sd and Ed at 3 AM tacked Ship to the Sd and Ed with all sail set.

Friday December 16  
 First part light breeze from the Sd and Ed Ship by the wind to the Sd and Ed variously Eup. Through the night and latter part light breeze from the Sd and Ed at 3 AM tacked Ship to the Sd with all sail set. Lowered 4 boats for black fish and took one variously Eup. Lat 43° 38' S Long 104° 21' W

Saturday December 17  
 First part light breeze from the Sd and Ed Ship by the wind to the Sd with all sail set. Through the night and latter part light breeze from the Sd and Ed at 1 PM tacked Ship to the Sd and Ed with all sail set - one sail in sight.

Sunday December 18  
 First part moderate breeze from the Sd and Ed Ship by the wind to the Sd and Ed at 2 PM spoke the Louisianana Cap. Keely. Through the night and latter part light breeze from the Sd and Ed at 2 AM veered Ship to the Sd with all sail set.

Monday December 19  
 First part moderate breeze from the Sd and Ed Ship by the wind to the Sd with all sail set. Through the night and latter part light breeze from the Sd and Ed at 11 PM veered Ship to the Sd and Ed with all sail set. Variously Eup.



## Ship Secret Cruising On the off Shore 1859

Tuesday December 20  
 First part light breeze from the Sd and Ed Ship by the wind to the N and Ed through the night and latter part fresh breeze from the Sd and Ed at 2 AM veered Ship to the Sd with all sail set variously Empr

Wednesday December the 21  
 First part fresh breeze from the Sd and Ed veered Ship to the N and Ed at 10 PM through the night and latter part light breeze from the Sd and Ed Ship by the wind to the N and Ed with all sail set  
 Lat 44 Long 104 W

Thursday December the 22  
 First part light breeze from the Sd and Ed Ship by the wind to the N and Ed Middle part pleasant 3 AM tacked to Southward Latter the ramp hands empr about the Ship Lat 44 Long 103.55 W Mr Cook on duty again

Friday Dec 23<sup>th</sup>  
 First part comes in with light breezes from the E S E Ship on the S tack heading S hands employed about the Ship one foreback in sight Middle tacked to the N E Latter the same Lat 44.45

Saturday Dec 24<sup>th</sup>  
 First part pleasant with light trades steering by the wind to the Sd & Ed 5 PM spoke the Guisonara through the night and Latter part light breezes steering S S W by W No observation

Sunday December 25<sup>th</sup>  
 First part pleasant light trades steering S S W 4 PM Leeward down for Blackfish did not get on Middle laying with the mainyard back heading to the S and E. Ward Latter steering North with all sail out. Lat 44.45



Remarks on board Ship Quonet in 1839

Monday December 26<sup>th</sup>

Ship's day comes in with fine weather brisk  
Latit breeze from the S. & E. steering S. & W. all sail  
04 13 out Middle come to the wind to the S. & E.  
Latter steering N. & E. employed about the  
Ship

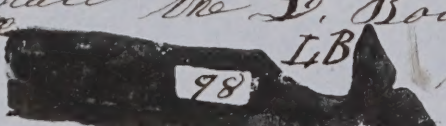
Tuesday Dec 27<sup>th</sup>

First part fine breezes from the S. & E.  
Latit steering S. & W. with all sail out 4 P<sup>m</sup> raised  
04 50 1 sail 6 spoke the said sail it being the  
B. Catalpa Capt Snow. 600 this season Middle  
come to the wind to the S. & E. Latter  
tacked to the N. & E. employed about the Ship

Wednesday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>

Latit First part comes in pleasant with light  
05 03 breezes from the E. & S. 2 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S. & E.  
South Middle tacked to the N. & E. Latter squally  
10 5 40 7 A.M. raised one lone Whale going quite to  
West E. & S. down 3 Boats & put of in chase of them  
working to the windward with the Ship

Thursday Dec 29<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant with light trades working  
the Ship to the windward 1 P<sup>m</sup> struck the  
the Whale the S. Boat 6 P<sup>m</sup> took China along  
Side  Middle employed clearing  
up decks Latter employed cutting

Friday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant 2 P<sup>m</sup> got threw cutting  
Ship heading to the S. & E. Middle employed  
boiling squally Latter pleasant

Saturday Dec 31<sup>st</sup>

Latit comes in pleasant light wind from the E. & S. steering  
04 50 by the wind to the S. & E. 4 P<sup>m</sup> tacked to the S. & E.  
employed boiling Middle the same Latter tacked  
to the N. & E. employed the same



## Cruising On the off S. Ground in 1860

First part comes in fine weather brisk breezes  
from the E S E steering by the wind to the S E  
employed the same Middle the same 4 P.M. tacked to  
the S. and Latter looked down

Monday June 2<sup>th</sup>  
This day comes in pleasant with brisk trades steering  
by the wind to the S. and Middle the same Latter  
tacked to the N. & E. with all sail out employed  
breaking out for water so ends this day

Tuesday June 3<sup>th</sup>  
Commences Cloudy & Clear with fine breezes from the  
S S E Ship heading E S E Middle tacked to the  
S. & W. employed slowing down Oil weather  
squally

Wednesday June 4<sup>th</sup>  
This day comes in squally Ship heading to the S. E.  
employed slowing down Oil finbacks in sight  
handed the Topgalantails Middle the same Latter tacked  
to the S. and employed the same

Thursday June 5<sup>th</sup>  
First part comes in pleasant with light trades  
steering by the wind to the S. & W. employed  
clearing up decks Middle tacked to the S. & E.  
Latter pleasant employed about the Ship

Friday June 6<sup>th</sup>  
First part comes in pleasant light trades Ship  
heading to the N. & E. with all sail out  
Middle tacked to the S. and Latter the same

Saturday June 7<sup>th</sup>  
First part pleasant steering by the wind to  
the S. & W. 1 1/2 P.M. raised all sail & Whaling down  
2 B. & part of in chase of them but did not see them  
6. Came on board Middle Lazing with the Mainyard  
Aback to the N. & E. Latter steering by the wind  
to the S. and employed about the Ship



## Remarks on Board Ship Decoret in 1860

Sunday June 8<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in fine weather brisk breeze  
 Latit steering by the wind to the S. & W. ward one  
 05.13 finback in right hands employed as required  
 Middle tacked to the N. & E. & Latter tacked  
 to the S. & W.

Monday June 9<sup>th</sup>

Latit comes in fine weather strong trades Ship  
 04.50 heading to the S. & W. ward one finback in sight  
 South 5 P.M. tacked to the N. & E. & Middle the same  
 Latter the same employed about the Ship

Tuesday June 10<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in fine weather brisk breeze  
 Latit from the S. & E. by E steering by the wind to N. & E.  
 04.44 finbacks in sight hands employed as required  
 Lung Middle tacked to the S. & W. & Latter steering  
 100.11 W. S. W.

Wednesday June 11<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in pleasant with light  
 Latit trades steering S. W. with all sail out Middle  
 04.42 Come to the wind to the S. & W. 11 P.M. tacked  
 Lung to the N. & E. & W. & with the mainyard aback  
 100.07 Latter squally steering N. by W. one sail in sight  
 West

Thursday June 12<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with squalls of rain & wind from  
 Latit the E. & S. steering S. W. & S. W. by W. hands employed  
 04.35 as required Middle Come to the wind to the S. & W.  
 11 P.M. tacked to the N. & E. & Latter the same  
 weather pleasant

Friday June 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences pleasant strong trades Ship  
 Latit heading to the N. & E. & Latter employed mending  
 04.49 the Spanker Middle tacked to the S. & E.  
 South with the mainyard aback strong breeze  
 Latter steering the same employed  
 mending the main sail  
 So ends this 24 hours



## Cruising on the Off S. Ground in 1860

Saturday June 14<sup>th</sup>

it This day comes in fine weather strong trades  
 58 steering by the wind to the S. & W. side employed  
 the same Middle tacked to the N. & E. side Latter  
 the same employed the same

Sunday June the 15<sup>th</sup>

it Begins pleasant with fine breezes from the  
 41 E. & S. steering by the wind to the N. & E. side  
 58 Middle tacked to the S. & W. side Latter tacked  
 to the N. & E. side

Monday June the 16<sup>th</sup>

it Commences pleasant with fine breezes from the  
 58 E. & S. steering by the wind to the S. & W. side one sail in  
 40 right steering S. W. one fin back in right Middle  
 58 the same Latter part 10<sup>th</sup> steering S. & W.

Tuesday June 17<sup>th</sup>

it First part clear & cloudy with brisk trades  
 40 Ship heading to the N. & E. side hands employed  
 as required Middle tacked to the S. & W. side  
 Latter tacked to the N. & E. side squally employed  
 turning in the fore rigging

Wednesday June 18<sup>th</sup>

it Comes in squalls of rain & wind from the E. & S. & E.  
 55 steering to the N. & E. side 2<sup>nd</sup> spoke the Ship  
 40 Hunt's Velle of Francisco 102 days from New York bound  
 to Francisco Middle tacked to the S. & W. side  
 Latter tacked to the N. & E. side employed the  
 same

Thursday June 19<sup>th</sup>

it Pleasant with strong trades Ship heading to  
 55 the N. & E. side employed setting up rigging  
 40 Middle tacked to the S. & W. side Latter the same

Friday June 20<sup>th</sup>

it Comes in pleasant Ship heading to the S. & W. side  
 40 employed fitting the rigging Middle the same  
 55 Latter tacked to the N. & E. side employed the  
 same



## Remarks on Board Ship Seconet in 1860

Saturday June 21<sup>st</sup>

First part comes in fine weather brisk breezes  
 Latit from the E.S.V. Ship heading to the Sd & E.ard  
 04.40 hands employed as required Middle tacked to  
 Lung the Sd & Ward latter pleasant 8<sup>pm</sup> raised it  
 10.50 Chool of S. Whaler of the lee beam down 3 Boas  
 and put off in chase of them the Whaler started  
 quite quick to the S.W.

Sunday June 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part comes in with light trades steering  
 Latit of about S.W. for the Whaler 3<sup>pm</sup> the Bow  
 04.35 Boat struck and saved one 4<sup>pm</sup> took him  
 South along side BB Middle employed getting  
 Lung up the cutting BB gear latter employed  
 10.10 Cutting 11 got threw cutting Ship heading to the  
 West Sd & E.ard

Monday June 23<sup>rd</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light trades steering by  
 Latit the wind to the Sd & E.ard employed boiling  
 04.40 Middle the same latter tacked to the Sd & E.ard  
 employed the same

Tuesday June 24<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light breezes from the  
 Latit E.S.V. steering by the wind to the Sd & E.ard employed  
 04.45 boiling Middle the same latter cooled down  
 and Tacked Ship to the Sd & E.ard

Wednesday June 25<sup>th</sup>

Latit comes in fine weather light breezes from the  
 04.44 the E.S.V. Ship heading to the Sd & E.ard  
 South Middle tacked to the Sd & E.ard latter pleasant  
 employed fitting the rigging

Thursday June 26<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with brisk trades steering  
 Latit by the wind to the Sd & E.ard Middle and  
 05.39 latter much the same employed turning  
 Lung in the main rigging  
 10.55



Bound out to the South West in 1860

Friday June 27<sup>th</sup>

1<sup>st</sup> First part Comes in pleasant with light Trades  
3<sup>rd</sup> steering by the wind to the S. & W. employed  
the same on sail in sight steering S. W. middle  
and latter much the same hands employed  
about the Ship

Saturday June 28<sup>th</sup>

First part Comes in fine weather brisk Trades  
steering by the wind to the S. & W. with all sail  
out employed working Ship Through the night  
Ship by the wind heading S. with all  
sail set Emp. sawing down oil the  
Look good hurt, and clearing ship  
Latt 8-20 S

Sunday January 29<sup>th</sup>

1<sup>st</sup> First part light breeze from the E  
S. E. Ship by the wind heading South  
all sail set Through the night and  
land latter part light breeze from the E. S. E.  
Ship by the wind with all sail set heading  
S

Monday January 30<sup>th</sup>

1<sup>st</sup> First part light breeze from the E. S. E.  
Ship by the wind to the S. & W. with all sail  
set Through the night and latter part  
light breeze from the E. S. E. Ship by the  
wind to the S. & W. with all sail set  
Emp. refitting rigging &c no observations

Tuesday January 31<sup>st</sup>

1<sup>st</sup> First part light breeze from the E. S. E. Ship  
by the wind to the S. & W. with all sail  
set Through the night and latter part  
moderate breeze from the E. S. E. Ship steering  
S. by E. with all sail set Emp. refitting  
rigging &c one sail in sight  
Latt 12-19 S



Ship Seconet bound to the Id 186  
 On <sup>Monday</sup> February 1<sup>st</sup>  
 First part light breeze from the  
 Ship steering S by E with all sail set  
 Through the night and latter part  
 moderate breeze from the Ed Ship stea  
 SSE with all sail set. Emp refilling  
 Long 111-34 Lat 14-11 S

On <sup>Tuesday</sup> Thursday February the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 First part moderate breeze from the  
 Ship steering SSE with all sail set  
 at 4 Pm set Studensails Through the  
 night and latter part fresh breeze from  
 the ESE Ship by the wind to the  
 Id. Lat 16-4 S Long 111-44 W

On <sup>Wednesday</sup> Friday February the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 First part fresh breeze from the ESE Ship  
 by the wind to the Id with all sails  
 Through the night and latter part  
 fresh breeze from the ESE Ship by  
 the wind to the Id with all sail  
 set. Emp refilling rigging & no observations

On <sup>Thursday</sup> Saturday February the 4<sup>th</sup>  
 First part light breeze from the Ed  
 and Id Ship by the wind to the Id  
 Through the night and latter part light  
 breeze from the Id and Ed Ship by the wind  
 to the Id with all sail set Lat 19-00 S

On <sup>Friday</sup> Sunday February the 5<sup>th</sup>  
 First part light breeze from the Ed Ship by  
 the wind to the Id with all sail set  
 Through the night and latter part  
 light breeze from the Ed and Squally  
 Ship steering SSE with all sail set  
 No observations



Ship Secret bound to the Sh 1860  
 Monday February the 6<sup>th</sup>  
 First part light breeze from the Ed ship  
 steering S S E with all sail sett Through  
 the night and latter part light breeze from  
 the W E ship steering S S E with all  
 sail sett Emp refitting Lat 22-10 Long 112-56 7/10

Tuesday February the 7<sup>th</sup>  
 First part light breeze from the Ed ship  
 steering S S E with all sail sett Through the  
 night and latter part light breeze from  
 the Ed and E ship by the wind to the Ed  
 Emp refitting rigging 200 no observations

Wednesday February the 8<sup>th</sup>  
 First part light breeze from the Ed and Ed  
 ship by the wind to the Ed with all sail  
 sett Through the night and latter part light  
 breeze from the Ed and Ed ship by the wind to  
 the Ed with all sail sett Emp refitting rigging  
 Lat 24-47 S Long 113-23 7/10

Thursday February the 9<sup>th</sup>  
 First part light breeze from the E S E  
 ship by the wind to the Ed Through the night  
 and latter part Moderate breeze from the E S E  
 ship by the wind to the Ed with all sail  
 sett Emp refitting 200 Lat 26-11 S Long 114-32 7/10

Thursday February the 10<sup>th</sup>  
 First part light breeze from the E S E ship  
 by the wind to the Ed with all sail sett  
 Through the night and latter part light breeze  
 from the S E ship by the wind to the Ed and W E Emp  
 refitting rigging 200 Lat 27-30 S

Saturday February the 11<sup>th</sup> Long 114-53 7/10  
 First part light breeze from the W E ship by the wind to the  
 Ed and W E with all sail sett Through the night and  
 latter part light breeze from S E to S W at 10  
 PM secured ship to the Ed with all sail sett  
 variously Emp Lat 27-56 S Long 114-42 7/10



Ship Decoret bound to the Id 186

On Sunday February the 12<sup>th</sup>  
 First part light breeze from the S<sup>W</sup>  
 Ship steering S E by E with all sail  
 sett at 5 P<sup>m</sup> the wind hald out to the  
 and veered Ship to the Id with a moderate  
 breeze Throu the night and latter part  
 fresh breeze from the S E Ship by the wind  
 to the Id with whole topsails sett  
 Lat 29-00 S Long 115-06 W

On Monday February the 13<sup>th</sup>  
 First part moderate breeze from the Ed  
 Ship by the wind to the Id and Ed with  
 all sail sett Throu the night and  
 latter part moderate breeze from the Ed  
 Ship by the wind to the Id and Ed  
 with all sail sett variously Emp  
 Lat 30-40 S Long 114-46 W

On Tuesday February the 14<sup>th</sup>  
 First part light breeze from the E S E Ship  
 by the wind heading S E with all sail  
 sett Throu the night and latter part  
 light breeze from the S<sup>W</sup> Ship steering  
 S E with all sail sett variously  
 Lat 31-47 S Long 114-00 W

On Wednesday February the 15<sup>th</sup>  
 First part light breeze from the S<sup>W</sup>  
 Ship steering S E with all sail sett  
 Throu the night and latter part light breeze  
 from the S<sup>W</sup> and plenty of rain Ship steering  
 S E with all sail sett variously Emp.

On Thursday February the 16<sup>th</sup>  
 First part light breeze from the S E at 3 P<sup>m</sup>  
 the wind hald out to the Ed and flew quite  
 Ship by the wind to the Id with double reefed  
 topsails Throu the night and latter  
 part fresh breeze from the Ed and over  
 east Ship by the wind to the Id and  
 Ed with double reefed topsails sett  
 No observations



## Ship Beaconet Bound to the Id 1860

<sup>m</sup> Friday February the 17<sup>th</sup>  
 First part fresh breeze from the Ed and over  
 east ship by the wind to the Id with double  
 reefed topsails sett at 4 PM Carried away the  
 outer Bobstay and spared it a gain Through  
 the night and latter part fresh breeze  
 from the NNE ship steering ESE with  
 main top galant sail sett variously Emp  
 Lat 35-00 S Long 111-30 W

<sup>m</sup> Saturday February the 18<sup>th</sup>  
 First part fresh breeze from the NNE and  
 clear ship steering ESE with main  
 top galant sail sett through the night  
 and latter part fresh breeze from the NNE  
 and clear ship steering E by S with all sail  
 sett variously Emp  
 Lat 36-13 S Long 109-26 W

<sup>m</sup> Sunday February the 19<sup>th</sup>  
 First part fresh breeze from the NNE and clear  
 ship steering E by S with all sail sett through  
 the night and latter part moderate breeze  
 from the N and clear ship by the wind  
 to the Ed with all sail sett  
 Lat 37-00 S Long 107-16 W

<sup>m</sup> Monday February the 20<sup>th</sup>  
 First part moderate breeze from the N  
 ship by the to the Ed with all sail  
 sett through the night and latter part fresh  
 breeze from the N and over east ship by the  
 wind to the Ed with all sail sett variously  
 Emp Lat 37-30 S Long 105-00 W

<sup>m</sup> Tuesday February the 21<sup>st</sup>  
 First part moderate breeze from the N  
 and over east ship by the wind to the Ed  
 through the night and latter part moderate  
 breeze from the N and clear ship steering  
 ESE with all sail sett  
 Lat 37-30 S Long 101-58 W



## Ship Seconet Bound to the Ed 1860

Wednesday February the 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 First part light breeze from the N<sup>W</sup> and  
 clear Ship steering ENE with all sail  
 set through the night and latter part  
 fresh breeze and clear from the N<sup>W</sup>  
 Ship steering ENE with all sail  
 set variously Emp Lat 37.30 S Long 98.41

Thursday February the 23<sup>rd</sup>  
 First part fresh breeze from the N<sup>W</sup>  
 and clear Ship steering ENE with all  
 sail set through the night and latter  
 part moderate breeze from the N<sup>W</sup> and clear  
 Ship steering ENE with all sail set variously  
 Emp Lat 37.21 S Long 95.41 W<sup>o</sup>

Friday February the 24<sup>th</sup>  
 First part moderate breeze from the N<sup>W</sup>  
 and clear Ship steering NE by E with all sail  
 set through the night and latter part  
 breeze from W to SE Ship by the wind  
 to the ENE at 9 AM parted the main  
 top galant back stay Emp refitting them  
 Lat 36.28 S Long 93.47 W<sup>o</sup>

Saturday February the 25<sup>th</sup>  
 First part fresh breeze from the E and over  
 east Ship by the wind to the N and E  
 through the night and latter part light breeze  
 from the NE and clear Ship by the wind  
 to the E with all sail set Emp getting  
 the main top galant yard a loft &c  
 Lat 36.48 S Long 92.38 W<sup>o</sup>

Sunday February the 26<sup>th</sup>  
 First part moderate breeze from the N<sup>W</sup>  
 Ship by the wind to the ENE with all  
 sail set through the night and latter part  
 moderate breeze from the N and clear Ship steering  
 ENE with all sail set



## Ship Second Round to the Ed 1860

Monday February the 27<sup>th</sup>  
 First part moderate breeze from the N<sup>w</sup> and over  
 east ship steering E N E with all sail set  
 Through the night and latter part fresh  
 breeze from the N<sup>w</sup> and over east ship steering  
 E N E with all sail set variously Emp  
 brackat water Lat 36-42 S Long 86, 53 W

Tuesday February the 28<sup>th</sup>  
 First part fresh breeze from the N<sup>w</sup> and over  
 east at 4 P M wind veered round to S S  
 W and blew quite strong ship steering E N E  
 with double reefed topsails Through the night  
 and latter part fresh breeze from the S W  
 and over east ship steering N E by E with all  
 sail set Lat 36-10 S

Wednesday February the 29<sup>th</sup>  
 First part moderate breeze from the S W  
 and over east ship steering E N E with double  
 reefed Through the night and latter part  
 fresh breeze from the S W and squally  
 ship steering N E by E with double reefed  
 Emp repairing sails & C Lat 35-42 S Long 83-53 W

Thursday March the 1<sup>st</sup>  
 First part fresh breeze from Sd and Wd  
 ship cruising by the wind heading to the  
 N<sup>w</sup> and W<sup>d</sup> Through the night and latter  
 part fresh breeze from the Sd and Wd and  
 squally ship steering N W by N with whole  
 topsails set saw two sails Emp repairing the  
 fore sail & C

Friday March the 2<sup>d</sup>  
 First part fresh breeze from the Wd  
 and clear cruising by the wind at 2 P M  
 spoke the Rose pilot of Edger town. Capt Fisher  
 Through the night and latter part  
 fresh breeze from the W<sup>d</sup> at 8 P M veered  
 ship to the Sd with double reefed topsails  
 set one sail in sight at 12 M aridan veered  
 to the N<sup>w</sup> and W<sup>d</sup> Lat 34-42 S Long 83-32 W



Ship Second Cruising off Marapura  
 On Saturday March the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 First part fresh breeze from the N<sup>E</sup>  
 and clear ship by the wind to the  
 N<sup>E</sup> with double reefed topsails set  
 through the night & latter part much the same  
 7<sup>pm</sup> tacked to the S<sup>E</sup> & E<sup>d</sup> one sail in right  
 Cloudy

Sunday March 4<sup>th</sup>  
 First part comes in pleasant with light  
 Latit breezes from the S<sup>E</sup> & S<sup>ard</sup> ship by the wind to  
 34.24 the S<sup>E</sup> hands employed as required Middle  
 South part equally latter tacked to the S<sup>W</sup>

Monday March the 5<sup>th</sup>  
 Latit First part comes in pleasant with strong breeze  
 34.17 from the S<sup>E</sup> & S<sup>ard</sup> steering by the wind to the S.  
 South 2 sails in right Middle and latter part much  
 the same 8<sup>pm</sup> tacked to the S<sup>E</sup> weather clear  
 one ship in right

Tuesday March the 6<sup>th</sup>  
 First part comes in pleasant with light breeze  
 Latit from the S<sup>E</sup> & S<sup>ard</sup> steering by the wind to the S<sup>E</sup>  
 34.22 2<sup>pm</sup> spoke the Ship Constellation Capt Winsto  
 Middle the same latter pleasant 8<sup>pm</sup> tacked  
 S<sup>ard</sup> to the S<sup>E</sup> & W<sup>ard</sup> one sail in right hands employ  
 83.43 as required

Wednesday March the 7<sup>th</sup>  
 First part comes in with light squalls from  
 Latit the S<sup>E</sup> & S<sup>ard</sup> steering by the wind to the S<sup>E</sup> & W<sup>ard</sup>  
 34.17 Middle light breeze from the S<sup>E</sup> & S<sup>ard</sup> latter part  
 South pleasant 6<sup>pm</sup> tacked to the S<sup>E</sup> & S<sup>ard</sup>

Thursday March 8<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes in fine weather light breeze from the  
 Latit S<sup>E</sup> & S<sup>ard</sup> steering by the wind to the S<sup>E</sup> & S<sup>ard</sup> with all  
 34.20 sail out one sail in right through the night  
 S<sup>ard</sup> and latter part much the same

Friday March the 9<sup>th</sup>  
 Latit Comes in equally of rain from the S<sup>E</sup> & S<sup>ard</sup> ship by  
 34.40 the wind to the S<sup>E</sup> & S<sup>ard</sup> Middle pleasant  
 South latter the same employed about the ship



## Remarks on Board Ship Seconet in 1890

Saturday March the 10<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in with brisk breezes from the S. & Ship steering by the wind to the E. & d. Chanas employed as required Throught the Night and Latter part Much the same steering E. & S. E. with all sail out

Sunday March the 11<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in squally with light breezes from the S. & steering by the wind to the E. & d. Chanas employed as required Middle light breezes from the S. & heading E. & S. E. by S. Latter the same

Monday March the 12<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in Cloudy with brisk breezes steering by the wind to the N. & E. & d. wind from the S. & E. Middle took in the Topgallant sail Latter the same employed about the ship

Tuesday March 13<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in Cloudy with strong breezes from the S. & S. E. Ship steering by the wind to the E. & d. Throug the Night and Latter part Much the same

Wednesday <sup>morning</sup> March 14<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in with a light Gale from the S. & S. E. Double reefed the Topsails Middle and Latter Much the same

Thursday March 15<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in pleasant with brisk breezes from the S. & S. W. Ship heading by the wind to the S. & E. 4<sup>th</sup> raised the land the Coast of Chili bearing S. & E. dist 50<sup>m</sup> of employed getting up the Chanes and tending them Middle pleasant 6<sup>th</sup> P. M. tacked to the Ward Middle laying off and on Latter employed working the Ship up Volcaniano Bay and towing her light airs from the N. & d.



## Remarks on Board Ship Seant in 18

Friday March 16<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light breezes from the SSW  
 employed working the ship up the Bar 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  fms  
 Come to in 12 fathoms of water and put the  
 through the night and latter pleasant weather  
 took the Anchor & went in & come to in 9 fathoms  
 of water

Saturday March 17<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light airs from the S  
 hands employed clearing ship 3 P<sup>m</sup> had some trouble  
 with 4 off the hands they were in tucker at the  
 Middle pleasant latter brisk breezes from  
 S W 10 P<sup>m</sup> Discharged one boatster and 13 of the hands

Sunday March 18<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with light breezes from the S & W  
 employed taking water out off the water boat  
 Middle pleasant latter the same one Wack on  
 Liberty

Monday March 19<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant light breezes from the W & S  
 one Wack on shore Middle pleasant latter the same  
 employed painting ship

Tuesday March 20<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant light breezes from the S & W  
 employed painting ship Middle pleasant with  
 light airs from the S latter the same employed the  
 same

Wednesday March 21<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with strong breezes from the  
 S & W employed painting ship outside Middle  
 pleasant latter short employed stowing down  
 water so ends this 24 hours



Lazing in the Port off Saluahuano in 1860

Thursday March 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part comes in pleasant with light breezes from the SW. employed stowing water middle pleasant latter part the same employed painting ship

Friday March 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part comes in fine weather light airs from the NE & Eard employed the same middle light airs from the Eard latter the same with fog one Mack on liberty ship on board the 3 of bar Charles Whitmore

Saturday March 24<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in fog light breezes from the NE employed about the ship through the night and latter part light breeze from the NE and over east ship still at anchor Emp getting off wood and coal etc on 24 Charles Whitmore shipped on board 3 Mate

Sunday March the 25<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breeze from the NE and over east ship still at anchor through the night and latter part moderate breeze from the NE and over east one watch on shore

Monday March the 26

First part moderate breeze from the NE and over east ship still at anchor Emp getting on board recruits etc

Peter Hanson shipped on board March the 24 and the cook 26

March the 27 Tuesday

First part light breeze from the NE middle the same latter the employed painting ship in ride

Wednesday March the 28<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in pleasant with light breezes from the NE & Eard employed the same middle cloudy latter the same employed getting of recruits so ends this Book



## List off Meett used on board

Dec 4 <sup>th</sup> one of B & one of P	1	Sept 8 <sup>th</sup> one of P & one of B	2
Dec 8 <sup>th</sup> one of B & one of P	2	Sept 23 one of P & 2 of Beef	2
Dec 14 <sup>th</sup> one of B	1	Oct 23 <sup>th</sup> one of P & 1 of Beef	2
Dec 17 <sup>th</sup> one of B & one of P	2	Nov 6 <sup>th</sup> one of P & 1 of Beef	2
Dec 23 <sup>th</sup> one of B	3	Nov 20 <sup>th</sup> one of B & one of Pork	2
Dec 31 <sup>st</sup> one of B & one of P	2	Dec 5 <sup>th</sup> one of B & one of Pork	2
Jan 7 <sup>th</sup> one of B	1	Dec 12 <sup>th</sup> one of B & one of Pork	2
Jan 16 <sup>th</sup> one of P	1	Jan 3 <sup>rd</sup> one of B & one of Pork	2
Jan 18 <sup>th</sup> one of Beef	1	Jan 16 one Beef & one Pork	2
Jan 28 <sup>th</sup> one of Beef	1	Jan 25 one Beef & one Pork	2
Jan 30 one of Pork	1	Feb 4 one of Beef & one Pork	2
Feb 6 <sup>th</sup> one of Beef	1	Feb 15 one of B & one of Pork	2
Feb 12 <sup>th</sup> one of Beef	1	Feb 26 1 of Beef and one of Pork	2
Feb 13 <sup>th</sup> one of Pork	1	March 7 <sup>th</sup> 1 of Beef and one of Pork	2
Feb 21 one of Beef	1	April 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1 of Beef & one of Pork	2
March 1 one of Pork	1	April 12 <sup>th</sup> 1 of Beef & one of Pork	2
March 2 one of Beef	1	April 20 one of Pork	2
March 8 one of Beef	1	April 25 one of B & Pork	2
March 14 one of Beef	1	May 1 <sup>st</sup> one of — Pork	1
March 16 one of Pork	1	May 8 one of B & one Pork	2
March 20 one of Beef	1	May 17 one of B & one Pork	2
March 26 one of Beef	1	Jan 1 one of B & one Pork	2
March 31 one of Pork	1	Jan 13 one of B & one Pork	2
April 1 one of Beef	1	Jan 25 one of B & one Pork	2
May 1 one of B & one of Pork	2	Jan 26 one of B & one Pork	2
May 9 one of Beef	1	Jan 28 one of B & one Pork	2
May 17 one of Beef & one of P	2		
May 25 one of Beef	1		
Jan 3 one of B & one of P	2		
Jan 11 one of B & one of P	1		
Jan 19 one of B & one of P	2		
Jan 28 one of Beef	1		
Jan 6 one of B & one of P	2		
Jan 14 one of Beef	1		
Jan 22 one of Pork	1		
Jan 23 one of Beef	1		
Aug 2 one of Beef	1		
Aug 8 one of Beef & one P	2		
Aug 17 one of Beef	1		
Aug 25 one of B & one of P	3		



## List of oil sold on the voyage

## In Paita

Sept 3<sup>rd</sup> / 56 - 3<sup>bb</sup> of B. F. oil holding 1.27<sup>gall</sup>  
 sold in Paita Oct. 15 / 57 7<sup>bb</sup> of B. F. oil 8<sup>gall</sup>  
 March 6<sup>th</sup> 58 sold in Salceduano — 35<sup>bb</sup> S. oil  
 April 9<sup>th</sup> 58 sold in Salceduano — 4<sup>bb</sup> B. F. oil  
 Nov 16<sup>th</sup> 58 sold in Paita — 533<sup>gall</sup> S. oil  
 Nov 19<sup>th</sup> 58 taken on shore in Paita — 0069<sup>gall</sup> S. oil, oil  
 April 20<sup>th</sup> 59 sold in Salceduano — 14<sup>bb</sup> of humpback  
 And one of — 1 B. F. oil  
 April 21<sup>st</sup> 59 taken on shore in Salceduano 12<sup>gall</sup> B. F. oil  
 T 22<sup>nd</sup> 59 sold in Combar — 2<sup>bb</sup> B. F. oil  
 March 22<sup>nd</sup> 60 taken on shore in Salceduano 10<sup>gall</sup> B. F. oil



List of oil sent from & from Patechuan

on the 2nd

292 Head

160

311

289 Head

212

192

306 Head

168 Head

139

267

288

271

289 Head

178

234

182 x 1700



List of Bread used on Board Second  
 since Sep 16<sup>th</sup> one Cask holding 556 pounds  
 since Oct 16 one pipe holding 559 pounds  
 since Nov 20 one pipe holding 560 pounds  
 since Dec 22 one Cask holding 570 pounds  
 since Feb 26 one pipe holding 750 pounds  
 since March 28<sup>th</sup> one Cask holding 670 pounds  
 since May 21<sup>st</sup> one Cask holding 454 pounds  
 since June 28 one Cask holding 600 pounds  
 since Aug. 23 one Cask holding 448 lbs  
 since Nov 23<sup>rd</sup> one Cask holding 430 lbs  
 since Jan 14<sup>th</sup> one Cask holding 770 lbs  
 since March 18<sup>th</sup> one pipe holding 500 lbs  
 since April 26<sup>th</sup> one pipe holding 444 lbs  
 since May 18<sup>th</sup> one pipe holding 531 lbs  
 since June 26<sup>th</sup> one pipe holding 440 lbs  
 since July 20<sup>th</sup> one pipe holding 433 lbs  
 since Aug 20<sup>th</sup> one pipe holding 412 lbs  
 since Sept 15<sup>th</sup> one pipe holding 480 lbs  
 since Nov 10<sup>th</sup> one pipe holding 593 lbs  
 since Dec 4<sup>th</sup> one pipe holding 428 lbs  
 since March 13<sup>th</sup> one pipe holding 480 lbs  
 since May 5<sup>th</sup> one pipe holding 577<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> lbs  
 since 11<sup>th</sup> one pipe holding 738 lbs  
 since July 23<sup>rd</sup> one pipe holding 519 lbs  
 since Aug 24 one pipe holding 521 lbs  
 since Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> one pipe holding 400  
 since April 29 one pipe holding 400  
 since 14<sup>th</sup> one pipe holding



~~Sept 10<sup>th</sup> oil taken on board 2<sup>nd</sup> Second~~  
~~Oct 16<sup>th</sup> 1855 two Black Fish .. B.L.~~  
~~Dec 27 two sperm whales 130 sperm~~

# List of Meats used on board

Sold Sept 15<sup>th</sup> two of pork & one turs of beef  
 Dec 8<sup>th</sup> one of beef  
 Dec 17<sup>th</sup> one of beef and one of pork  
 Dec 27 one of beef  
 Dec 31 one of beef and one of pork  
 Jan 16<sup>th</sup> one of beef and one of pork  
 Jan 28 one of pork and one of beef  
 Feb 6 one of pork and one of beef  
 Feb 22 one of pork and one of beef  
 March 1<sup>st</sup> one of pork and one of beef  
 March 1<sup>st</sup> one of beef  
 March 19<sup>th</sup> one of beef and one of pork  
 March 30<sup>th</sup> one of beef and one of pork  
 April 22<sup>nd</sup> one of beef  
 April 23<sup>rd</sup> one of pork  
 April 28<sup>th</sup> one of beef  
 May 1<sup>st</sup> one of beef  
 May 16<sup>th</sup> one of beef & one of pork  
 May 14<sup>th</sup> one of beef  
 May 20<sup>th</sup> one of beef & one of pork  
 May 27<sup>th</sup> one of beef  
 June 1<sup>st</sup> one of beef and one of pork  
 June 8<sup>th</sup> one of beef  
 June 13<sup>th</sup> one of beef and one of pork  
 June 22<sup>nd</sup> one of beef June 28<sup>th</sup> one of B. & one of P.  
 July 36<sup>th</sup> one of beef July 13<sup>th</sup> one of B. & one of P.  
 July 20<sup>th</sup> one of pork July 27<sup>th</sup> one of pork & B.  
 July 5<sup>th</sup> one of beef Aug 11<sup>th</sup> one of B. & one of pork  
 Aug 16<sup>th</sup> one of beef Aug 24<sup>th</sup> one of B. & one of pork  
 Aug 31<sup>st</sup> one of beef Sept 7<sup>th</sup> one of B. & one of pork  
 Sept 12<sup>th</sup> one of beef Sept 18<sup>th</sup> one of B. & one of P.  
 Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> one of B. & one of pork  
 Sept 27<sup>th</sup> one of B. & one of P.  
 Oct 14<sup>th</sup> one of B. & one of P.  
 Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> one of B. & one of P.  
 Oct 20<sup>th</sup> one of pork  
 Nov 8<sup>th</sup> one of B. & one of P.  
 Nov 29<sup>th</sup> one of B. & one of P.  
 Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> one of B. & one of P.



# List of Meat used on board

Sept 20 <sup>th</sup>	one of pork	1	P
Oct 1 <sup>th</sup>	one Burs of beef and one of pork	2	B
Oct 14 <sup>th</sup>	one Burs of beef	1	B
Oct 23 <sup>th</sup>	one Burs of beef & one B of pork	2	B
Nov 4 <sup>th</sup>	one of beef	1	
Nov 9 <sup>th</sup>	one of pork	1	
Nov 11 <sup>th</sup>	one of beef	1	
Nov 20 <sup>th</sup>	one of beef	1	B
Nov 30 <sup>th</sup>	one of beef & one of pork	2	B
Dec 13 <sup>th</sup>	one of beef & one of pork	2	B
Dec 29	one of pork	1	
Dec 30 <sup>th</sup>	one of beef	1	B
Jan 14 <sup>th</sup>	one of pork & one of beef	2	B
Jan 27 <sup>th</sup>	one of pork & one of beef	2	B
Feb 12 <sup>th</sup>	one of pork & one of beef	2	B
March 11 <sup>th</sup>	one of pork	1	
March 18 <sup>th</sup>	one of beef	1	
March 24 <sup>th</sup>	one of beef & one of pork	2	
April 10 <sup>th</sup>	one of beef and one of pork	2	B
April 23 <sup>th</sup>	one of beef and one of pork	2	B
May 11 <sup>th</sup>	one of beef and one of pork	2	B
May 21 <sup>th</sup>	one of pork	1	
June 1 <sup>th</sup>	one of pork and one of beef	2	
June 14 <sup>th</sup>	one of pork and one of beef	2	
June 27 <sup>th</sup>	one of pork and one of beef	2	
July 11 <sup>th</sup>	one of beef and one of pork	2	
July 18 <sup>th</sup>	one of beef and one of pork	2	
July 31 <sup>th</sup>	one of pork and one of beef	2	B
Aug 4 <sup>th</sup>	one of pork	1	
Aug 23 <sup>th</sup>	one of beef	1	
Aug 24 <sup>th</sup>	one of pork	1	
Sept 1 <sup>th</sup>	one of pork & one of beef	2	B
Sept 14 <sup>th</sup>	one of pork & one of beef	2	
Sept 28 <sup>th</sup>	one of beef & one of pork	2	B
Oct 9 <sup>th</sup>	one of beef & one of pork	2	B
Nov 3 <sup>th</sup>	one of beef & one of pork	2	
Nov 12 <sup>th</sup>	one of beef & one of pork	2	
Nov 22 <sup>th</sup>	one of beef & one of pork	2	B
Dec 1 <sup>th</sup>	one of beef	1	B
Dec 8	one of pork	1	



## List of Meat used on Board I Scum

Sept 5 <sup>th</sup> one of beef and one of pork	2	
Sept 17 <sup>th</sup> one of beef and one of pork	2	
Sept 27 <sup>th</sup> one of beef and one of pork	2	
Oct 5 <sup>th</sup> one of beef and one of pork	2	
Oct 14 <sup>th</sup> one of beef and one of pork	2	
Oct 23 <sup>th</sup> one of beef	1	
Oct 25 <sup>th</sup> one of Pork	1	
Nov 2 <sup>th</sup> one of beef	1	
Nov 5 <sup>th</sup> one of Pork	1	
Nov 11 <sup>th</sup> one turs of beef	1	
Nov 16 <sup>th</sup> one of Pork	1	
Nov 20 <sup>th</sup> one of beef	1	
Nov 25 <sup>th</sup> one of Pork	1	
Dec 3 <sup>th</sup> one turs of beef	1	
Dec 6 <sup>th</sup> one of beef	1	
Dec 17 <sup>th</sup> one of Pork	1	
Dec 17 <sup>th</sup> one of beef	1	
Dec 30 <sup>th</sup> one of pork and one of beef	2	
Jan 11 <sup>th</sup> one of pork and one of beef	2	
Jan 23 <sup>th</sup> one of pork and one of beef	2	
Feb 5 <sup>th</sup> one turs of beef one of pork	2	
Feb 17 <sup>th</sup> one of pork and one of beef	2	
Feb 27 <sup>th</sup> one of pork and one of beef	2	
March 8 <sup>th</sup> one of pork and one of beef	2	
March 18 <sup>th</sup> one turs of beef, one of pork	2	
April 1 <sup>st</sup> one of pork	1	
April 16 <sup>th</sup> one turs of beef 2 one of pork	2	
April 26 <sup>th</sup> one of pork & one of beef	2	
May 8 <sup>th</sup> one of pork & one of beef	2	
May 17 <sup>th</sup> one turs of beef	1	
May 23 <sup>th</sup> one of pork	1	
June 8 <sup>th</sup> one turs of beef one of pork	2	
June 29 <sup>th</sup> one turs of beef one of pork	2	
July 3 <sup>rd</sup> one of pork & one of beef	2	
July 13 <sup>th</sup> one turs of beef & one of pork	2	
July 23 <sup>rd</sup> one of pork & one of beef	2	
July 30 <sup>th</sup> one of beef	1	
Aug 5 <sup>th</sup> one of beef	1	
Aug 16 <sup>th</sup> one of beef & one of pork	2	
Aug 25 <sup>th</sup> one of beef & one of pork	2	
Sept 18 <sup>th</sup> one turs of beef	1	



List of Flour used on Bear & Summit				
one Cask holding	2 1/2	bbls		
one Cask holding	3	bbls		
one Cask holding	3 3/4	bbls		
one Cask holding	3	bbls	February 7	3 Sackfuls
one Cask holding	4 1/2	bbls	February the 21 <sup>st</sup>	5 Sacks
one Cask holding	5 1/2	bbls	February the 25 <sup>th</sup>	2 Sacks
one Cask holding	4 3/4	bbls		
one Cask holding	4	bbls		
one Cask holding	4 1/2	bbls		
one Cask holding	4	bbls		
one Cask holding	3 1/2	bbls		
one Cask holding	4 1/2	bbls		
one Cask holding	3 1/2	bbls		
one Cask holding	4 1/2	bbls		
three bags holding	3	bbls		
three bags holding				
3 bags holding	1 1/2	bbls		
2 bags holding	1	bbls		
one bag	1	bbls	June 14 <sup>th</sup>	3 bags of Flour 3
one bag	1	bbls	June 26 <sup>th</sup>	3 bags of Flour 3
one bag	1	bbls	July 4 <sup>th</sup>	3 bags of Flour 3
two bags	2	bbls	July 22 <sup>nd</sup>	3 bags of Flour 3
two bags	2	bbls	March 19 <sup>th</sup>	3 bags of Flour 3
one bag	1	bbls	April 4 <sup>th</sup>	3 bags of Flour 3
three bags	3	bbls	April 19 <sup>th</sup>	2 bags of Flour 2
three bags	3	bbls	May 14 <sup>th</sup>	3 bags of Flour 3
three bags	3	bbls	May 27 <sup>th</sup>	2 bags of Flour 2
three bags	3	bbls	June 7 <sup>th</sup>	3 bags of Flour 3
three bags	3	bbls	June 20 <sup>th</sup>	3 bags of Flour 3
two bags	2	bbls	July 2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 bags of Flour 3
two bags	2	bbls	July 15 <sup>th</sup>	3 bags of Flour 3
three bags	3	bbls	July 27 <sup>th</sup>	3 bags of Flour 3
three bags	3	bbls	Aug 23 <sup>rd</sup>	3 bags
three bags	3	bbls	Sept 2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 bags
two bags	2	bbls	Sept 18 <sup>th</sup>	3 bags
two bags	2 1/2	bbls	Sept 25 <sup>th</sup>	3 bags
two bags	2 1/2	bbls	Oct 20 <sup>th</sup>	3 bags
two bags	2 1/2	bbls	Nov 7 <sup>th</sup>	3 bags
three bags	3	bbls	December 12	
three bags	3	bbls	December 29 <sup>th</sup>	
three bags	3	bbls	Nov 29 <sup>th</sup>	
two bags	2	bbls	June 9 <sup>th</sup>	
two bags	2	bbls	June 21 <sup>st</sup>	



326  
List off Butter used on board

one Cask holding 500 lb

since July 29<sup>th</sup> 4 Cags of butter holding — 200 lb

since March 3<sup>th</sup> one Cag holding 50 — lb

since March 12

since April 28<sup>th</sup> one Cag holding 50 — lb

since Aug 23<sup>th</sup> one Cag holding 50 lb

since Dec 9<sup>th</sup> one Cag holding 50 lb

since March one Cag holding 50 lb

since June 9<sup>th</sup> one Cag holding 50 lb



List off Melasses used on board

one Cask holding 104  
48

ne Cask holding 39 3

McCash holding	78
	74

McCask holding 115  
88

the Cask holding

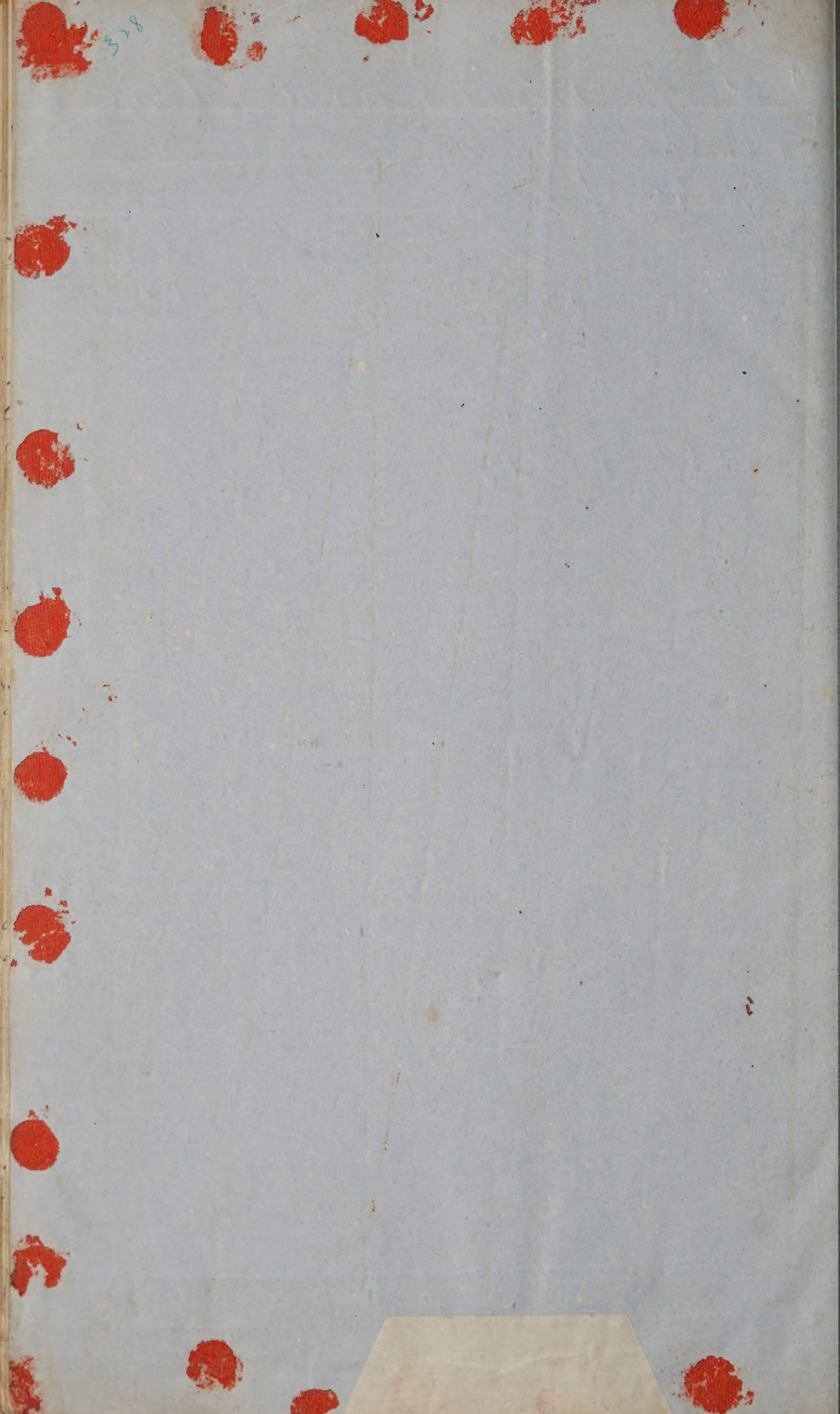
ne Cask. Holding

the Cask holding

ne Park, holding

ne Cast. Holding -







# Log. of Ship Leonit. Continued.

Thursday March 29<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in pleasant with light breezes from the  
S & W. d. employed getting the men on board  
Names Simon, Wells, Ed. Barry, John C. Beck, Henry Gray  
Rags, David Bryant, Whitman, Henry Sinton, Chas. Lame  
gosa, Senolas, Steuard, Manuel, Marco, H. Rever.  
Mical fallen

Friday March 30<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in pleasant with strong breezes  
from the S & W. d. employed about the ship through  
the night & latter part much the same employed  
Repairing the fore topsail and fore J. S. Sail

Saturday March 31<sup>st</sup>

First part comes in pleasant with strong breezes  
from the S. d. d. Middle pleasant latter the same  
fine breezes from the S. N. & E. took the anchor and  
got under way employed stowing the anchors

Sunday April the 1<sup>st</sup>

First part comes in fine weather light breezes  
from the S. d. & W. d. steering out of Salakumobay  
employed stowing the anchors and getting out water  
Middle Cabin latter the same with a thick fog

Monday April the 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part comes clear & cloudy with light airs  
from the S. d. & W. d. steering by the wind to the  
ward land in sight bearing E. dist 30<sup>on</sup> of  
Middle Cabin latter light airs from the N. d. d.  
steering W. S. W.

Tuesday April the 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part comes in fine weather light breezes  
from the S. d. d. steering by the wind to  
the ward Middle pleasant with light breezes  
from the S. d. d. steering by the wind  
bearing S. W. to S. latter the same employed  
about the ship



## Remarks on Board Ship Decoret in 180

Wednesday April the 4<sup>th</sup>

Lat<sup>d</sup> 35.58 First part comes in with light breezes from the S & S steering by the wind to the S Long hands employed as required through the right & left Satter part the same employed taking the Anker in of the Boes

Thursday April the 5<sup>th</sup>

Lat<sup>d</sup> 35.30 First part comes in with light breezes from the S & S steering by the wind to the S.W. with all sail out. one sail in sight Middle Cloud South tacked to the S & S Satter tacked to the S.W. employed about the ship

Friday April 6<sup>th</sup>

Lat<sup>d</sup> 37.04 First part comes in cloudy & clear with strong breezes from the S.W. steering by the wind to the South S & S Middle part strong breezes with squalls from the W S.W. steering by to the S & S Satter much the same

Saturday April 7<sup>th</sup>

Lat<sup>d</sup> 37.26 First part comes in cloudy with light airs from the S & S steering by the wind to the W & S Long hands employed about the ship Middle the same Satter brisk breezes from the W & S steering S.S.W.

Sunday April 8<sup>th</sup>

Lat<sup>d</sup> 37.20 First part comes in with squalls with strong breezes from the W & S steering S & S Middle strong breezes from the S & S steering by the wind to the S & S. hand the top gallant sail Satter the same

Monday April the 9<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in pleasant with a calm Middle and Satter much the same employed about the ship

Tuesday April the 10<sup>th</sup>

Lat<sup>d</sup> 37.27 First part comes in thick with light breezes from the S & S steering by the wind to the W & S employed mending the S. top gallant sail Middle the same Satter tacked to the S & S all sail out



J. S. Cleveland Master. Bound Home in 1860

Wednesday April the 11<sup>th</sup>  
 This day comes in Cloudy with light breezes from the S. & W. steering by the wind to the S. E. employed mending the M. S. Gallay's sail Middle tacked to the W. & S. Latter Calm employed tacking in the B. B. Doves.

Thursday April the 12<sup>th</sup>  
 This day comes in with light breezes from the W. & S. steering by the wind to the S. & S. sails in sight hands employed as required Middle part light breezes from the W. & S. steering by the wind Latter employed ~~removing~~ up the bleeding sails steering by the strong breezes from the W. & S.

Friday April the 13<sup>th</sup>  
 Light part comes in with strong breezes from the W. & S. steering by the wind to the S. & S. sail out Middle Corner at Shift of wind from the S. W steering by the wind to the W. & S. Latter comes in with a light Gale from the same tacked to the S. & S. Double reefed the topsails

Saturday April the 14<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes in with a Gale from the S. W. steering by the wind heading S. S. E. Close reefed the topsails Middle 6 1/2 fms tacked to the W. & S. Latter squally under Double reef topsails one sail in sight steering S. W.

Sunday April the 15<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes in with strong breezes from the S. & S. steering by the wind to the W. & S. hands employed as required Middle light squalls from the S. S. E steering by the wind to the S. & S. Latter the same

Monday April the 16<sup>th</sup>  
 comes in pleasant light breezes from the S. & S. ship by the wind to the S. W. through the Right and Latter part Calm employed about the ship



# Remarks on Board Ship Beconet 18

Tuesday April the 17<sup>th</sup>

Lat 44.14 First part comes in with light breezes from the North steering S with Studding sails out Middle and Latter rain and wind from the W S W

Wednesday April the 18<sup>th</sup>

Lat 44.14 First part comes with strong breezes and squalls of rain from the W S W steering S by E Middle 6 a commenced backing in sail South & down to Close reefed topsails & Gale from the Lung & Come to the wind to the Ward 12 <sup>comes</sup> with a shift 81.00 for wind to the S W Latter part light breezes from the same all sail out

Thursday April the 19<sup>th</sup>

Lat 45.54 First part comes in fine weather light breezes from the W S W steering by the wind heading S & Middle light breezes from the S S W steering S by E Latter squalls of wind and rain from the S W & W S W

Friday April the 20<sup>th</sup>

Lat 47.50 First part comes with heavy squalls from the W S W & W by S steering S by E Double reefed the topsails Middle the same Latter squalls all sail out

Saturday April 21<sup>st</sup>

Lat 49.48 First part comes squally wind from the W steering S by E Middle light breezes from the South S W steering S & E Latter brisk breezes from the W S W employed mending the mainsail

Sunday April 22<sup>nd</sup>

Lat 52.00 First part comes in Clouds with strong breeze from the North steering S S E with all sail out employed the same Middle part comes South with a Gale from the same 1<sup>st</sup> Close reefed the Fore & Mizzen topsails Latter part 10<sup>th</sup> the wind come out to the Ward steering S E Come to the wind heading S W by S with Close reef main topsail out heavy Gale from the Westward



Remarks on Board Ship Seonet in 1860.

Monday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

Monday April 23<sup>rd</sup>  
First part comes in with a Gale of wind  
from the Westward laying to under Clost  
reef Main Sloopail heading S<sup>W</sup> by S. Moderate  
more moderate & A<sup>m</sup> steering S. E. by E. with  
Sublcreef Sloopail's and latter steering S. E. by E.  
main Sloopail's out wind S<sup>W</sup> wind breezing  
on

Tuesday April 24<sup>th</sup>

on Tuesday April 24<sup>th</sup>  
 1st part comes in with a Gale from the  
 N. 37 N. W. steering S. E. by E with Chart reefed  
 at 10 p.m. Middle squally latter strong breezes  
 coming from the S. W. & S. steering by the wind to the  
 20 East. one Barque in sight steering the same  
 30

Wednesday April 25<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday April 25<sup>th</sup>  
 First part came in cloudy with strong  
 breezes from the SW steering E by S with double  
 reef topsails out Middle light breezes from the SW  
 to North latter light breeze from the SW with the  
 rain steering E by S & S

Thursday April 26<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in with light breeze from the S.W. Thick & rainey steering E by S & main Sappahant sail out double reef & a jigger & sail out Middle & double reefed the Sappahant light breeze from the N.W. & the latter the same

Friday April 27<sup>th</sup>

Friday April 27<sup>th</sup>  
First part comes in with strong breezes from  
the E. & steering by the wind to the S.E. with  
fog & rain. Middle comes in with a light gale  
from the E.N.E. close reefed the topsails latter the same

Saturday April 28<sup>th</sup>

37 Comes in with A Gale from the E & E Ship  
steering by the wind to the S & Middle backed  
to the E. Latter light breezes from the same backed  
to the S & one sail in sight steering W & W.



## Remarks on Board S. Yaconet

Sunday April the 29

Comes in pleasant with the strong breezes from  
NNE Ship steering by the wind heading E.Midale comes in with a light Gale from the  
NNE steering ENE with Double Reef Top  
ails Latter the sameMonday April the 30<sup>th</sup>Latit Comes in with a Gale from the NNE steering  
58.00 NE first part of the middle calm 3<sup>pm</sup> the wind  
Lung came out to the SSE Latter the same steering  
67.30 NE with squalls of hail all sail outTuesday May the 1<sup>st</sup>Latit comes in with snow squalls from the SE steering  
56.33 NE by N all sail out one man of duty sick  
South Peter Midale light breezes from the SSE  
Latter the same Studing sail outWednesday May the 2<sup>nd</sup>Latit comes in with brist. breezes from the SSE steering  
55.14 NE by E squalls of snow all sail out Midale  
South steering NE Latter the same heavy squallsThursday May the 3<sup>rd</sup>Latit comes in with heavy squalls snow from  
54.12 the SSE steering NE with the main Safford  
South Sail out Midale steering NE by E Latter much  
Lung the sameFriday May 4<sup>th</sup>Comes in squally & clear with the wind from  
NNE the SSE steering ENE with Studing sail out  
one Barque in right steering the same Midale  
light breezes from the SW Latter the sameSaturday May 5<sup>th</sup>Latit comes in pleasant with light breezes from the  
52.10 South  
Lung were steering NE by E employed mending the  
55.20 Barerail one Barque in right dist 8<sup>pm</sup> of steering  
West the same Midale light breezes from the SSE  
steering ENE Latter the same 8<sup>pm</sup> spoke the Phelps delam



# Remarks on Board Ship Ducet in 1860

**Sunday May 6<sup>th</sup>**  
First part comes in squally with light breeze from the North steering by the wind to the Eastward coming with the said Barque. S. advantage one more Barque in sight Middle tacked to the S.W. Latter the same one Barque in sight

**Monday May 7<sup>th</sup>**  
First part comes in cloudy with light breeze from the N.E. by S steering by the wind to the W. S.W. 4.45 tacked to the Eastward Middle squally 3.45 tacked to the W. S.W. Latter tacked the top Gallantsails & tacked to the East

**Tuesday May 8<sup>th</sup>**  
First part comes in with strong breezes from the N.E. steering by the wind to the East 2 Barques in sight Double reefed the topsails Middle Calm & fog Latter light breeze from the W. steering North one sail in sight all sail out

**Wednesday May 9<sup>th</sup>**  
First part comes in squally with strong breezes from the S.W. steering by the wind to the N.E. 1.03 Latter the night the Latter part much the same

**Thursday May 10<sup>th</sup>**  
First part comes in strong breezes from the S.W. steering by the wind to the S.W. Middle with Double reefed the topsails Latter the same

**Friday May 11<sup>th</sup>**  
First part comes in with a light Gale from the N.W. by S steering by the wind to the N.E. Latter Close reef topsails out Middle Latter the same

**Saturday May 12<sup>th</sup>**  
First part comes in with strong breezes from the S.W. steering by the wind to the S.W. Middle a Gale Latter Close reef the topsails Latter light air from the N.W. steering by the



## Remarks on Board Ship Secret in 18

Sunday May 13<sup>th</sup>

Latit Comes in pleasant with light air from the S  
 47.00 steering S by W with Studding sail out employed  
 4. sending up the main Royal yard Middle part  
 Calm latter strong breezes from the W. and steering

Monday May 14<sup>th</sup>

No. Comes in pleasant with brisk breezes from the  
 Latit S W steering S by E by W all sail out Middle  
 light breezes from the S. & latter strong  
 breezes from the E S E steering S by W  
 11 P<sup>m</sup> Carried away the S. Topmast Studding sail  
 Booms & commenced taking in sail

Tuesday May 15<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with a Gale of wind from the S  
 Latit steering S by W with Close reefed Topsails  
 43.33 out Middle Come to the wind & took in the  
 South Card Top sail & split it 10 P<sup>m</sup> Carried away the  
 S. J. Bazzail & main Spencer & the Band of  
 of the Rederhead latter employed fitting the  
 other steering gear light breezes from the  
 S. and

Wednesday May 16<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light breezes from  
 Latit the South Laying with Close reefed main top  
 43.06 sail out heading S E by E employed sending  
 South down the S. & Top sail & mending of it and  
 fitting the steering Apparatus Middle got  
 threw fitting the Wheel & bent the S. S. Top  
 Sail steering S. S. E. latter squalls from the  
 steering by the wind to the S. E

Thursday May 17<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light breezes from the S  
 Latit steering by the wind to the S. E Middle light  
 42.40 airs from the S. E steering by the wind to the  
 South Card latter hauled to the S. W strong  
 breezes from the same all sail out employed  
 breaking out water & wetting Hole



# Remarks on Board Ship Beacon in 1860

(Friday May 18<sup>th</sup>)

106 Comes in pleasant with strong breezes from the SSW steering by the wind to the S<sup>W</sup> with all sail out employed about the ship Middle light breezes from the same 12<sup>th</sup> clock to the S<sup>W</sup> latter part about the same

Saturday May 19<sup>th</sup>

40 Comes in pleasant with light breezes from the SSW Ship steering by the wind to the S<sup>W</sup> with all sail out Middle & latter much the same

Sunday May 20<sup>th</sup>

44 Comes in Cloudy & Clear with light breezes from the SSW steering by the wind to the S<sup>W</sup> all sail out hands employed about the ship brought the Right & latter part much the same 2 sails in sight

Monday May 21<sup>st</sup>

55 Comes in pleasant with light airs from the SSW steering by the wind to the S<sup>W</sup> 3 sails in sight Middle part the same latter brisk breezes from the same employed about the ship

Tuesday May 22<sup>nd</sup>

112 Comes in Squally with brisk breezes from the SSW steering by the wind to the S<sup>W</sup> with all sail out Middle light & breezes from the WSW steering S<sup>W</sup> weather thick & rainy latter the same John & Beck of Duty with the nearest Discovery

Wednesday May 23<sup>rd</sup>

33 Comes in Cloudy with strong breezes from the ESE steering S<sup>W</sup> with standing sails out employed about the ship Middle strong breezes from the ESE steering S<sup>W</sup> heavy rain latter the wind from the S<sup>W</sup> & WSW one Barque in sight

Thursday May 24<sup>th</sup>

2 Comes in Cloudy with light breezes from the ESE 1<sup>st</sup> spoke the said Barque in being the Gorge, Kill of Arbroath Capt Gills. bound to London Middle part steering by the wind to the S<sup>W</sup> latter the same 9<sup>th</sup> spoke the B. Boxes of Boston & got some Bread & Coal of her



## Remarks on Board S. Seconet in 1860

Friday May 25<sup>th</sup>

Comes in cloudy with strong breezes from the  
 Lat 33.51 steering by the wind to the S. & E. employed  
 breaking out for Malassas Middle strong breezes  
 South from the S. W. steering N. by E. handed the top gallant  
 sails latter strong breezes & fog all sail out

Saturday May 26<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with light breezes from the  
 Lat 31.51 W steering by the wind to the S. & E. all sail  
 this out employed as required one sail in sight  
 day Middle the same latter light breezes from  
 S. W. by W steering N. by E. the Capt had some work  
 with J. Bryant and put him in the Rigging on  
 half car. latter fog

Sunday May 27<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fog & clear with light breezes from  
 Lat 31.03 the S. & W. steering by the wind to the S. & E.  
 all sail out hands employed about the ship  
 South Middle latter the same

Monday May 28<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with strong breezes from the  
 Lat 29.40 steering by the wind to the S. & E. handed the  
 Lung top gallant sails Middle the same latter  
 32.43 strong breezes from the W. with squalls of wind  
 & rain employed about the ship

Tuesday May 29<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with brisk breezes from the  
 Lat 27.16 Ward steering North employed about the ship  
 hauling sails out Middle calm latter light  
 South breezes from the S. & E. steering by the wind to  
 the S. & E. employed mending the P. top gallant  
 sail

Wednesday May 30<sup>th</sup>

Comes in pleasant with strong breezes from the  
 Lat 26.50 North steering by the wind to the S. & E. one Sp  
 South in right steering S. Middle the ship came up  
 her course North latter light breezes from  
 the W. & W. steering N. by E. employed about  
 the ship one Barque in right steering the same



339 231

Remarks on Board Ship Decatur in 1860

Thursday May 31<sup>st</sup>

11<sup>00</sup> This day comes in pleasant with light airs from the  
24<sup>00</sup> WSW steering S by E with standing sails out. Middle the  
with same latter calm employed mending the fore sail  
S. E. Peck on duty again

Friday May 31<sup>st</sup> June 1<sup>st</sup>

11<sup>00</sup> First part comes in calm & clear employed the same  
10 one sail in sight Middle & latter much the same  
employed Scraping the Ships Chains

Saturday June the 2<sup>nd</sup>

11<sup>00</sup> First part comes in fine weather light airs from  
the S by E steering by the wind to the S by W  
50 employed Scraping the Cables Middle tacked  
with to the E. S. latter tacked to the Starboard

Sunday June the 3<sup>rd</sup>

11<sup>00</sup> First part comes in pleasant with light  
13 breezes from the S by E steering by the wind to  
with the S by W employed the same one sail in sight  
Middle tacked to the S by E. S. latter light airs  
W by W steering South light squalls of rain

Monday June the 4<sup>th</sup>

11<sup>00</sup> First part comes in with light squalls of rain and  
33 from the W by W steering S by E with standing sails  
with out Middle brisk breezes from the W by W steering the  
same latter the same employed cleaning Chain

Tuesday June the 5<sup>th</sup>

11<sup>00</sup> First part comes in pleasant with light breezes  
40 from the S by E steering S by E with all sail out  
with through the night & latter part much the same  
employed the same

Wednesday June the 6<sup>th</sup>

11<sup>00</sup> First part comes in with light breezes from the S by E  
44 & S by E light squalls of rain steering S by E & employed  
with the picking the Ships Chains Middle and latter pleasant  
steering S by E employed the same all sail out



222<sup>340</sup>

# Remarks on Board Ship Decatur in 186

Thursday June the 7<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in fine weather light breezes  
Lat 18.04 from the E.S.E. steering N by E with all sail  
out 2 sails in sight hands employed the same  
south middle squalls of wind & rain from the E. and  
latter part the same

Friday June the 8<sup>th</sup>

Lat 16.37 This day comes in with squalls of rain & wind  
from the E. employed the same taken in the  
south steering <sup>by the wind</sup> sails in middle & latter squalls of rain  
& wind from the N.E. steering by the wind to  
the North employed breaking out water and  
getting up the S. Chain

Saturday June 9<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in with squalls of rain  
Lat 15.10 and wind from the E.S.E. steering by the  
wind to the N. and employed Picking Chain  
south through the night & latter part much the same

Sunday June 10<sup>th</sup>

Lat 13.49 First part comes in clear & cloudy with light  
squalls of rain & wind from the E.S.E. steer  
south by the wind to the N. middle pleasant light  
breezes from the E. and steering by the wind the  
same latter part the same so ends this day

Monday June 11<sup>th</sup>

Lat 13.13 This 24 hours comes in pleasant with light  
breezes from the E. and Ship steering by the wind  
south to the S.E. one sail in sight middle the  
same latter tack to the S. and employed  
the same

Tuesday June 12<sup>th</sup>

Lat 12.57 First part comes in pleasant & calm middle  
same latter light breezes from the  
E.S.E. steering S.E. employed Cleaning  
Chain and sail in sight



Remarks on Board S. Second. Round Home in 1560

Wednesday June the 13<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in fine weather light breezes  
at from the E S E steering N E all sail out employed  
at 20 the same Middle & Latter much the same  
employed Chaining Chain & bending the J. Ryse  
& main Saffallant sail

Thursday June 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this 24 hours comes in pleasant  
with brisk breezes from the E S E steering  
at 30 N E by E all sail out Middle & Latter the same  
employed Chaining Chain & bending up the m. Ryse

Friday June the 15<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours comes in clear & cloudy with light  
at 30 squalls of rain & wind from the E S E steering  
N E by E 4 sails in sight steering to the S. and  
Middle much the same Latter strong breezes from  
at 30 the E & E S E with squalls of rain steering the  
same

Saturday June 16<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours comes in with strong  
at 30 breezes from the E. S. E. steering N. N. E. with  
steading sails out employed about the ship sail  
in sight Middle the same Latter squally wind  
at 30 from the E S E 2 sails in sight

Sunday June the 17<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in with squalls of wind and  
at 40 rain from the E S E & S E steering N E by E  
with hands employed about the ship one sail in  
at 10 sight steering to the S. a Middle squally steering  
N E by E Latter strong breezes

Monday June 18<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in pleasant with light breezes from  
at 45 the E S E steering N by W 1 1/2 sails in sight  
Through the night & Latter part much the  
at 30 same employed felling the Rigging one  
Big in sight steering the same



224 34<sup>v</sup>

## Remarks on Board Ship Secor in 1860

Tuesday June 19<sup>th</sup>Lat 01.20  
South  
Long 33.29  
West

This 24 hours comes in pleasant with light breezes from the ESE steering S by W with all sail out hands employed about the Rigging Middle and Latter much the same employed fitting the Rigging so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday June 20<sup>th</sup>Lat 00.23  
North  
Long 34.29  
West

First part of these 24 hours comes in with fine weather light breezes from the ESE steering North employed the same Middle and Latter much the same steering S by W employed taring down the Rigging

Thursday June 21<sup>st</sup>Lat 01.30  
North  
Long 35.30  
West

First part comes in pleasant with light breezes from the ESE steering S by W with all sail out employed the same (brought the night & Latter part much the same

Friday June 22<sup>nd</sup>Lat 03.11  
Long 36.26  
West

First part comes in fine weather & light breezes from the ESE steering N by W with all sail out employed taring down the Rigging Middle the wind from the SSW steering S by W Latter the same employed about the ship

Saturday June 23<sup>rd</sup>Lat 04.00  
Long 36.47  
West

First part comes in pleasant with light airs from the S by W steering N by W Middle and Latter much the same employed Cape the Anchors

Sunday June 24<sup>th</sup>Lat 04.23  
North  
Long 37.02  
West

First part comes in with fine weather and it calm employed breaking out water Middle light airs from the S by W Latter light airs from the S by W to the S by W with heavy rain so ends this 24 hours



343 237

Remarks on Board Ship Secor in 1860

Monday June the 25<sup>th</sup>

First part comes pleasant with light airs from the S. & W. & steering N.W. by E. & S.W. by E. Middle and Latter calm employed putting the Anchors on the Bows Peter on duty again

Tuesday June the 26<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in with light breezes from the E. & S. & steering N.W. with standing sails out employed breaking out meet Middle light breezes from the same Latter part the same employed the same

Wednesday June the 27<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in pleasant with breezes from the E. & S. & steering N.W. employed about the ship Middle light airs Latter the same

Thursday June 28<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in calm & squalls of rain employed cleaning the gun work Middle light airs from the E. & S. & steering N.W. by E. Latter calm with heavy rain

Friday June 29<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in calm with squalls of rain employed as required Middle light breezes from the E. & S. & steering N.W. by E. Latter the same hands employed about the ship

Saturday June 30<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in with squalls of rain & light airs from the S. & S. & steering N.W. by E. with standing sails out Middle strong breezes from the E. & S. & steering N.W. taken in standing sails Latter much the same Put 2 off the men in groups for cutting Porpus meet adrift of the gib give Mical, fellan and Edward, Barret

Sunday July the 1<sup>st</sup>

Comes in with strong breezes from the E. & S. & steering N.W. Middle the same Latter strong breezes from the S. & S. & steering N.W. by E. standing sails out the 2 said men on duty again



344 Remarks on Board, S. & Governor, in

Monday July 2<sup>nd</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours  
breezes from the N.E. steering  
through the night & latter  
same employed Planing deck

Surgeaz July 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Sgtt part comes in pleasant with  
breezes from the NE steering S W  
with all sail out Middle and Latter  
much the same hands employed about

ship  
 Wednesday July 4<sup>th</sup>  
 Part part comes in with fine  
 light breezes from the S & E steering  
 all sail out. Middle the same S &  
 light breezes from the E & S & E steering  
 same

same  
Thursday July 4  
First part comes in with strong  
from the NNE steering W by S  
rails in. employed about the S  
Middle squally. Latter light breeze  
the same

the same Friday July 6<sup>th</sup>  
 First part comes in with light  
 from the N.E. steering N.W. & S.  
 Studing sails out. Middle equally  
 pleasant with strong breezes steered  
 same. employed Working Ship

Saturday July 7<sup>th</sup>  
First part comes in with squalls of  
from the E S E steering N W by S  
employed the same Middle strong the  
the same latter the same

Sunday July 8<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in pleasant with the light breezes from the N  
W by E. Moderate strong breeze S after  
some steering N W all sail out



345 239

Remarks on Board S. Escourt Bound Home, in 1860

Monday July the 9<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in with fine weather strong  
breezes from the S.E. steering S.W. with  
all sail out Middle part some squalls of  
wind & rain Latter the same employed Painting  
under the house

Tuesday July 10<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in with fresh breezes from  
the S.E. steering S.W. by S. fine weather  
employed Painting Ship Middle squally handed  
the Supergallant sails & reefed the Mizzen  
Sprit Sails Latter pleasant all sail out again  
employed the same

Wednesday July 11<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in pleasant with light breezes  
steering S.W. by S. Middle pleasant Latter the same  
employed the same

Thursday July 12<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in with squalls of rain from  
the Wind steering S.W. by S. employed the same Middle  
pleasant Latter light breezes from the S.E. steering  
S.W.

Friday July 13<sup>th</sup>

This day comes in squally from the S.W. & E.  
steering S.W. Taken in Studding sails & 230s  
Middle light airs from the E. steering S.W.  
Latter part the same employed Washing Ship  
out side

Saturday July 14<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in clear & Cloudy with light  
airs from the S. steering S.W. employed the same  
Middle Latter much the same 2 sails in  
right

Sunday July 15<sup>th</sup>

First part comes in squally light breezes  
from the S. all hands employed as required  
steering S.W. by W. Middle pleasant light breezes  
from the S.E. Latter part about the same  
all sail out so ends this 24 hours



Remarks on Board Ship Beconet in 1860

Salt  
2830  
Milk  
Lung  
6600  
West

Monday July 16<sup>th</sup>

Comes in with fine weather light airs from  
S. & steering S. W. by W. Straggled the sight & La-  
part much the same employed. Tainsting ship  
out side

1 Success July 17<sup>th</sup>

Lat  
29.24  
Long  
66.30

Comes in pleasant with light breezes from  
the S. & steering S. W. by W. employed the same  
I got out latter middle cloudy with some  
squalls latter part pleasant spoke the  
Barque Saxon

Wednesday July 18<sup>th</sup>

So  
Observa

Came in squally with light air from  
the S. & steering N. W. by S. Moderate squally.  
Latter clear & squally wind from the S. to N.  
S. W. steering N. W. employed Scraping Stone

Thursdag July 17<sup>th</sup>

Lat  
30° 45'  
North  
Long  
68° 03'  
West

Comes in with light airs & squalls from the SW to the SE & 4 PM light airs from the SE steering SW by E & heavy thunder. Wind pleasant steering the same. Latter part light airs from the E steering S by W empty about the ship.

Friday July 20<sup>th</sup>

Lung  
31" 19  
68" 13

Comes in pleasant with light airs from  
the East steering N by W one mile in sight  
Made the same Batteries

Saturday July 21<sup>st</sup>

Lat 32.25  
North  
Long 69.30  
West

comes in pleasant with light breezes  
from the Ward steering N by E S  
hands employed as required While much the  
same latter strong breezes from the same steering  
N by E W

Sunday July 22

Sal  
abreva

Came in with strong breezes from the W. and  
steering S. by W. Middle the same latter she  
breezes from the same " <sup>from</sup> heavy S. by E. from  
the S. by E. Chace down the S. by E.



Remarks on Board S. Second. Bound home 1860

347 241

Monday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

11<sup>th</sup> This day comes in squally & clear employed  
30 making sail again wind from the Westward  
10 steering S by W Middle much the same strong  
30 breezes from the W & S W steering S & S by W  
1<sup>st</sup> Latter heavy squalls employed heaving the Sigs  
orks over board

1<sup>st</sup> Tuesday July 24<sup>th</sup>  
56 Comes in with A heavy Sumpst Taken in all  
1<sup>st</sup> sail bore the main Topgallant sail all to  
1<sup>st</sup> Pieces 2<sup>nd</sup> double reefed the Topsails

1<sup>st</sup> Middle squally 11<sup>th</sup> heavy Sumpst from the  
1<sup>st</sup> Westward steering S by W Took in all sail to close  
100 reef main Top sail Latter light breezes from  
1<sup>st</sup> the N & E steering by the wind heading S & S W  
employed about the ship & mending the Sizing  
gill & S. Topgallant sail 2 sails in sight

Wednesday July 25<sup>th</sup>

1<sup>st</sup> Comes in with light airs from the E & S E  
10 S. steering by the wind heading S & S W & S W  
1<sup>st</sup> one sail in sight steering the same Middle  
109 W. light airs from the E & S Latter calm employed  
on rigging the Boats 3 sails in sight

Thursday July 26<sup>th</sup>

1<sup>st</sup> Comes in pleasant & calm employed about the  
10 S. Ship 2 sails in sight Middle brisk breezes  
1<sup>st</sup> from the S & E steering North one sail in sight  
1<sup>st</sup> 30 W. Latter strong breezes from the Westward steering  
S by W 2 sails in sight

Friday July 27<sup>th</sup>

1<sup>st</sup> Comes in with strong breezes from the Westward  
10 S. steering S by W & W. 5 sails in sight 2<sup>nd</sup> foggy  
1<sup>st</sup> and clear employed Bending the Chances all  
200 W. sail out Middle squally & foggy 1<sup>st</sup> double reefed  
the Topsails 10 S. Come to the wind S & W  
and Sounded in 45 fathoms of Water Latter comes  
in light breezes from the W & S W & S W  
steering North all sail out 4 Sails in sight



# Remarks on Board Ship Seconet in 1860

Saturday July the 28<sup>th</sup>  
 This day comes in pleasant with light air  
 from the Ward steering North 2 P.M. raised  
 Long Island Bearing North east 25<sup>th</sup> of 3 P.M.  
 steering of N.E. & S.E. by E. 10 sails in rig  
 Wind light & strong breezes from the E. & S.  
 steering by the wind to the Ward & 5 P.M. raised  
 Montaug Light bearing N. by E. dist 25<sup>th</sup> m.  
 10 P.M. tacked to the S.E. & landed the S. Gall  
 2 P.M. tacked tacked to the N.E. Latter place  
 7 P.M. tacked to the S.E. light breezes 10 tacked  
 to the Ward

Sunday July the 29<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes in pleasant with light breezes  
 from the E. S. E. steering by the wind to the  
 Mon. Saug Light bearing N. by E. dist 25<sup>th</sup> of  
 6 P.M. raised Block Island bearing N. E. dist  
 20<sup>th</sup> of steering E. S. E. & S. E. by E. S. M. made  
 light breezes steering the same 4 P.M.  
 took the Pilot wind from the S. E. steering  
 N. E. by S. & S. E. by E. employed getting  
 the Anchors of the Boats

Monday July the 30<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes in with fine weather and light breezes  
 from the S. E. steering N. E. & S. with all  
 sail out 1 P.M. steering up the harbor & come  
 to to the N. of Farmers Island in 4 fathoms  
 of water























